

Kroll Windows 10

User Manual





Contents

Logging in and out of Kroll1
Logging in1
Logging out2
Users and Groups4
Adding a New User4
Editing a User Profile5
Deleting a User Profile5
Adding a New User Group5
Editing a User Group6
Deleting a User Group7
Changing User Passwords
Pharmacist and Assistant Association8
Associating Assistants with Pharmacists8
Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists9
Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists
Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists9Start Screen9Function Keys10Universal Search Field10Menu Options12Dashboard Icons13Dashboard13Callbacks14Followups17
Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists9Start Screen9Function Keys10Universal Search Field10Menu Options12Dashboard Icons13Dashboard13Callbacks14Followups17Notes18
Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists9Start Screen9Function Keys10Universal Search Field10Menu Options12Dashboard Icons13Dashboard13Callbacks14Followups17Notes18Inbound Docs20
Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists9Start Screen9Function Keys10Universal Search Field10Menu Options12Dashboard Icons13Dashboard13Callbacks14Followups17Notes18Inbound Docs20Outbound Fax20



Patient Records	23
Searching for a Patient	
Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Search Screen	
Method 2: From the Alt - X Start Screen	
Method 3: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	
Performing an Advanced Patient Search	
Inactive Patient Records	
Configuring Columns in the Patient Search Screen	
Creating a New Patient Record	
Copying an Existing Patient Record	
Patient Record Fields	
Patient Information Tabs	
General	
Family	
Nursing Home	
Copays	
Communications	
Other	
Patient profile	
Patient Profile Views	
Configuring the Columns in the Patient Profile	
Patient Profile Commands From the Patient Record	
Patient Profile Commands from the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	
Extra Functions from the Patient Profile	65
Patient Sidebar Functions	85
Alternate Address	
AR Profile	
Batches	



Charting	88
Consent	
Credit Cards	
Documents	
Medication Review/Dialogues	
Rx Counseling History	
History	100
Limited Use Items	100
To Do Items	101
Work Orders	101
Drug Records	102
Searching for a Drug	102
Method 1: From the F5 - Drug Screen	102
Method 2: From the Alt - X Start Screen	103
Method 3: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	
Performing an Advanced Drug Search	105
Inactive Drug Records	105
Configuring the Columns in the Drug Search Screen	106
Creating a New Drug Record	107
Copying an Existing Drug Record	108
Drug Record Fields	109
Drug Information Tabs	113
General	114
Ordering	116
UPCs	120
Plans	120
Usage	121
Old Costs	121



Counseling	122
Kroll Care	122
Drug Sidebar Functions	123
Order Drug	124
Receive Drug	125
Returning to Stock	126
Perform FDB Analysis	126
Analyze Multiple Drugs	
Customize FDB Info	
Print Kroll Care	
Alerts	
Generic Equivalents	
Modification History	
Old/New DIN Links	
Order History	
Reason Codes	
Mixture Records	
Searching for a Mixture	
Method 1: From the F5 - Drug Screen	
Method 2: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	
Performing an Advanced Mixture Search	
Inactive Mixture Records	139
Configuring the Columns in the Mixture Search Screen	140
Mixture Naming Conventions (Recommended)	
Creating a New Mixture Record	
Inserting Mixture Components	
Mixture Information Tabs	
General	



	Instructions	148
	Comments	149
	Plan	150
	Other	152
Ν	1ixture Pricing	153
	Setting Minimum & Maximum Mixture Fee	154
	Setting a Flat Mixture Fee	155
	Mixture Breakdown	156
	Component Quantity and Associated Cost	156
Pre	scriber Records	.157
S	earching for a Prescriber Record	157
	Method 1: From the F7 - Doctor Screen	157
	Method 2: From the Alt - X Start Screen	158
	Method 3: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	159
	Performing an Advanced Prescriber Search	159
	Inactive Prescriber Records	160
	Configuring the Columns in the Prescriber Search Screen	161
С	reating a New Prescriber Record	162
Р	rescriber Record Fields	162
G	eneral Information Tab	165
Wo	orkflow Management	.167
S	tart Screen	168
D	prop-off	170
D	ata Verification/Adjudication	177
Ρ	ackaging	179
Р	ackage Verification	183
С	linical Verification	186
V	Vaiting for Pickup	196





Workstations
F12 - Fill Rx Screen
Main Screen 200
Information Bar
Unit Dose
Navigation Pane 209
Menu Bar
Rx
View
Labels
Profile
Reports
Bottom Tool Bar
Plans
Pricing
Dates
Comments
Indications
Images
Other
Warnings tab
Counselling tab
Filling a Prescription
Patient Details
Drug/Mixture Details
Prescriber Details
Sig Details
Dispense Details



Processing the Rx	
Prompt for AR	
Prompt for Refill Reminder or Auto- Refill	
Prompt for Pickup Notification	
Prompt for Medication Reviews	
Preform Local DUE	
Allocate Inventory	
Adjudication to Real Time Insurance	
Adjudication Response Screen	
Rejection Messages	
Cost Differences	
Completing the Prescription	
Cycle Counts	260
Pre-select Drugs to Count	
Scan and go - start counting now	
Printing the Drug Inventory Count Report	
Drug Orders	272
Creating a Drug Order	
Automatic Orders (Perpetual Inventory)	
Manual Orders	
Ordering from the Drug Card	
Min/Max Versus Days Supply Ordering	
Min/Max Pros and Cons	
Potential Benefits of Min/Max Ordering	
Potential Drawbacks of Min/Max Ordering	
Days Supply Pros and Cons	
Potential Benefits of Days Supply Ordering	
Potential Drawbacks of Days Supply Ordering	



Sending a Drug Order 280 Resending and Ordering 283 Receiving a Drug Order 284 Checking for Invoice Files 285 Retrieving Invoice Files 286 Processing Invoice Files 287 New Rxs 294 Drop-Off 294 Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off 297 Enter 298 F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 With Rx Number 316 Mothod 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	The Best of Both Worlds	279
Resending and Ordering 283 Receiving a Drug Order 284 Checking for Invoice Files 285 Retrieving Invoice Files 286 Processing Invoice Files 287 New Rxs 294 Drop-Off 294 Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off 297 Enter 298 F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Check 307 Pickup 308 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 Unfill Rx (On Hold) 314 From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen 315 With Rx Number 316 Modify Rx 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 Rofill Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	Sending a Drug Order	
Receiving a Drug Order 284 Checking for Invoice Files 285 Retrieving Invoice Files 286 Processing Invoice Files 287 New Rxs 294 Drop-Off 294 Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off 297 Enter 298 F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Check 307 Pickup 308 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 With Rx Number 314 From the F1 - Drop-Off Screen 315 Without Rx Number 316 Modify Rx 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Copy Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	Resending and Ordering	
Checking for Invoice Files 285 Retrieving Invoice Files 286 Processing Invoice Files 287 New Rxs 294 Drop-Off 294 Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off 297 Enter 298 F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Check 307 Pickup 308 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 Without Rx Number 315 Without 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Copy Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	Receiving a Drug Order	
Retrieving Invoice Files286Processing Invoice Files287New Rxs294Drop-Off294Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off.297Enter298F12 Screen Information Tabs300Fill306Check307Pickup308Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Checking for Invoice Files	285
Processing Invoice Files287New Rxs294Drop-Off294Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off297Enter298F12 Screen Information Tabs300Fill306Check307Pickup308Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 1: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Retrieving Invoice Files	
New Rxs294Drop-Off297Fnter298F12 Screen Information Tabs300Fill306Check307Pickup308Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Processing Invoice Files	
Drop-Off 294 Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off 297 Enter 298 F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Check 307 Pickup 308 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup 312 Refill Rx 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 Unfill Rx (On Hold) 314 From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen 315 With Rx Number 316 Modify Rx 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 317 Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen 318 Copy Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	New Rxs	
Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off. 297 Enter 298 F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Check 307 Pickup. 308 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup. 312 Refill Rx 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 Unfill Rx (On Hold) 314 From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen 315 Without Rx Number 316 Modify Rx 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 317 Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen 318 Copy Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	Drop-Off	
Enter	Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off	
F12 Screen Information Tabs 300 Fill 306 Check 307 Pickup 308 Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients 308 Prescription Pickup 312 Refill Rx 313 From the F3 - Patient Screen 313 Unfill Rx (On Hold) 314 From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen 315 With Rx Number 316 Modify Rx 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 317 Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen 318 Copy Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	Enter	
Fill306Check307Pickup308Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	F12 Screen Information Tabs	
Check307Pickup308Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Fill	
Pickup308Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Check	
Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients308Prescription Pickup312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Pickup	
Prescription Pickup.312Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients	
Refill Rx313From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Prescription Pickup	
From the F3 - Patient Screen313Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen315With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Refill Rx	
Unfill Rx (On Hold)314From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen.315With Rx Number.315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	From the F3 - Patient Screen	
From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen.315With Rx Number.315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Unfill Rx (On Hold)	
With Rx Number315Without Rx Number316Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	
Without Rx Number 316 Modify Rx 317 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 317 Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen 318 Copy Rx 318 Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen 318	With Rx Number	
Modify Rx317Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen317Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen318Copy Rx318Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen318	Without Rx Number	
Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen	Modify Rx	
Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen	Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen	
Copy Rx	Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen	
Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen	Copy Rx	
	Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen	



Method 2: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen	319
Cancel Rx	
Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen	320
Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen	321
Inactivate Rx	
Reactivate Rx	
Not Dispensed Rx	
Drop-Off	
Enter	325
Fee for Service Rx	
Drop-Off	327
Enter	328
Transfer Rx	
Transferring an Rx from Another Store	329
Drop-Off	329
Enter	330
Transferring an Rx to Another Store	331
Rx with LU Code/ Section / SSC / Special Auth #	
Drop-Off	333
Enter	333
Merges	
Patient Merges	335
Drug Merges	337
Prescriber Merges	339
Patient Credit Cards	
Creating a Credit Card Access Password	340
Recording a Patient Credit Card	



Modifying a Credit Card Record
Deleting a Credit Card Record
Reports
Common Daily Reports
End of Day Report
Network Totals Report (Adjudication Totals From Network)
Common Weekly Reports
Adjudication Totals Report
Daily/Monthly Totals Report
Plan Summary Report
Other Common Reports
Claims Invoice Report
Narcotic Report
Profit/Loss Report
Patient Medical History Report
Patient Tax Receipt Report
Rx for Drug/Doctor Group Report
Drug Inventory Listing Report
Drug Inventory History Report
Rx Totals Report
Price Tree Report
Sig Code Listing Report
Future Usage Report
Compliance Label Report
Report Discrepancies Explained 406
Fill Date vs. Adjudication Date 406
Reversals and Net Totals
Backdates



Claims Invoice Report	408
Reconciling	411
Summary	411
Configuration	412
Store Level & Head Office Configuration	412
General	413
Patient	415
Drug	418
Rx	420
FDB	438
Adjudication	440
Labels	444
Reports	464
Security	469
Interfaces	471
Order	476
AR	478
То Do	479
Adjudication Configuration	480
Hosts Tab	481
Routes Tab	483
Nodes Tab	485
Modems Tab	486
CPHA Field Transfers Tab	487
Hours of Operation	489
Permissions	490
Assigning Permissions	490
Group Permissions Descriptions	491



Kroll Helpdesk Information	
Who to Call Phone List	507
Workflow	506
General	505
Backup	504
Labels	503
Input Devices	502
Other Printers	501
Label Printers	500
Workstation Configuration Parameters	500
Services Configuration	499
Printer Stocks	498
Printers	497
Maintenance Permissions	496



Kroll Windows 10 User Manual

Kroll Windows 10 is an advanced prescription management solution that gives pharmacies the tools to handle the complexities of modern prescription dispensing. Version 10 offers a powerful, visually appealing approach to prescription dispensing that improves the productivity, efficiency, and security of your pharmacy's operations.

This user guide is intended for new Kroll users and explains how to navigate the software, how to create and manage patient, drug, and prescriber records, and how to fill and manage patient prescriptions. Visit <u>http://www.kroll.ca/user-guides.html</u> for detailed information about specific modules within the software.

Logging in and out of Kroll

This section explains how to log in and out of the Kroll Windows application. You must have user credentials assigned to you before proceeding.

Logging in

- 1. Double-click the Kroll icon located on your desktop.
- 2. The Kroll start screen will appear. Enter your login credentials in the **Initials** and **Password** fields and click **OK**.



NOTE: The Kroll Session Manager will be added to your Windows taskbar.



Logging out

1. Select **File > Exit**, or click the **X** in the top right corner of your screen.

V		ande Carrian Unio					(D) II	
Log Off Users		F7 - Doctor	P9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New R	x Alt-X - Sta	art	
Configuration Network Totals	×				▤		F	
List Program Updates Exit		37 Dashiboard C	Callbacks	Followups	Notes	Inbound Docs	Outbound Fax	Mail

- 2. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to exit. Select **Yes**.
- 3. Another prompt will appear asking if you want to print the Dayend Label. Select **Yes** to print the label.

Sample Dayend Label:

Tatala For 23-Sep New Ros Repeat Ros Tatal Ros	Rnon	Acci EX Nous St Nous	15.87 5.52 10.62	Totals For 23-See New Ros Repeat Ros Total Ros	Rear	And Strikest strikest	16.07 1.81 19.02
Printed On 2000/214 10.4018		fee Total Q.P. %	35 M 77 M 19 M	Preset-On 2008/274-1046-38		Total G.F.S	20 M 17 M 19 M
Tutala For 23-Sep Nexa Riss Repeat Riss Total Riss	Rents	Acq 27 Shap probacy	16.0P 1507 10.02				
Priviled Dri 2MIN0014 NL-4E MI		Fee Total G.P. %	祝갑				

 a) If you answer Yes to the Dayend Label prompt, another prompt will appear asking if you want to get the Network Totals. Select Yes to generate the Adjudication Totals From Network report.



Sample Adjudication Totals From Network report:

Note	Balication Freezewarth	and a second	Report and, Second and and pair other	•			
Anna Verservet Anna Verservet Manhouse inter (anti-plane a inter-plane Manhouse Verservet Manhouse Verservet Manhouse Verservet					Arrian pr	-	
Manual Miller Flasser Surveyore Name and	(and		Sandard Street	۰.	Page 14. State	+.	-
Granificial	ten	12	inches in a	÷.,	-	÷.	
Increment (MC) Increment (MC) There have (MTel III) There are the transmission Star (Mail Increment)	111	where we	class	1	1111	-	CE22
naer Manifel (a) Maarta (m) Martin Robel (Materialited (M)	100 100 100 100 100	÷	10	1	1112	ł	10.0
Malatiper Care New Care New Sec. (sec. active) (sec.)	Alastan Man Alastan Alastan	88	10.0 10 10 100	÷	21112	-	100
Tale .	1.001/01	2	10.0	1	2.0	1	101.0

NOTE: It is not necessary to print the Dayend Label or Network Total for each session; one printout of each report will include all Rxs filled that day.



Users and Groups

In order for pharmacy users to login and use the Kroll software, they must have a user account with assigned permissions. This section explains how to add and manage user accounts.

Adding a New User

1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Edit > Users and Groups.



- 2. Enter your login credentials and click **OK**.
- 3. The Edit Users and Groups screen will appear. Click Ins from Users tab.

🗲 Edit Us	ers and User Groups					
Users	User <u>G</u> roups	🔀 Close 🗲 Ctrl 🖷				
Users (4	11)	F2 Ins Del				
Init	FullName	A				
CP	Pharmacist Cert1					
CP2	Pharmacist Cert2					
CP3	Pharmacist Cert3					



4. Complete the User Information form and click Save.

Var Information		10.003
Unit Grown		Hora H
Indust AU		
Among Average		
Doomet	Explorent	
Tate Limits	Pananto	
Passed		
Carllen phones	Case units a a second to without a	
-	and change (a line trape	
	View X0	and i

You will be added to the Users list on the Edit Users and Groups screen.

Editing a User Profile

- 1. Call up the Edit Users and Groups screen. Select the user you want to edit and click F2.
- 2. Make the necessary changes to the User Information screen and click Save.

Deleting a User Profile

- 1. Call up the Edit Users and Groups screen. Select the user you want to edit and click Del.
- 2. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to delete this user. Select Yes.

Adding a New User Group

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Edit > Users and Groups.
- 2. Enter your login credentials and click **OK**.



3. The Edit Users and Groups screen will appear. Select the User Groups tab and click Ins.

🗲 Edit Us	ers and User Groups		
Users	User <u>G</u> roups	× 0	lose Ctrl
Groups	(5)		F2 Ins De
Descript	ion	PrivilegeLevel	
Licensed	Technician		
Manager		0	
Manager a	assistant		
Pharmacis	at the second		

4. The User Group Edit Form will appear. Enter a Group Name and a Privilege Level.

🍼 User Group Edit Form	
Group Name Tech-in-training Privilege Level 1	
Users (0)	(F2)(Ins)(Del)

5. To add users to the group, click **Ins**. Select the user(s) you want to add to the group. To add multiple users, click each user name and press the space bar. The selected users' names will appear in bold text. Click **OK**.

or Sele	ct Users	(@)@ (m) B =0=
	Select the users that yo	a went to add to the group
	(space m	ulti-selects)
Usere	(17)	30 he be
90	Read	×
CP.	Pharmacist-Cent1	
CP2	Phaniaci/ Cet2	
CP3	Phanacot Cet3	
DA .	Dave	
-		
	Jac	X Cancel
<u> </u>	and a strend	and a second second

6. The selected users will be added to the User Group Edit Form. Click Save.

Editing a User Group

- 1. Call up the Edit Users and Groups screen and click the User Groups tab.
- 2. Select the User Group you want to edit and click F2.



3. Make the necessary changes to the User Group Edit Form and click Save.

Deleting a User Group

- 1. Call up the Edit Users and Groups screen and click the User Groups tab.
- 2. Select the user group you want to delete and click **Del**.
- 3. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to delete the user group. Select Yes.

NOTE: You must remove all users from a user group before deleting it.

Changing User Passwords

1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to File > Users > Change Password.



- 2. Enter your login credentials and click OK.
- 3. The **Change Password** form will appear. Enter your new password in the **New Password** and **Verify New Password** fields and click **OK**.





Pharmacist and Assistant Association

Assistants working within the dispensary must be associated with a pharmacist in order to process prescriptions. Third Party Payer claim and Drug Information System (DIS) information submission requires assistants to be associated with the acting pharmacist in order for the pharmacist license number to be submitted as a part of the transmission.

Associating Assistants with Pharmacists

1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to File > Users > Associate Pharmacist.



2. The **Pharmacist Association Form** will appear. Place a checkmark next to the assistant(s) you want to associate and have the pharmacist enter his or her credentials in the **Pharmacist Initials** and **Password** fields. Click **Associate**.

er Phar	mediat Association	n Form		
		This form allow Select the tec	is you to associate a pharmacist with several te chnicians that you want to associate with the phe	echnicians. armacist
Ph	amacist Initials	KRL	7	Associate
Pe	broweas	•••••		X Cancel
As	sociation Expire	estoday at 23.59		
Initials	Technici	an .	Pharmacist Inits Pharmacist	Expires
V DL1	Technici	an User		
DL3	3 Pharma	cy User		



Disassociating Assistants from Pharmacists

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to File > Users > Disassociate Pharmacist.
- 2. Have the pharmacist enter his or her login credentials and click **OK**.



All assistants will be disassociated from the specified pharmacist.

Start Screen

The **Start Screen** is displayed when a user successfully logs into a Kroll session. Note that multiple sessions can be opened on one terminal, but it is **not** recommended to have more than 3 sessions per terminal as this may slow down computer processing times.





Function Keys

The Function Keys (i.e. F3, F5, F7, F9, F11, and F12) are located directly below the menu options. These keys are explained in detail in later sections of this user manual.



Universal Search Field

The **Universal Search Field** is used to search for patients, drugs, prescribers, and prescriptions. It is located right below the F3 - Patient button in the upper left corner of the **ALT+X** Start screen.

Enter search criteria for a patient, drug, prescriber or Rx, and press the corresponding function key to obtain search results that match the criteria entered. For example, you can enter a patient's phone number and press **F3** - **Patient** to search for patient records with that phone number, or enter a **DIN** and press **F5** - **Drug** to search for the associated drug record.





You can also enter a prescription number (Rx) or transaction number (Tx) into the **Universal Search Field** and choose one of the options from the left navigation pane:

Die Das Bepone Uniteer FS-Futuret 13-D	Se Cards Sealers Belge nug 17 - Doctor	19 - WA	dire)	111-210	a li	112 - 16ee A	and the	E - Uan		
Last Ro Numbers Register 1000286 April 9000012	O	0				₿			.	
Minddy Re.	Hy Work in Progre	155		_	1					
Deprint No.	and the second second	Crenture	2130	3 diles	41.000	Tomariae.	Trouble	Table .	By Courts New Reli	
(percel Rx	Res To Do	18	0			0		10	Pageat Pol	
Modily Specific Ro. #	Risk Property	- 128						28	Total for	1.8.
Approx Specific Hy #	1.0000000000000000000000000000000000000								1	Details
Coursel Ro.										

Modify Rx

Modify the most recent Tx in the Prescription Chain without generating a new transaction number when possible (e.g. Add missing repeats to a prescription).

Reprint Rx

Displays options for you to reprint vial labels, hardcopies, Kroll Care, privacy labels, and receipts for the most recent Tx in the Prescription Chain.

Cancel Rx

Allows users to reverse a prescription.

Modify Specific Rx

Modify a Tx that is NOT the most recent Tx in the Prescription Chain.

Reprint Specific Rx #

Displays options for you to reprint vial labels, hardcopies, Kroll Care, privacy labels, and receipts for an Rx that is NOT the most recent Tx in the Prescription chain.

Counsel Rx

Displays the **Counseling** screen for the Rx number entered in the search field.



Menu Options

The menus located across the top of the window (File, Edit, Reports, Cards, etc.) can be accessed by clicking on the word with the mouse, or by pressing **ALT** and the **underlined letter** (e.g., **ALT+F** to access the **File** dropdown menu).



File/Edit

The **File** and **Edit** menus contain commands used for configuring and managing the Kroll Pharmacy Software. Since a large majority of system configurations will be centrally maintained, users will rarely have to access these two menus unless otherwise specified.

Reports

The **Reports** menu contains a comprehensive list of Kroll reports. This menu is organized into categories for quick access to desired reports. Reports will be discussed in more detail in later sections of the User Guide.

Utilities

The **Utilities** menu contains supplementary features of the system including Drug Ordering, Interactions Checking, Patient Merge, Drug Merge, Quick Price, Print Free Form Labels, etc.

NH

The **NH** menu contains commands to create new nursing home forms, edit the existing nursing home forms, print MAR/TMR reports, manual batch filling, packaging, viewing cycles and adding Rxs to manual batch.

Cards

The **Cards** menu is a reiteration of the function keys (i.e. F3, F5, F7, F9, F11, and F12). Clicking on one of the commands in this menu is equivalent to pressing the associated function key on the keyboard.

Session

The **Sessions** menu allows users to open and manage multiple Kroll sessions from one terminal. See section on "Getting Started – Managing Multiple Sessions".

Help

The Help menu provides access to on-screen help and diagnostic tools.



Dashboard Icons

There are seven dashboard icons located on the **Alt-X Start** screen. Each icon provides access to tools that support pharmacy operations; when used properly, these tools help improve patient care. Note the numbers in the red circles indicate the number of entries listed under the specific dashboard icon).



Dashboard

The **Dashboard** icon is the default view for the **Alt-X Start** screen. It displays prescriptions that are overdue, approaching due time, or in the Trouble queue. The Workflow window allows users to quickly determine the number of Rxs approaching due time at each prescription processing stage.





Click the **Details** button located directly below Rx Counts to view the current Rx counts. The **Rx Totals Form** will display.

w Ra Totali Forw	S			(D)	
Totals for Deler	T08/2014		Peceloulete	Plan Values	
		and a	Even	Flan	Total
Pix Counts		- C.	X Cancel		
New Pats		Dollar Values			
Repeat Res		Acq	\$8.00		
Total Fox	0	Elective Misp	\$9.00		
RxRenge		Effective Milup	As 0.00		
Low Reg High Reg	0 0	Fee	90.00		
Low Nerc	0	Total	\$0.00		
High Norc:	0	GP.N	8.00		

Users can enter a previous date in the **Totals for Date** field and click **Recalculate** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to view totals for the inputted date.

Callbacks

The **Callback Icon** displays communications initiated from the system to prescribers. An entry is automatically created in the **Callback** list whenever one of the following actions is initiated from the system:

- The Add to Doctor Callbacks command is selected from the Extra Functions menu in the patient profile.
- The **Doctor Authorization Report** (a.k.a. Fax Doctor Report) is printed or previewed from the system.





Date Range

- **Current + [x] days:** Displays entries that are currently active as well as those that are scheduled to become active "x" number of days.
- **Current Or Resolved Today + [x] days**: Displays entries that are either currently active or that have been resolved today.
- All + [x] days: Displays all entries, historical and current.
- **History** + **[x]** days: Displays entries that have been resolved for "x" number of days.

Filter results further by accessing the **Doctor** dropdown menu (**CTRL+O**) to view callback entries generated for a specific prescriber.

The status of a callback entry can be managed by highlighting an entry and selecting one of the following options:

C (Mark as Call Doctor)

Select this option to indicate that a phone call needs to be made to the doctor for the highlighted entry. When this option is selected, you will be presented with a comment box that allows them to "Specify a comment for the doctor callback".

O (OK Refills)

Users can select this option to add prescription repeats to an entry. Once repeats have been added, the status of the entry will change to "Doc Okayed".

F (Fill)

The **F** (Fill) option is only available for callback entries with a status of "Doc Okayed". When this option is selected, users will be presented with the following choices:

- Copying the entry to a new Rx number will create a new Rx Work Order
- Apply repeats to the existing entry
- Ignore changes = do nothing

W (Mark as Waiting)

This option changes the status of a callback entry to "Wait for Doc".

R (Refuse Refills)

Select this option if the prescriber has declined the pharmacy's request for repeats on behalf of the patient. Selecting this option will change the status of the callback entry to "Doc Refused" and add an entry under the **Follow-ups Icon** to remind you to contact the patient and let them know their request for repeats was refused.



D (Summarize Doctor)

Selecting this option will display the address, phone number and fax number of the prescriber listed in the callback entry. This option makes it easy to access contact information for the prescriber.

Print Report

Selecting this option will allow users to print the "To Do Report". This report can be used to identify outstanding/resolved notes, refills, follow-ups, and doctor callbacks.

NOTE: Callback entries generated from printing/previewing the "Doctor Authorization Report" will automatically be removed from the list when the Rx(s) are refilled using the "Copy Rx" function. The system recognizes that the authorization request has been resolved through the act of copying the old Rx to a new Rx number.

Regular maintenance of the Callback screen is essential for ensuring that entries in the list are relevant to pharmacy operations for that day. For example, entries that have been resolved or have become irrelevant need to be deleted so that only current and active entries are displayed.



Followups

The **Followups** icon displays entries that serve as reminders to follow up with patients regarding a specific matter; the actual follow up can be performed via phone call or face-to-face interaction.

You can manually add a follow up entry by clicking **Ins** or pressing **Insert** on the keyboard from the **Follow Ups** window and completing the **Patient Note** form.



The **Patient Note** screen has a number of options which are explained below:

Due Date/Time

Select when the follow-up is due to occur.

Reoccurring Follow-up

Patient follow-ups can be configured to re-occur every "x" number of days.

Patient

Depending on how the follow-up entry was added, the patient field may or may not be populated. If the patient field is empty, click **F2** or press **F2** on the keyboard to search and insert a patient record into the follow-up entry.

Entered by

Users can enter their initials to identify the author of the follow-up entry. The initials are defaulted to you who opened the session but can be overwritten.



Resolved by

Users can enter their initials to confirm a follow-up has been completed. Once a follow-up has been "resolved" it can only be accessed by setting the date range to "History + ____days".

Comment

Details of the patient follow-up can be recorded in the Comment field.

Mark a Callback entry as "Doc Refused". When a prescriber refuses to authorize repeats for a patient, the pharmacy needs to follow-up with the patient so they can make other arrangements to obtain their medication.

From the **Follow Ups** window users can choose to view entries generated for a specific **Date Range:**

Current + [x] days

Displays follow-up entries that are currently active as well as those that are scheduled to become active in "x" number of days. <Blank> will display follow-up entries due today.

All

Displays all follow-up entries; historical and current.

History + [x]days

Displays follow-up entries that have been resolved "x" number of days ago.

Notes

The **Notes** icon is a communication tool used by pharmacy users to communicate with each other. The intention is to reduce paper clutter within the dispensary by using a system supported function that facilitates user-to-user communication. Click **Ins** to insert a new note.

For example, the pharmacist may wish to leave a message for the afternoon assistant indicating that drug expiry checking should be continued to the second to the third bay; the pharmacist can relay this message to the assistant by inserting an entry into the notes section.

From the **Notes** window, users can choose to view note entries generated for a specific date range:

Current+___ days

Displays notes entries that are currently active as well as those that are scheduled to become active in "x" number of days. <Blank> will display note entries due today.

All

Displays all note entries; historical and current.



History+___ days

Displays note entries that have been resolved "x" number of days ago.



The **To Do Note** screen has a number of options which are explained below:

Due Date/Time

Users can select when the note entry will become "active". Active notes contribute to the running count on the **Notes Icon**.

Reoccurring Notes

Notes can be configured to re-occur every "x" number of days.

Entered by

Users can enter their initials to identify who created the note; the initials are defaulted to you who opened the session but this can be overwritten.

Resolved by

Users can enter their initials to confirm that a note has been read or acknowledged. Once a note has been "resolved" it can only be accessed by setting the date range to "History + ____days".

Comment

Responses or general comments regarding the note can be entered in the comments field.



Inbound Docs

The **Inbound Docs** icon displays images that have been scanned into the system via the document scanner or received via the fax or email. From the scan window, users can filter the **Inbound Documents** list by selecting **Pending**, **Completed**, or **Deleted** and **Network Scan**, **Inbound Fax**, or **All** from the **Show** menus. Use the **From the last [x] days** field to specify a date range.



See the **Sending and Receiving Faxes** user guide for more information on this functionality.

Outbound Fax

Outbound Fax is used for sending fax messages such as Prescription Authorization Requests and Rx Transfer Requests. See the <u>Faxes - Sending and Receiving</u> user guide on our website for more information about the fax functionality.





Mail

The **Mail Icon** is an internal email system built within the Kroll Pharmacy Software. The Mail Module is the tool Head Office will use to send "fan out" messages to pharmacy users for various communications including, but not limited to, provincial network broadcasts. As long as a user is set up in the Kroll Pharmacy Software, they will have the ability to send a message to another local system user.

The red number beside the mail icon indicates the number of unread messages available for you that are currently logged into the system.





Click the **Mail** icon or the envelope at the bottom of the screen to access your inbox.

of line piece			international sectors and the	A. COLUMN
I parmage it	the design of the		unter Matter open 112 gesets des barres 111	X Geom
(Lines	date:	transf.	i town incert	en finis Real
Brand	1244			
10	T. Strength	1. Noves	RAR DEACT MEN. (Includence	A CONTRACTOR
Champer sauf -				
Forgery				
Fish Pythem	unit) Message Type	Vise Nessage		
Sert (2V01201	COLOR Research	010102020280		
To P Phase	wee)			
1. Texable of	A feet here states from The	An Intervention Process	a 3: Taxata CN. Pasie of the sides of the	

To compose a new message:

- 1. Click **New Message**, located in the top left corner of the Mail screen.
- 2. The New Mail Message window will open. Complete the following:
 - Enter the recipient's name in the **To:** field.
 - Enter a subject in the **Subject** field.
 - Click Add Attachment to attach an image or document to the mail message.



3. Click Send to send the mail message.



Patient Records

Patient records contain comprehensive information about patients' contact details, drug plans, allergies and conditions, and Rx history. This section explains how to perform patient searches and how to create and manage patient records.

Searching for a Patient

Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Search Screen

- 1. Select F3 Patient from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Enter one of the following patient search criteria and click Search:
 - a) Last Name, First Name (e.g. "Doe, Jane" OR "doe, j" OR "Doe" OR ", Jane")
 - b) A period (.) and the Patient Quick Code (e.g. ".DoeJ")
 - c) 7 or 10 digit phone number (e.g. 800-263-5876 or 263-5876)
 - d) A number sign (#) and the +Third Party Billing number (e.g. #123456789)
 - e) An asterisk (*) to search ALL patients in the database


F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doo	tor F	9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - Nev	w Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last First: Code: Pho	ne: or Bill #	🖌 Edit	In Insert	1	Searching By	Last Na	me, First I	Name (Adv)	Search
doe"		¥ (C		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	200000			Show Advanced Options
001		X Cancel	Copy Pat	Advanced		1	Record Fo	ound	Insert New Patient
# 🔺 Last Name	 First Name 	Address		City	Age Phone	Plan			Copy Patient
1 Doe	Jane	100 Main St		Vancouver	34 (555) 555-5555	Home RCMP		1	Change Column

3. Double-click the patient record. The **F3 - Patient** screen will appear.

The ball failed that a figure time the Lards lander may		
TO TANK OF THE CO. OF THE PARTY	Di Dies off	
pattease and the second	Annen of plane Annen of plane Ty Strate Str	Peters Index Addition Addition And the Addition Addition Addition And Addition Addit
Adapte II Anting Miller II Species [Species [Species (Species (Spe	Anna (Conception a) Other Provide Concept C	Marine Name Party Looper Land Looper Land Rockman Marine Marine Party Rockman Rockman Rockman Rockman Rockman Rockman Rockman

Method 2: From the Alt - X Start Screen

1. Enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Universal Search Field** and click **F3** - **Patient**.

Eile Edit Beports Utilities	<u>NH C</u> ards Session <u>H</u> e	lp					
F3 - Patient F5 - D	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workf	low F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Sta	art	
doe" Last Rx Numbers Regular 1000286 Narcotic 9000012		Callbacks	Followups	Notes	Inbound Docs	Outbound Fax	Mail



2. A list of patients matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the patient record.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Do	tor F9	- Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start		
Last First: Code: Pho	one: or Bill #	✓ Edit	In Insert	1	Searching By	Last Name, Fir	st Name (Adv)	Search	
doe"								Show Advanced Options	
		K Cancel	Copy Pat	Advanced		1 Record	Found	Insert New Patient	
# 4 Last Name	A First Name	Address		City	Age Phone	Plan	•	Copy Patient	
1 Doe	Jane	100 Main St		Vancouver	34 (555) 555-5555	Home RCMP		Change Columns	

The F3 - Patient screen will display.

Method 3: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

1. Call up the **F11** - **Drop-Off** screen and enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Patient Search** field and press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

Ele Ede Metan	why Unities INH C	ards Sessjon <u>H</u> elj				-	-
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldie	W FI	1 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start
Patient Search	dee"		Age	Phone			
Address				Plan	Client ID		
Date	Time 17	Due	Delivery	1	1	Work	Order
			3	New R	×		
Refill Rx				Dector			
RidNum		Loo	шp	Name			Clear
	Ready for I	ookup		Address		Lic*	

2. A list of patients matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the applicable patient record. The **F3 - Patient** screen will display.

Performing an Advanced Patient Search

If a patient is not found through a regular patient search as described in the previous section, an **Advanced Patient Search** can be performed.

1. Call up the **F3 - Patient** search screen and place a checkmark next to **Advanced**. The **Advanced Search** pane will appear.

F3 - Patie	nt F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 + Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - M	vew Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last First Con	de: Phone: or Bill #	Search Ir	Insert	Searching By	-			¹⁰ Search
		Manual La	and the second		_	_		Hide Advanced Options
		A Cance	Advance	đ	0			Insert New Patient
Advanced	Agdress		SubPlan		*	Show		Copy Patient
Search	Sity		Group		-	© Inactiv	e.	Change Columns
	Birthdate		Price Group		-	Ø AJ		
	NH		-					

2. Enter any available advanced patient search criteria and click Search.



Inactive Patient Records

You have the ability to inactivate patient records in the system by un-checking the **Active** flag located on the patient record. Inactivating a patient record means that the patient will not show up in the regular patient search; an **Advanced** search for inactive patients will have to be initiated in order to access the record.

el hann Bild	First In	A 100 A	Muldert.			Contract of	(Xim)	Autor .
anna 1 (199 Main 19 Anna 1 Anna 199 Main 19 Anna 199 Main 19 Anna 199 Main 199 Main 199 Anna 199 Main 199 Anna 199 Main 199 Anna	al an el al	Pyros Nambers II December - Person Annih Santas	a series	11111	Andrews Angent Angent Angent Angent	-	-	r Roate Al Foi Aufor Poi Aufor Poi Auford Poi - Pointmen Fulficies Poi Pointg Pointg
	wit .		IChem	100	(referent)	2448	ALC: No.	Her Dog UN Re Re-Meter Son Tesperate Re Partner S2 Analysis New Alternati restance.
Angle S	ang Xieta	Andrew (Speedy (Speed Andrew (Speedy (Speed Andrew (Speed)		100	Conset Conset Conset		***	Rahma Oversig Content Content Content

NOTE: Inactive patient records cannot be used in prescriptions. The **Active** flag must be turned on in order to fill prescriptions for that patient.

There are various reasons why a user may choose to inactivate a patient record. For example, the patient may be deceased, or may have moved to another country. Inactivating these records allows the regular search to provide more succinct results; this reduces the chances of selecting the wrong patient record into a prescription.

To locate inactivated patient records in the system, perform an **Advanced** search and make sure the **Inactive** or **All** flag is marked on the far right. Search for the patient as usual to find the applicable record.

F3 - Patie	nt , FS - Drug	17 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - 1	New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last, First; Cos	de; Phone; or Bill #	Search Bar 1	Intert	Searching By				Search Hide Advanced Options
		X Cancel Cop	2 Pill 2 Advanced	1	0			Insert New Patient
Advanced	Address		ŞubPlan			Show		Copy Patient
Search	Sity		Group			 Inscrive 		Change Columns
	Bethdate		Price Group		-	ile All		
	Ин	-						



NOTE: Inactive patient records will appear in red text in the patient search screen.

Configuring Columns in the Patient Search Screen

You can configure the columns that are displayed on the **Patient Search** screen by clicking **Change Columns** from the right navigation pane.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Docto	pr F9	Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last First: Code: Pho	ine: or Bill #	✓ Search	Ins Insert		Searching By	-		Search
		*						Show Advanced Options
		X Cancel	Copy Pat	Advanced		0		Insert New Patient
						1 1		Complete and the second s
# 🔺 Last Name	First Name	Address	C	ity	Age Phone	Plan	-	Copy Patient

The **Edit Scan Columns** window will appear. Place a checkmark next to the columns you want displayed and click **OK**.



Use the **Use Default Columns** button to revert the column view back to its default settings.



Creating a New Patient Record

- 1. Perform a thorough search to ensure the patient does not already exist in the database. It is advisable to perform an **Advanced** search for inactive patients as well.
- 2. Once you have determined that the patient does not exist in the system, click **Insert** or press the **Insert** key on the keyboard.

F3 - Patient	FS - Drug	F7 - Doc	tor F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start		
Last First: Code: Pho	ne: or Bill #	A Edit	Ins Insert	Searching By	Last Name, Fi	rst Name (Adv)	Search	
conitin i					the second s		Show Advanced Options	
structug		X Cancel	Copy Pat Advan	ced	0 No Re	cords Found	Insert New Patient	
# 🔺 Last Name	First Name	Address	City	Age Phone	Plan		Copy Patient	
						11	Change Columns	

3. A blank F3 - Patient screen will appear. Complete the patient fields and click Save.

Copying an Existing Patient Record

If a new patient has a family member who already exists in the system, you can copy information from the family member to a new patient record by using the **Copy Pat** function from the **Patient Search Screen**.

- 1. Perform a thorough search to ensure the patient does not already exist in the database. It is advisable to perform an **Advanced** search for inactive patients as well.
- 2. Once you have determined that the patient does not exist in the system, click **Copy Pat** or press **CTRL+Y** on your keyboard.
- 3. A second patient search window will appear. *Search for the family member who should already be in the system.*

F3 - Patient	FS - Drug	37 · Dort	PR - 1	Workfrom	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New R	W AR-K-S	Awt		
Last, First; Code: Phon	celle .	1.144	In lost		Searching By	Last Name	First Name (Ad	40	Search	
diag"	63	K Great	Crey Pat	E Advanced		0 14	e Records Found		Show Ad	Ivanced Options
* Let Name	. First Name 4	ddress .		Y	AppProne	Pan			Copy Pat	tert
-						_			The state of the	No. of Lot
an (Pat Search) o	low"							1.8	Contraction of the local division of the loc	and the second
search	104°							18	-	
Search Last,First, Code;	Plane or Bill #	¥ 5000	1.14.144	a)	Searching B	y Last	t Name, First Na	118	-	
ser (Per Search) o Search Last,First; Code; Eler*	Phone, or Bill #	Select X Cancel	The Board	DAte	Searching B	Last	t Name, First Nar Record Found	ne (Adv	-	
W (Pet Search) o Search Last,First, Code Rev"	Phane or Bill #	Solical Cancel	l la las Englis	C Adra	Searching B need	y Lat	t Name, First Na Record Found	ne (Ad		



4. Highlight the family member of the new patient and click **Select**. The family member's patient record will appear. Review the information and confirm that it is the patient you want to copy information from. Click **Select**.

Patient 9	refile							
Last Name	Dee	First Na	me Jane		Salutation Ms.	•	OK	✓ Select 🗙 Scan
Address 1	100 Main St		Phone Numbers Description	Phone	(E) Sec (3e)	Birthdate	05/05/1980	
City	Vancouver · Prev	BC +	Home	(555) 55	55-5555	Gender	Female +	No mage available
Postal	MIM IM Country Canada	*				Language	English +	
Email	janedoe@email.com	Send i	Family Doctor			Height	5'6'	
Quick Code					F2 Clear	Weight	120	Load Delete
Commen	ts (01				32 Sec 24	PHIN	+	
Topic	Conwent							And Address of the Owner, Name

- 5. A prompt will appear asking if you want to copy the patient's plans. Answer **Yes** or **No** accordingly.
 - a. If you answered **Yes**, a window will appear prompting you to select a relationship to the cardholder. Select a relationship and click **OK**.

a Relationship	
Please select a relationship	for this new patient
1-Spouse	•
ОК Х	Cancel

NOTE: Third party plans will be linked to the patient that the information was copied from. If any changes to the plan numbers need to be made, it must be done from the originating patient record.

- 6. Enter missing information for the new patient record such as birthdate, gender, snap cap preference, phone numbers, etc.
- 7. Click **Save** to save the patient record.

Patient Record Fields

Last Name

Type the Last Name of the patient (do not add any symbols to this field).

First Name

Type the First Name of the patient (do not add any symbols to this field).



Salutation

Type the salutation (e.g. Mr, Mrs, Miss, Dr, etc) or click on the down arrow to select the appropriate salutation from the options.

Address 1 & 2

Type the patient's street address in one or both lines.

City, Province, Postal Code Country

Type in the rest of the address information.

Email

Enter the email address of the patient.

Phone

Phone numbers can be entered in this area. The phone number will auto-format so simply type in the numbers without using hyphens or brackets.

To add a phone number click **Ins**, press **Insert** on the keyboard, or simply begin typing the number in the field.

To delete a phone number, highlight the entry you want removed and click **Del** or press **Delete** on the keyboard. A window will appear asking you to confirm the deletion.

To edit a phone number, highlight the entry and either:

- a) Click **F2** with the mouse.
- b) Press **F2** on the keyboard.
- c) Double click the entry.



Family Doctor (Optional)

Click **F2** with the mouse or press **F2** on the keyboard to search and select the patient's family doctor. When a prescriber is populated into this field, all prescriptions processed for the patient will default the prescriber to the one indicated here; **be careful of prescriber errors when using this function**.



Birthdate

Enter the patient birthdate as DDMMYYYY. The year can be entered as a 2 or 4 digit number (e.g. 1950 or 50). Once the birthdate is entered, the system will automatically calculate the patient's age in years.

Gender

Type the letter M or F to indicate Male or Female, or click on the down arrow to select the gender.

Language

The patient language will default to English. Click on the down arrow to select a different language for the patient. Be careful when changing the language setting as this will cause the SIG on the vial label to print in the language selected if the language is configured into the system. (Note: English translations will appear on hardcopy for pharmacist checking).

Height

Enter the patient's height. Pharmacy users should use the same measurements to record height to maintain database consistency (i.e. make a decision to use Feet or Centimeters, but not both).

Weight

Enter the patient's weight. Pharmacy users should use the same measurements to record weight to maintain database consistency (i.e. make a decision to use Kg or lbs, but not both).

Provincial Plan

Enter the patient's provincial health number (i.e. ODB, HSN, PHN, ULI) in this field.

Load Patient Image

Users can load a patient photo into the patient record by using the document scanner. Simply feed the photo into the scanner and click **Load** to initiate scanning.

Groups

Patients can be included in a group for reporting. Patient Groups are created by head office and can be applied by pharmacy users to any number of patients. For example, a group called "Diabetic" can be attached to all patients that are Diabetic. Also note that patients can belong to more than one Patient Group.

To add a Patient Group, click **Ins** with the mouse or press Insert on the keyboard to call up a selection window displaying the available groups to insert.

To delete a Patient Group, highlight the entry you want to remove and click **Del** or press **Delete** on the keyboard. A window will appear asking you to confirm the deletion.



To edit a Patient Group, highlight the appropriate entry and either:

- a) Click **F2** with the mouse.
- b) Press **F2** on the keyboard.
- c) Double click on the entry.

Available Groups	0	√ 0K	Selected Groups	1
		X Cancel		
Cholestryl			Diabetic	
		Insert All >>		
		<< Delete All		

Comments

Patient records can contain any number of comment entries, and each entry can contain a large amount of data.

To add a comment, click **Ins** with the mouse, press **Insert** on the keyboard, or simply begin typing in the comment field. The following window will appear:

Frank 19 - Hol Cananali Alfanijani	•	Shee On Ro Alert	Workfree Jerts 20
Dathany Dat MAR Music Route H			

Select a **Topic** for the comment by accessing the dropdown menu. A topic must be selected in order to save the comment.



Each comment has three options. To enable an option, use the mouse to click on the checkbox, or TAB to the desired option and use the spacebar on the keyboard.

- Show on Rx: Enabling this option will display the comment at the F12-Filling Screen.
- **Print on Hardcopy**: Enabling this option will print the patient comment on the hardcopy. Note that only one patient comment can be flagged for this option as there is limited space on the hardcopy.
- Alert: Enabling this flag will cause the comment to pop up every time the patient record is accessed, and every time an Rx is filled for the patient.

To delete a comment, highlight the appropriate comment entry and click **Del**, or press **Delete** on the keyboard. A window will appear to confirm the deletion.

To edit a comment, highlight the appropriate comment entry and either:

- a) Click F2
- b) Press F2 on the keyboard
- c) **Double click** on the comment.

Make any necessary changes and click **Save** with the mouse or press **Enter** on the keyboard.

Plans

Third party plan information is stored in the "Plans" section of the patient record. A patient can have unlimited number of third party plans, and the system will support billing to all plans listed in the patient's record.

To add a plan, click **Ins** with the mouse, press **Insert** on the keyboard, or simply begin typing the name of the plan. The following **Patient Plan Information** screen will appear. Users can fill out third party details from this window.





Order

If there is only one plan for the patient, it will automatically be set as the Primary plan. If there is more than one plan, you must specify the sequence of billing for coordination of benefits (i.e. primary, secondary, tertiary, etc.)

Carrier ID, Group ID, Client ID

Obtain these numbers from the patient's plan card. Note that some plans do not require all of these fields to be filled out.

CPHA Pat Code

This field is only used by certain plans (e.g. Green Shield).

Birthday

Enter the date of birth of the cardholder.

Always Use in Rx

This flag is ON by default and applies the plan to all Rxs filled for the patient. This flag may be turned OFF for plans that only cover certain medications/products (e.g. STI Plans, Workman Compensation Plan, etc.)

Inactive

Place a checkmark next to this flag if the plan no longer accepts claims for the patient. An alternative to inactivating a plan is to delete it.

Link To...

This field is used to link an existing patient to the current plan.

Relationship

Select the relationship of beneficiary to the cardholder of the plan. Type the number corresponding to the correct relationship, or click on the down arrow to view all options.

Deduct Type

This field is only used for manually billed plans and refers to how the patient deductible is calculated (e.g. select whether the deductible amount is calculated based on percentage or dollar amount).

Deduct Value

This field is only used for manually billed plans and must be left blank for real-time plans. If the plan is a manual plan, enter the value of the deductible in this field (works in conjunction with "Deduct Type").



Expiry Date

If applicable, enter the date the plan expires; the date should be entered as DDMMYYYY.

Last Name

Enter the patient's last name as it appears on the plan card if it is different than what is entered on the patient record. The last name entered here will be sent to the plan.

First Name

Enter the patient's first name as it appears on the plan card if it is different than what is entered on the patient record. The first name entered here will be sent to the plan. For example, if the patient's name on the plan card is "Robert", but on the patient record it is recorded as "Bob", type Robert into the First Name field.

Comment

Enter any comments related to the patient record.

To delete a plan, highlight the appropriate plan entry and click **Del** with the mouse or press **Delete** on the keyboard. A window will appear to confirm the deletion.

To edit any plan information, highlight the appropriate plan entry and either:

- a) Click F2.
- b) Press F2 on the keyboard.
- c) Double click the plan entry.

Make any necessary changes and click **Save** with the mouse or press **Enter** on the keyboard.

Allergies

Any number of allergies can be added to a patient record. Note that allergies entered into the patient record will be cross-checked against prescriptions filled for the patient using the **First Data Bank (FDB)** clinical module.

To add an allergy, click **Ins** with the mouse or press **Insert** on the keyboard. Options to search the allergy can be done by selecting the **Starts with** or **Contains** option beside the search field. Click **Search** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to begin the search.



ar Metalika	*	1.0	B
-	The name of the owner of the Atom		Records Transf
407.00	Decision		1
Address income	Antonia (C.		- 10
1 Alway hours	Restauration International Anna 112		
1 Mahadam	Autor		
A Adultution	Auto		
1 Made dates	Arrest		
1 Mahorini	Rebenute		
7 Maduatory	Autorysterti		
3. Madomini	(helps)		
2 Maderation	Autorov		
10 Made at an	Retagon .		
C. Maduation	(heided		
2 Fernitet	Aebion		
If Republick	persited .		
ill ingestigate	Autoria .		
II Pandlet	prickeys.		
II Equation	product.		
1" begandline	percits (promis		
ill ingenieve	amothe t		
Different of	Antimat		
Il superiore	Records and a second se		
A bander	percent		

Use the **Arrow Keys** to highlight the desired allergy entry and click **Select** with the mouse or press **Enter** on the keyboard to continue. Once the allergy is selected, the **Patient Allergy Information** window will appear with fields to indicate the **Source** of the allergy, the **Date** the allergy was reported, and **Comments** regarding the allergy.

V Patient Allengy	Information		a with
Allergy Panis	siles		
Source Potent	Date 25/05/2014 (P.A	pplyto of Allergies	
Comments / Sev Causes reak	edy.		
	√ OK	X Cancel	

NOTE: Allergy entries with comments will have an asterisk next to them.

Once all necessary information has been entered into the **Patient Allergy Information** form, click **OK** with the mouse, or press **Enter** on the keyboard to save changes.



Allergies can also be added by searching and selecting specific drugs (as opposed to using therapeutic classifications). To add an allergy by searching for a specific drug, click on the **Add Drug** button from the allergies section of the patient record.

E-fales - R-D-	a 0.0000 A	Moldon 411-2rop-of	1 812 - New Po	abs-bet	
jartinen john	Tailines get Para Roder B Rock C	Hilden Johnson	ngan e	e X (ana)	Factor Factor Anton Tas Anton Tas Anton Tas Anton Tas Factor Tas Factor Tas
Allengine (D	er Dig Servit Servit Diese - Basil Here 1	Alberta (1-1-1- Alberta (1-1-1- Alberta (1-1-1- Line)	in be Tabanat Tanja (table	nting kj B JON (Yer	dan Jorsed

A **Drug Search Screen** will appear. Search for the drug the patient is allergic to. Once a drug is selected, a screen will display all components of the drug; all components will be selected by default. If the patient is only allergic to a fraction of the components, uncheck the rest of the components.

Once the components of the drug have been selected, click **OK** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to call up the **Patient Allergy Information** window where comments and other supplementary information can be entered.

Select Allergy	
Select one or more Allergies for: Apo-Pen VK 300mg	VOK
Allergy	
Penicillins - penicillin V potassium	

To delete an allergy record, highlight the appropriate entry and click **Del** or press **Delete** on the keyboard. The system will prompt you to confirm the deletion.

To edit an existing allergy record, highlight the appropriate entry and either:

- a) Click F2.
- b) Press **F2** on the keyboard.
- c) Double click on the desired allergy entry.



Make any necessary changes and click **OK** or press **Enter** to save changes.

Medical Conditions

Any number of medical conditions can be added to a patient record. Note that medical conditions entered for a patient will be cross-checked against prescriptions in the patient profile using the **First Data Bank (FDB)** clinical module. Users should only add physician-diagnosed medical conditions to the patient record; this prevents inaccurate clinical warnings from showing up during the prescription filling process.

To add a medical condition, click **Ins**, press **Insert** on the keyboard or simply begin typing the medical condition in the field. The **Select a Condition** window will appear with the option to search by **Starts with** or **Contains**. Users can search by **ICD-10-CA** conditions, **FDBDX** conditions or both. Click **Search** with the mouse or press **Enter** on the keyboard to begin the search.

🥣 Select	a Condition		Ð	
pain*	Starts with O Contains Select	X Cancel	17	Records Found
ICD-10-	CA Conditions	125		
# Screen	ned Description	Туре	Code	<u>^</u>
1 Yes	Pain in joint, ankle and foot	ICD-10-CA	M2557	
2 Yes	Pain in joint, forearm	ICD-10-CA	M2553	
3 Yes	Pain in joint, hand	ICD-10-CA	M2554	
4 Ves	Pain in joint, lower leg	ICD-10-CA	M2556	

Use the arrow keys to highlight the desired condition and click **Select** or press **Enter** to continue. Once the condition is selected, the **Patient Condition Information** form will appear allowing you to add supplementary information such as **Source** of the medical condition, the **Date** the condition was reported, and **Comments** regarding the medical condition

NOTE: Medical condition entries that have a comment will have an asterisk next to it.

Patient Cor	ndition Information		a mile
Condition F	'ain is joint, ankle an	d loof	
Source Potient	Dete 25/05/2014	P.Apply to all Conditions	
Comments /	Seventy		
Severa pol	an helt look due to sp	sorta injugr	
Severa pol	i in helt loot due to up	sorta injuty	
Severe poi	ir ini helt librol dive to up	sorta injugi	



Once all necessary information has been entered into the **Patient Condition Information** form, click **OK** with the mouse, or press **Enter** on the keyboard to save changes.

To delete a condition, highlight the appropriate condition entry and click **Del** or press **Delete** on the keyboard. A window will appear to confirm the deletion.

To edit a condition, highlight the appropriate condition entry and either:

- a) Click F2.
- b) Press F2 on the keyboard.
- c) Double click on the entry to call up medical condition details.

Make any necessary changes and click **OK** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to save changes.

Groups

Use the Groups section to add the patient to a patient group.

Patient Information Tabs

The patient record contains tabs of information located at the bottom right of the screen. Move from one tab to another by pressing **Ctrl** in conjunction with the underlined letter on the tab (e.g., press **Ctrl** + **F** to access the **Family** tab). You can also flip from tab to tab by pressing **Ctrl** + \rightarrow to move right or **Ctrl** + \leftarrow to move left.

Atterpres (8)	(Adding)	放船窗	General Lam	Ar Number Home	Conact	Commun	otions Othe	-	For F	6atchep
			forband	of 3 Day and rooms	- coheiti	Contra Ma				Oraning
			Active 12				Concert Links	alarts.		Cunuart
			Animal III				- Indiana	201	_	Credit Carilli
			Decement Or				Dest Dest	a biomet	100	Doruments
Medical Conditions (8)		70.3m (H)	Provide Street				Contra la	chinese.		Medication Review/Dalogs
			Cellusia fuer	Original (Parison)		-1	Sec.	- The first of the		Re Courseling History
			Colores Render			-	max week	cheane. Is		Heloy
			Bus Cours	Alaster		- 5	Ro Totolo			To Do Berrs
20.000		ليتحدث	Down line 1	Default (Board al	7 Details (Canada and	Dollar value			Work Orders
Grade III		N.M.M.	Double Court	Not Required		•	Arrest, Gara			
			El Snap Caps El No Kroll Ca	re Complan	ie Caps Doo oz Calendar	on Label		æ	- 5	



General

The **General** tab displays general information and preferences of the patient.



Active

Patient records are "active" by default. Uncheck the Active flag if the patient has not filled prescriptions with the pharmacy for an extended period of time and you do not want them appearing in the "regular" patient search. Inactive patients are excluded from reports unless otherwise specified in the Options tab of the report.

Animal

If the patient is an animal, place a checkmark next to this flag; the corresponding text field will open up so users can enter a descriptor such as "dog" or "cat". In certain provinces, activation of this flag triggers taxes to be applied to the patient's prescriptions (i.e. Veterinarian Rxs are taxable). In certain DIS provinces, activation of this flag will prevent the patient's prescriptions from being sent to the pharmacy network.

Deceased On

If the patient has passed, enter their deceased date in this field. If a deceased date is entered, the **Active** fag will become automatically unchecked.

Delivery Type

Select the delivery type from the dropdown menu.

Delivery Route

Select a delivery route from the dropdown menu. Delivery routes can be defined in Edit > Lists > Master Lists.

Price Group

Patients can be placed into a Price Group to activate patient specific pricing. Click on the down arrow to select from the available Patient Price Groups which are set up by head office.



Drug Line 1

Drug Line 1 refers to first piece of drug information printed on the vial label; users can choose from: None, Brand, Generic, Description, Equivalent To, or Description 2. The drug information is pulled directly from the Drug record.

Drug Line 2

Drug Line 2 refers to the second piece of drug information printed on the vial label; users can choose from: None, Brand, Generic, Description, Equivalent To, or Description 2. The drug information is pulled directly from the Drug record.

Double Count

This field allows users to indicate if double counting is necessary for the patient. The options are: "Not Required", "Always" or "Narcotics Only". If an option to double count is selected, a message will display on the packaging screen at the filling stage to prompt you to double count medications for the patient.

Snap Caps Requested

Place a checkmark next to this flag if the patient has requested snap cap vials. If snap caps are requested for the patient, a message will display on the packaging screen during the filling stage to prompt you to package medications in snap cap vials. 'Snap Caps Requested' will print on the hardcopy when this is enabled.

Snap Caps Documented

This flag is only available when the "Snap Caps Requested" flag is ON. Place a checkmark next to this option if the patient has provided written documentation/consent for packaging their medications in snap cap vials.

No Kroll Care

Place a checkmark next to this flag if the patient has requested not to receive Kroll Care Monographs. Activation of this flag will prevent the Kroll Care from printing for any prescriptions filled for the patient.

Compliance Calendar on Label

A calendar will print according to the day supply on the Rx. The calendar is intended for the patient to record when a dose has been taken.

Unit Dose

Enter unit does packaging details in this section. Note that whenever a **Unit Dose Type** or **Unit Dose Cycle** is selected, you will be prompted to activate and configure unit dose packaging for each prescription that is processed for the patient.



Туре

Enter the type of unit dose packaging used for the patient. Select from "Dosett", "Pilpak", "Pilpak 28 Day".

Cycle

Enter the number of weeks of medication packaged for the patient for one cycle.

Price Group

Enter a pricing strategy that adds a supplementary charge to unit dose Rxs.

NOTE: Unit Dose Price Groups are configured and set up by head office.

Rx Total

This is a read-only section that keeps a running total of the number of Rxs filled for the patient and the cumulative dollar value of those Rxs. Click **Reset** to reset the counters to zero.

ID

Whenever a patient record is created, it is assigned an ID. This read-only ID is used to track the patient within the system tables.

Family

Family members can be grouped together in the system for managing records more efficiently. Once members of a family are grouped together, changing the information of one member (i.e. address, telephone number, and/or third party plan information) will allow you to extend the change to other family members. Once the updated information is entered, press enter on the keyboard and a window with the existing family members will show up. If the changes apply, click the checkbox.

In addition, linking family members together in the system will link their work orders together at point of sale. For example, if John and Jane are linked as family members and both have prescriptions ready for pick-up, when the pharmacy user accesses John's prescriptions at pickup, Jane's prescriptions will be displayed as well. You will have the choice of asking the patient if he wants to pick up prescriptions for his family members. **This functionality ensures that patients do not have to make multiple trips to pharmacy as well as helping users manage the Pickup Bins more effectively.**

To add a family member, click **Ins** with the mouse or press **Insert** on the keyboard. This will call up a **Patient Search Screen**. Search and select the applicable patient as you would regularly; if the family member you are linking has a different address than the original patient, you will be prompted to optionally update the addresses so they match.



Family Members				Ins I
Last Name	First Name	Age	Address1	City
Doe	Jane	20	100 Main St	Vancouver

NOTE: If a patient is added into the database by copying an existing patient, the Family link will automatically be created.

To remove a family member, highlight the member you want to remove and click **Del** or press **Delete** on the keyboard. You will be asked to confirm the deletion.

Nursing Home

The Nursing Home tab displays information that pertains to nursing home patients only.

a grante	ABC NAME	g Hom		+	Admit Date	29,09,2014	Inactive III
West	Ward 1				Discharge Data		
Cycle	Cycle 1				Last their Date		
Room	200	Bell	20		Status.		New
Det	patient is d	Sabetic					
Comme	8						
Standing	g Orders (II)						10.04164
							14

Home

All of the nursing homes configured in your system are available from this dropdown menu. Selecting a nursing home and saving the patient profile will enrol that patient in the selected nursing home.

Ward

The configured wards for the selected nursing home will appear in this menu. Select a ward for the patient, if applicable.

Cycle

The configured cycles for the selected nursing home will appear in this menu. Select a cycle for the patient, if applicable.



Room/Bed

Enter the patient's room number and bed number in the nursing home, if applicable.

Diet

Enter any dietary restrictions the patient may have in this field.

Comment

Enter any patient comments in this field.

Admit Date

Enter the date the patient was admitted to the selected nursing home.

Discharge Date

Enter the date the patient was discharged from the selected nursing home, if applicable.

Last TMR Date

Enter the date the patient received his or her last Three Month Review, if applicable.

Status

This field is used to indicate if the patient is on LOA (leave of absence). To set an LOA status, click the **New** button next to the **Status** field and complete the **Start Patient Leave of Absence** form. When you are finished, click **Save**.

of Included into a little behave		Line Arreste and a
Destion 20042214 16.42 (b) Encodes Descent Patients a codeg/and, or Elevado	the Mains	
Description to Despeed Data (Daybalty Read)outs (Data) (Section 1) and party Section (Section 1) and party SECA (Section 1) and (sec	A Statesford James Dan Hander in Direction Name of Control And A	A Contraction of the second se
1		



Standing Orders

This section is used to record any medications that the registered nurse or registered psychiatric nurse may administer based on his or her assessment of the resident's needs. These orders are not to exceed **three** doses per 24-hour period without notifying the physician. Any rapid deterioration in the resident's condition must be reported to the physician immediately.

To add a standing order, click **Ins** with the mouse or press **Insert** on the keyboard. This will call up the **NH Standing Orders** screen. Complete the necessary fields and click **OK**.

er Nit Standing Grobes	lei@/isi	The second
Desceptor (DirEnterto Acateminophen Silling Throat locenges 1 g/b p	e neme leter) tals 1 ar 2 qHb gen m	_
Electre	heckus On	_
Med Type Pretos MRA (2 Pretos TMR (2 Date Added 34/05/00+ Stunte Premos	Pass Texes	
100	X Center	

Copays

When the third party had already paid part of the deductible, the system discounts just the remaining cash portion of the Rx.

This is a read-only section that displays the **Copay Strategies** associated with the patient record.

Copay Strategies (2)	0					F2 In
Description	Scope SubPlan	Copay	First Rx	Next Rxs	Max Copays	
Global NH ODB \$2	Global ODB	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00	0	
Global NH ODB \$6.11	Global ODB	\$6.11	\$6.11	\$6.11	0	



Creating a new Copay Strategy

To create a new Copay Strategy, click **Ins** from the Copays section of the patient record.

er Copey Unitegy	ALL AND A
Description	Excert COE st
Subplen code	ODB - Orvario Drug Benefits
Copey Returned	42.00
Charge 12.10	for the first fill of the month
Charge \$2.00	for subsequent life in the month
Lenit the number Apply Discos	of copays to 0 per month (Blank means "do not limit") int before adjudicating subsequent plans den is not the last paying plan
R Apply to non-	betched NH Rvs
	Seve X Center

When you done filling the Copay Strategy fields, click Save.



Communications

This section is used to record the patient's communication preferences and prescription refill preferences. Use the **Refill Type** and **Pickup** menus to record the patient's auto-refill preferences, and the **Language** menu to select the patient's language.

The **Communication Methods** pane allows you to record how the patient wants to be contacted for refill reminders and when Rxs are ready for pickup. Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to add a new communication method. Select from the **Message** and **Type** menus; **Notification Type** and **Phone#** fields will appear. Select the appropriate **Notification** type; the patient's phone number/fax number/email addresses will auto populate. Click **Save**.





Other

This section shows when the patient record was created, when it was last changed, and when a prescription was last filled for the patient.

GENTH	Eamily (2)	Nursing Home	Copeys	Communicatio	ons Other	(How)

Patient profile

The patient profile contains a list of medications the patient has filled at the pharmacy. Each line within the profile represents a written prescription with details including, but not limited to: Unit Dose, Rx Status, Rx Number, Dispensed Quantity, Drug Brand Name, SIG, Authorized Quantity, Remaining Quantity, Prescriber, Dispensed Date, etc. Users can perform actions against the Rx entries in the profile such as Refill, Modify, Cancel, Inactivate, Detail and more.

In addition, the medication profile gives pharmacy users the opportunity to actively participate in monitoring patient care by comparing new medication orders to all of the medications that the patient has been taking. This reconciliation is done to avoid medication errors such as omissions, duplications, dosing errors or drug interactions. This verification should be performed at every transition of care in which new medications are ordered or existing orders are rewritten.

Patient Profile Views

There are seven (7) patient profile views available in the Kroll Pharmacy Software. Different views allow you to filter and display prescription information that is relevant to the user's needs at that time. The patient profile views will be explained below:



All Rxs

The All Rxs profile displays all prescriptions filled for the patient regardless of when the Rx was filled, or the Rx status. This view is useful for viewing prescriptions that have been inactivated or transferred out.

Do one of the following to access All Rxs:

- a) From the patient profile or F11 Drop-off screen, press Shift + F3 on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, press **Shift + F4** on the keyboard.
- c) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, click on **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- d) From the patient profile, select **Profile > All Rxs**.

Eile Edit Pat	tient Profi	ile Netwo	k Beports	Utilities N	H <u>Ç</u> ards Ses	sion Help			
F3 - Patient		F5 - Drug	F7 -	Doctor	F9 - Workflo	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last Name Do			First Nam	Jane	Sals	tation Ms.	OK J Sa	Cancel	Patient
The second state	6 0.000			ESC	Back to Pat	iont F-Relit R-	Reprint D-Detail	Contraction of the local division of the loc	V Profile
Profile - All	Rxs (2)			space -	mark multip	le Rxs M-Modily C-	Cancel I - Inactivate	Estra Functions 🔻	All Ris
# Status	Orig Rx	Rx Num	Date	Ago Qty	Auth Rem	Brand Name	Doctor Si	2 4	Active Rxs
1 Stock Transfe	1000245	1000247	23/04/2014	125 50	1,000 0	Apo-Rampel 2.5mg	Phamacist,Phamas UI)	
2 Stock Transfe	1000245	1000245	23/04/2014	125 500	500 0	Apo-Ramipril 25mg	Phamacist,Phamas U0		Active Ris w/Passtimes
Contraction of the local division of the loc	And the second se	And the Real Property lies of	and the second		and the second		and the state of the		Defiliable Day

Active Rxs

The **Active Rxs** medication profile displays prescriptions that have an **Active** prescription status. Prescriptions that are Unfilled, Not dispensed, Transferred-In or have a <blank> status is considered "active" and will be displayed. This view is useful for filtering out prescriptions that have been inactivated or transferred-out.

Do one of the following to access Active Rxs:

- a) From the patient profile or F11 Drop-off screen, press Shift + F5 on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, select **Active Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- c) From the patient profile, select **Profile > Active Rxs**.

<u>File Edit Patient</u>	Profile Network	<u>Reports</u> <u>Utilities</u>	<u>N</u> H <u>C</u> ards Session	Help			
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start]
Last Name Doe		First Name Jane	Salutation	n Ms. 👻	OK Sav	e X Cancel	Patient
Profile - Active	Rxs (1)	ESC	- Back to Patient	F · Refil B · F	Reprint D-Detail	Extra Functions	× Profile
# Status Orig	Rx Rx Num D	ate Ago Qty	Auth Rem Bran	d Name	Doctor Sig	-	Active Rxs
1 Stock Transle 10	000246 1000247 2	3/04/2014 125 50	0 1,000 0 Apo-	Rampd 2.5mg	Pharmacist, Pharmas UD		Active Rxs w/Passtimes



Active Rxs with Passtimes

The Active Rxs w/ Passtimes profile displays active prescriptions with columns that show unit dose information for prescriptions that are configured for unit dosing. The additional columns include Passtime, Unit Dose Quantity, and Passtime Note.

Do one of the following to access Active Rxs:

- a) From the patient profile or F11 Drop-off screen, press Shift + F10 on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, select **Active Rxs w/ Passtimes** from the right navigation pane.
- c) From the patient profile, select **Profile > Active Rxs w/ Passtimes**.

Last Name Doe First Name Jane Salutation MS. Concel Save X Cancel Patient Profile - Rx Passtimes (1) ESC - Back to Patient F - Refil R - Reprint D - Detail I - Inactivate Egita Functions ✓ All Ros # Passtime Orig Rx Rx Num[Doctore Brand Name Unit Dose Passtime Note Generic Name Egita Functions ✓ Active Ros	F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doct	or P9 - We	orkflow F11 - D	rop-off F12 -	New Rx	Alt-X - Star	t	
Profile - Rx Passtimes (1) ESC - Back to Patient F - Refil R - Reprint D - Detal profile - Rx Passtimes (1) Egtra Functions All Ros All Ros Active Ros Active Ros Egtra Functions Active Ros C - Cancel C - Cancel	Last Name Doe		First Name Ja	ne	Salutation MS.	- OK	Save	X Can	el	Patient
# Passtime Orig Rx Rx Num Doctor Brand Name Unit Dose Passtime Note Generic Name Equivalent To Sig Active Rxs	Profile - Rx Pas	stimes (1)	ES sp	C - Back to ace - mark m	Patient F-Refi ultiple Pocs M-Moo	R - Reprint	D-Detail I - Inactivate	Egtra Functions	•	© Profile All Rs
	# Passtime Orig Rx	Rx Num Doctor	Brand Name	Unit Dose	Passtime Note	Generic Name	Equivalent To	Sig	-	Active Rxs
										and the second se

Refillable

The **Refillable Rxs** medication profile only displays prescriptions that have a **Remaining Quantity** left on the prescription. In other words, this view filters out prescriptions that cannot be refilled, while only displaying those prescriptions that can be refilled.

Do one of the following to access Refillable Rxs:

- a) From the patient profile or F11 Drop-off screen, press Shift + F6 on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, select **Refillable Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- c) From the patient profile, select **Profile > Refillable Rxs**.

F3 - Patient	FS - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Jast Name Doe		First Name Jane	Salutation	n Ms. 🔹	OK 🗸 Sa	e X Cancel	Patient
Profile - Refille	ble (1)	ESC space	- Back to Patient - mark multiple Ro	F-Refil R-I cs M-Modily C-I	Reprint D D Detail Cancel I - Inactivate	Egtra Functions 🔻	© Profile All Rxs
Status Ori 1 Cancelled 1	2 Rx Rx Num Da 000240 1000240 03	ate Ago Qty 3/02/2014 204 3	Auth Rem Brand	d Name r 10mg	Doctor Sig Kroll,Pharmacist 11	, ^	Active Res
and the second second							Active Kis w/Passtimes



Pricing Profile

The **Pricing Profile** displays ALL the prescriptions filled for the patient with columns displaying cost, markup, fee and Rx Total. The values represent amounts pulled from the last filled Rx in the Prescription Chain. This view is useful for determining prescription pricing and resolving pricing discrepancies.

Do one of the following to access the Pricing Profile:

- a) From the patient profile or F11 Drop-off screen, press Shift + F7 on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, select **Pricing Profile** from the right navigation pane.
- c) From the patient profile, select **Profile > Pricing Profile**.

-	144 2 - Pati	Estimat .	13 - Drug	-	1100	10es 1	-R	Wartelow Fill - Dr	rop-off 112 - Have	Re-	AR	ii - Skat		
(m)	-	Dee		Seat	-	late		Sevena ML	-	-71	1	X Carro		Patient
Peo	dia - S	Vicing (13)			D-BUR	- Disci	malliple Res. 11-11-0	Ry C-Canod 1.1	narive	in Loui	lunctions.	•	AR Res
+10	and a	Per .	Sala	191-00	104	44	Fase .	Dechine	Granhana	(Card	Deet	Hatia I	4	Active Res
1	20.0	10002738	Canadian	60-60-001 A		- 30		Casto Titing	Recording Callery Tree	30	842.43	10.00	1	Active No. or Passternes
3.	000,707	1000210	Equed	14/05/2013	X	1 130	90	Collebation 75mg	Netoeues.Theg	70	\$5.09	80.00		Refituble Roy
	000204	1000208	Inari Explicit	14/05/2013	- 3	- 2	ę	Collision 7 Seg. Duran Salar 12 (17/14)	Heloscen 75np Variation Tatula 05/7m	30	#108 ME47	80.00	П	Pecceg Profile
2	10001196	1000196	United Inact	00120802	1.8	- 30	38	Apr Caroline 25mg	Caroliseaste Hudrochkolde	. 10	98.00	80.00	94	Hot Dep./OTC Rep.
3,	1000000	500000	United Intel	07/12/2012		10	50	Aboted 600mog	Femileral Choice 600mmg	- 5	\$1.00	\$0.00		Res Filled in Error
륏	000192	1000149	Cancelled E.s.	60/12/09/2	- 2	- 20	200	Aportiageneer Stilling Aportialiain 1 mg	Napowen Stilling Warlam Sodium 1 mg	20	\$254	81.00		Superided Rot
	000 05	1000145	Farmed No. 8	28/11/28/2	. 4	45	41	Tangillational S00ng	Heltune Hebschiede 50	15	\$5.30	81.00	1	Paritizen FDB Analysis
	000148	1000140	Cancelled (E.e.	12/11/2012	10	- 10	30	App.Mesosyckie 100kg App.Annui Car 500/125kg	Minocycline INC 158mp Annual INC and a 500/125	10	104.55	10.00		-
-	-	-			-					-	-	-	-	Advantation de Advancement

Not Dispensed/OTC Rxs

The **Not Dispensed/OTC Rxs** medication profile displays prescriptions that have been marked with a status of "Not Dispensed". Over-The-Counter (OTC) products are added to the patient profile by marking them as "Not Dispensed" to allow drug interaction checking to occur without generating official prescription receipts.

Do one of the following to access Not Dispensed/OTC Rxs:

- a) From the patient profile or F11 Drop-off screen, press Shift + F8 on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile or **F11 Drop-off** screen, select **Not Disp/OTC Rx** from the right navigation pane.



c) From the patient profile, select **Profile > Not Disp/OTC Profile**.

F3 - Patient	F3 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F11 - Drop-	off F12 - Ne	iw Rx J	Alt-X - Start	
jant Name Doe		FistName Jace	Selucet	ian MS	OK	of Sala	X Cancel	Patient
Profile - OTC/N	of Dispensed R	xs (2) ESC spec	- Back to Patien - mark multiple I	A P. Retil Rocs H. Modily	R-Report D C-Carcel I	Datal Ep	aFunctions V	All Rep
1 Not Dep. Imp. 10 2 Not Dep. Imp. 10 2 Not Dep. IE of 10	Pix Pia Nium (0) 00046 1000046 27	Apr 0 Apr 0 Ap	1 11 Au 30 1030 3030 Ca	red Name Dept Sing uniadin Sing	Solt John H	156 100 1100	— (Active Ros Active Ros w/Passtones
								Relitable Ris
							1	Net Disp./DTC Ris
								Ris Filled in Enor

Rx Filled in Error

The **Rx Filled in Error** profile displays prescriptions filled in error for the patient. This profile is commonly known as the "Garbage Profile" because it houses prescriptions for the patient that should not have been filled and contain "wrong" information. Entries in this profile are excluded from drug interactions checking and should not influence dispensing decisions.

Do one of the following to access Rxs Filled in Error:

- a) From the patient profile, press **Shift + F9** on the keyboard.
- b) From the patient profile, select **Rxs Filled in Error** from the right navigation pane.
- c) From the patient profile, select **Profile > Rxs Filled in Error**.

F1 - Patient		5 - Orug	1971	Doctor	1	F9 - World	aw /11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	All-X - Start	
at Name Do			First Nam	e Jane		14	Nation Ms.		tare X Cancel	Putrient
Profile - Pas	Filled in	Error (8)	24	ESC 1pac	- B 8 - 8	lack to Pe nark multip	nient F Relii R sile Ros M-Modiy C	-Report D-Detail -Cancel I-Inacli	EgtaFunctions ¥	All Res
Statut	DigRs	RaNas	Outer	ADECA	- 1A	wh Rev	Brand Name	Doctor	10 -	Active Ros
1 Cancel Hedds	1000214	1000244	MARCHINE.	187		1.1	Medicates Review - Stand	tert2 CappoRathert T	UG .	and an an address of the second se
2 Peters To Fil	1000232	1000233	20/01/2014	216	-30	30.30	Teva-Anneolity 500mg	Seeth-John H	UD	Active Ros su Passibreas.
3 UniMed Shart	1000229	1000229	06/01/2014	232	30	30.30	Apo Anosi 250ng	Smith_John H	×	Refillable Res
4 Cancelled Div	1000148	1000185	14/11/2012	150	30	129:120	Apo Naprosen 375mg	Smith_John H	1111 TID CF	Barrison Barrison
5 Cancelled the	1000148	1000148	19/10/2012	676	75	35.35	Entrel 50mg/mi	Smith,John H	0.00	Process
6 Canceled (Inc	1000127	1000127	17/05/2012	831	2	2.7	Apo Haloperidol 0.5mg	SnithJohn H	14	Net Dop./DTC Ris
7 Carcelled (Inc	1000052	1000052	28/12/2010	107	236	235 228	Ensure Fibre Chocolate	Snith,John H	00	Res Edited in Long
E Revenue Ad	1000051	1000051	28/12/0010	337		1.5	Humigen Lunas 90	Snith, John H	UD	Construction of Factor
										Supended Ris



Perform FDB Analysis

Users can easily initiate a First Data Bank (FDB) clinical interactions analysis for a patient's medication profile by selecting the option to Perform FDB Analysis from the patient sidebar.

für fin freut figter tete	of place faces in free some tax		
Mindeed Themas	The second secon	-boseness)	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O
partness Tree Predde - All Tex (2)	Taxable Are Advance Ma al Area	Les House	Report Partie MPAC
Allen inge han -	Select Proble Drug(c) By 8 6/sci - Net - II		Anton Re Activa Robine Anton Robine Robine Re Robine Re Robine Re Robine Re Robine Re Robine Re Robine Re Robine Re
page 1	Paer Landeg Paer Land		Annual of the Annual Annual Annual Instance African Instance African Instance African Instance African Instance African Instance
Bearing and	(marge) (margen) (margenere (M. Margen)	-	Creation Dealth Cards Devolute: Medical on Names Thating The Lange March Stream

From the selection screen, place a checkmark next to the clinical information you want to retrieve from FDB; the **Select All** and **Select None** buttons allow users to quickly check or uncheck all the options. Once selections have been made, click **OK** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to execute the FDB analysis; the analysis will be based on information contained in the patient profile.



Results of the analysis will be displayed in the **Clinical Reports** window under separate tabs across the top of the screen; click **Back** to move left a tab, click **Next** to move right a tab. There is also an option to print the clinical report by accessing the **File** dropdown menu and selecting the command to **Print**.



Configuring the Columns in the Patient Profile

You can customize the information columns displayed on the patient profile by accessing the **Edit Scan Columns** window in one of three ways:

- a) Right-click anywhere on the patient profile columns to display a list of menu options.
- b) Select the command to **Change Columns**.
- c) Click on the **Extra Functions** button located on the upper right of the patient profile.
- d) From the Extra Functions menu, select the command to Change Columns.



 e) Ensure your cursor is somewhere on the patient profile and press "x" on the keyboard to access the Extra Functions menu; from the menu, select the command to Change Columns.



The Edit Scan Columns window gives users the ability to customize the Rx columns displayed on the patient profile; simply place a checkmark next to the information you want displayed. Users can also highlight a selected option and click Move Up or Move Down to determine where the information is displayed relative to the other information columns. At any time, you can select the option to **Use Default Columns** which will cause the column view to revert back to the default.

Once the user has selected the columns they want displayed on the patient profile, they can click OK or press Enter on the keyboard to save changes until the session is closed. If the user wants the changes to become permanent, they must right click on the columns and select the option to make these the default columns.

Below are all the column options available for selection and provides a description of the information contained within the column:

Column Name	Column Description
U	Unit Dose Indicator. "Y" means "yes", the prescription is configured for unit dosing. "N" means "no", the prescription is not configured for unit dosing.
Status	Prescription Status (e.g. <blank> = Active, Inactive, Unfilled, Not Dispensed, Transferred In, Transferred Out, etc.)</blank>



Rx Num	Prescription Number of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
Qty	Dispensed quantity.					
Brand Name	Brand name of the drug.					
Sig	SIG code for the prescription (not expanded).					
Auth	Authorized prescription quantity in units (e.g. the number of tablets/caplets).					
Rem	Remaining prescription quantity in units (e.g. the number of tablets/caplets).					
Doctor	Name of the prescriber of the prescription.					
Date	Date of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
Ago	Number of days ago the prescription was filled.					
Orig Rx	Original prescription number for the prescriber chain.					
Generic Name	Generic name of the drug.					
Equivalent To	Brand name equivalent of drug product being dispensed. This column is not always populated because the associated field may not be populated on the drug record.					
Sig Expansion	The expanded SIG code for the prescription. For example, "Take one tablet once daily until finished".					
Cost	The calculated cost of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
Markup	The calculated markup of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
Fee	The calculated fee of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
MixFee	The calculated mixture fee for the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
SSCFee	Special Service Code Fee; the dollar value of the fee will be displayed in this column.					
Total	Total dollar value of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain. (Cost + Markup +					



	ree + Mixree + SSCree = Total).					
Total Fee	Total fees of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain. (Fee + MixFee + SSCFee = Total Fee).					
Days	Days' supply of the last filled Rx in the prescriber chain.					
Inact	Indicates whether the prescription is inactive.					
DIN	Drug Identification Number of the drug product.					
Initial	User initials of the pharmacist who worked on the prescription.					
Tech	User initials of the assistant who worked on the prescription.					
Rem #	Remaining number of refills (e.g. 1 refill, 2 refills, etc.)					
Auth #	Authorized number of refills (e.g. 1 refill, 2 refills, etc.)					
Due	Number of days before the prescription is "due" to be refilled (e.g. 10 days until due).					
OrigDate	Date when the first Rx of the prescriber chain was filled.					
ExpDate	Expiry Date of the written prescription (Note: expiry dates for written prescriptions vary from province to province and drug schedule to drug schedule).					
В	Batched prescription: Y = Yes; N = No					
NH	Nursing Home prescription: Y = Yes; N = No					
CF	Central Fill prescription: Y = Yes; N = No					
Card #	Indicates the blister card number the prescription is assigned to.					
Tracking	Indicates the current workflow state the prescription is at.					
Methadone Ingest Date	Displays the Methadone Ingest Date for methadone prescriptions.					
МІ	Indicates if a prescription has been billed to a third party with an "MI" intervention. "Y" = yes; "N" = no.					



Patient Profile Commands From the Patient Record

There are eight (8) key commands that can be executed when you call up the patient profile from the patient record. These commands are outlined below in RED and will act on the highlighted or tagged prescription(s) in the patient profile.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Dru	g F7 - 1	Doctor	F9 - World	ow F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last Name Doe	2	First Name	Jane	Sa	utation Ms. 👻	OK 🖉 Sav	e X Cancel	Patient
Drofilo - All I	Avs (2)		ESC	- Back to Pa - mark multi	tient F-Refil R-R	eprint D-Detail ancel L-Inactivate	Egtra Functions 🔻	➢ Profile All Ros
Prome - All I	ere (e)					the second se		
# Status	Orig Rx Rx Num	Date	Ago Qty	Auth Rem	Brand Name	Doctor Sig		Active Rxs
# Status 1 Unfilled (Expire	0nig Rx Rx Num 1000155 10001	Date 81 21/10/2012	Ago Qty 674 30	Auth Rem 0 30 30	Brand Name Altace 10mg	Doctor Sig Wood,Barbara L *10		Active Rxs

ESC –Back to Patient Space – Mark Multiple Rxs F - Refill prescription(s) M-Modify prescription(s)R-Reprint prescription(s)C-Cancel prescription(s)

D-Detail prescription(s) I-Inactivate prescription(s)

ESC – Back to Patient

Press **Esc** on the keyboard or click on the word **Esc** to return to the Patient Record from the patient profile.

Space – Mark Multiple Rxs

Users can execute a command (e.g. Refill, Reprint, Cancel, Modify, etc.) on multiple prescriptions at once. For example, users can tag multiple prescriptions on the profile and select the command to "Cancel" which will bring up one prescription after another to be cancelled until all Rxs are reversed.

To tag prescriptions on the patient profile:

1. Highlight an Rx entry and press the spacebar on the keyboard. Once a prescription is tagged it will appear in bold. Repeat this step to tag additional Rxs.

Elle Edit Batient Poglile Network	Beports Utilities NH Cards St	miou Aelo	
F3 - Patient F5 + Drug	F7 + Dioctor F9 - Workf	Iow F11 - Drop-off F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start
Last Name Doe	First Name Jane Sa	utation Ms	Cancel Patient
Profile - All Rxs (10)	ESC - Back to Pr space - mark multi-	dient F-Relit F-Report D-Detail ple Pbs M-Modily D-Cancel -Inactivate	Egta Functione T
8 Status Deg Re Re Num D	ate Age Die Auft Ram	Brand Name Duckar Sig	* Active Res
2 Carceled IC g 1000163 1000163 13 2 Capeed 1000162 1000162 13	3/11/2012 051 30 30 30 2/11/2012 052 120 400 360	Apo-Kampil Sing Sauth John H 110 Perint aid (1.5% W/W Dickslerva: Hanet Stephen Adv	AUD Active Ris w/Passtimes
3 Espired 1000161 1000161 1.	2/11/2012 252 30 180 150	Cozael 50mg Smith,John H *1	Refillable Rus
4 Expired 1000150 1000160 1. 5 Unided R 1000165 1000153 2	2/11/2012 252 30 188 150	Norvasc Sing Hanel Stephen 11 Ann Upperson 600mg Smith John H	Pricing Profile
6 Reluial To Fill 1000152 1000153 20	1/10/2012 674 30 30.30	Altace TOng SeetUlohn H 110	Not Disp JOTC Res
7 Cancelled (Inc. 1000136 1000144 16	8/10/2012 677 30 30 30	Apo-Naproxen 500mg Smithulater H T1	t 10 CF Res Filled in Error



F-Refill

To tag prescriptions for refill:

- 1. Highlight or tag prescription(s) to be refilled by pressing **F** on the keyboard or click **F-Refill** with the mouse.
- 2. Once the Refill command has been executed, the **F12** screen will appear.

NOTE: Notice that the status of the prescription on the upper left hand corner of the window will read "Refill". A work order due time must be selected from this screen in order to continue processing the prescription.

M-Modify

To tag prescriptions to modify:

1. Highlight or tag prescription(s) to be modified by pressing **M** on the keyboard or clicking **M**-**Modify** with the mouse.

NOTE: Once a prescription has been adjudicated to a plan, only certain fields will be open for modification; any field that impacts price will not be editable.

R-Reprint

To tag prescriptions to reprint:

- 1. Highlight or tag prescription(s) from the patient profile.
- 2. Select to reprint various labels such as vial labels, hardcopies, drug information monographs, privacy labels, and receipts.

C-Cancel

Cancelling a prescription means you would like to reverse a prescription. If an Rx is being cancelled after adjudication to a third party, a reversal will also be made for financials. Users can highlight or tag prescription(s) from the patient profile and press **C** on the keyboard or click **C-Cancel** with the mouse. Once the **Cancel** command has been executed, the prescription will be brought up in "cancel" mode; you will be asked to confirm whether or not they would like to cancel the prescription.

When cancelling any prescription, you will be presented with a message box asking "Is this the **Rx that you want to cancel?**"

Yes – Proceed with reversing the prescription


No - Do nothing, return to the previous screen

Cancel and Refill – Used in scenarios where the user has made an input error and needs to reverse the Rx, make a correction, and refill the Rx to the third party plan.

Are you	sure you want	to Cancel this Rx?

When cancelling an Unfill (i.e. On hold Rx), you will be presented with a message asking "**Do** you want to Cancel this Unfilled Rx and mark it as a mistake?" If you answer Yes the prescription will be removed from the patient profile.

Confirm Rx	200
Do you want to "Cancel" th mi	nis Unfilled Rx and mark it as a stake?
Ves	<u>\</u> 0

When cancelling the first fill of a prescription, you will be presented with a message box with two options:

Make this Rx Unfilled (i.e. put the prescription on hold)

Filled in Error – Remove from profile





When cancelling the first fill of a "Not Dispensed" Rx (i.e. OTC to profile prescription), you will be prompted to mark the prescription as **Filled in Error – Remove from profile**.

You are canceling the t	first fill of an Rx.
Do you war	nt to:
Filled in Error - Remov	ve from profile

D-Detail

The Detail command allows users to view adjudication details for a prescription. This command is useful for identifying and resolving pricing issues. Obtain adjudication details from the patient profile as follows:

Highlight the prescription of interest and press **D** on the keyboard or click **D**- **Details** to view the **Rx Detail** form.

This screen will bring up all the transaction numbers (Tx Number) used with the original Rx.

ail	A. H. B.									- X	3
listory for Or	iginal Px n	umbei	r 10001	46	D - Billing Detail M - Modity refill	C-I	Reprint ref Cancel ref		OK	X Cancel]
Status	Fill Date	ay	Auth	Rem	Drug Name	Days	Cost	Markup	Fee	Total	-
Unfilled (Expi	22/18/2012	30	60	60	Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg	10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Refusal To F	22/10/2012	30	60	60	Apo-Ibuproten 600mg	10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22.50	
Cancelled (E	22/10/2012	30	60	60	Apo-Ibuproten 600mg	10	\$4.26	\$0.43	\$10.00	\$14.69	E.
Cancelled (E	18/10/2012	30	60	60	App-Iburraten 600mg	10	\$4.26	\$0.43	\$10.08	\$14.69	1
	ail Iistory for Or Status Unfilled (Expi Refusal To F Cancelled (E Cancelled (E	ail Iistory for Original Px n Status Fill Date Unfilled (Expi 22/10/2012 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012	ail Iistory for Original Rx number Status Fill Date Oty Unfilled (Expi 22/19/2012 30 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30	Bistory for Original Px number 10001 Status Fill Date Oty Auth Unfilled (Expl 22/10/2012 30 60 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30 60	Bistory for Original Rx number 1000146 Status Fill Date Oty Auth Rem Unfilled (Expi 22/19/2012 30 60 60 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60	Billing Detail Istory for Original Rx number 1000146 D - Billing Detail M - Modity refill Status Fill Date Oty Auth Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuptofen 600mg Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuptofen 600mg Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuptofen 600mg Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30 60	Billing Detail D - Billing Detail R - Modify refill Status Fill Date Oty Auth Rem Drug Name Days Unfilled (Expi 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10	D Billing Detail M R R Reprint ref C Cancel ref Status Fill Date Qty Auth Rem Drug Name Days Cost Unfilled (Expl 22/19/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 \$0.00 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 \$0.00 Cancelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 \$426 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuproten 600mg 10 \$426	Billing Detail R - Reprint refill Istory for Original Rx number 1000146 D - Billing Detail R - Reprint refill Status Fill Date Oty Auth Rem Drug Name Days Cost Markup Unfilled (Expi 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$0.00 \$0.00 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$0.00 \$0.00 Concelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$4.26 \$0.43 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$4.26 \$0.43	Billing Detail R - Reprint refill OK Status Fill Date Oty Auth Rem Drug Name Days Cost Markup Fee Unfilled (Expi 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Refusal To F 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 Concelled (E 22/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$4.26 \$0.43 \$10.00 Cancelled (E 18/10/2012 30 60 60 Apo-Ibuprofen 600mg 10 \$4.26 \$0.43 \$10.00	Billing Detail Billing Detail B - Reprint refill Image: Concelerent concent concent concelerent concelerent concent concelerent conceler

Highlight the Tx Number of interest and press **D** on the keyboard or click **D-Billing Detail** to view the **Rx Plan Detail Form**. This screen breaks down the amounts paid by each third party payer for the Rx selected.

Billing De	etail for Befill numbe	r 1000158	D-Adjudication Hi	story	
bining bi					👗 Lancel
Туре	Sub Plan Code	Seq Adj Date	Pays	Adj State	-
Fill	PI	1 22/10/2012	\$22.50) Done	

NOTE: Any value for Cash is indicative of the patient pays amount.



Highlight the third party plan entry, in this case the AHE, and press **D** on the keyboard or click **D**-**Adjudication History** to view the **Rx Plan Adjudication History** form which shows the details and messages sent back from the third party plan.

KX Plan Adjudication P	listory					
Adjudication Histor	y for Ref	ill number 900	2581 SubPla D-View Adjud	n: NSPMP lication Detail	V OK	X Cancel
Date/Time	Inter	Response	Errors	Details/Me	ssages	
20/00/2011 16:21:21	DU	Accepted	DI	Message 1		

At this point, pressing **D** or clicking **D-View Adjudication Detail** will bring up the **Adjudication Claim and Response Form**. The left side of the screen, **Claim Values**, shows all the values being sent to the third party payer. The right side of the screen, **Response Values**, shows all the values and messages sent back from the third party payer.



I-Inactivate

User can highlight or tag prescription(s) from the patient profile to be inactivated by pressing I on the keyboard or clicking I-Inactivate with the mouse. Once the Inactivate command has been chosen, you will receive a screen showing the eligible and ineligible prescriptions.

Once a prescription is inactivated, it can be reactivated by accessing the **Extra Functions** menu and selecting the command to **Reactivate**.

(d) Institute (O TH Sales 1		a succession	
Rafilari Killini 1000019 Killini	Origital Faun 1000214 1000225	Oreg Apo-Optioniterforg Brase-XI-Milling Hydem 175	Doctor Di Traday John Di House Gragory Di House Gragory	Dens Postania Of its basis Postania	
	1	Inactions Digitize Fea	X Car	at in a	



Patient Profile Commands from the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

There are five key commands that can be executed when you call up the patient profile from the **F11** - **Drop-Off** screen. These commands are listed in **RED** and act on the highlighted or tagged prescription(s) in the patient profile.



ESC –Back to F11 screen **Space** – Mark Multiple Rxs

D-Detail prescription(s)**Y**-Copy to new

F - Refill prescription(s)I-Inactivate prescription(s)

The **ESC**, **Space**, **F-Refill**, and **D-Detail**, and **I-Inactivate** commands available from the F11-Dropoff patient profile are the same as the commands from the patient profile; however, there is a new command on the F11-Drop-off which is **Y-Copy to New**. This command allows you to highlight or tag prescription(s) from the patient profile and copy to a new prescription number (or work order).

1. Using the spacebar highlight or tag the prescriptions that you want to copy to a new prescription number.



2. Press **Y** on the keyboard or click **Y-Copy To New** with the mouse; the F11-Drop-off window will be populated with prescription information from the copied Rx.

in he door he fue onto the		
th Agent . It has . It have . It was	the Transmitter and the State	
Falant Sandt - Con Dela - Age 82 Addition - Mill Documentation - Provide	Hore you get all the	Angel Ingen Angel Kapalan
they receptioned all the street and	s how have has been 1.100	Intern forgelinger kommen
	Copy Ro #30003251 - Ro 3 of 3	(Autual
	Date:	Excerned.
	Anni Di Main Dagay	Decoments Very bag of their binst
dearde	(Property)	Constant.
Import Script Image Sm	Name Carlos Consectivity and and State State	
	In surgest and a	
	100/10-00000 40-01040 4 04-0 00000	
	Burgs ME 1446 - 1545 (0.45	
	Iner kennly 18 (remains lightin, care)."	
	An Annual and a state of the st	
	int Contain	
Colorise test		
a later Hyperter Mater	ina hein	
A Conv All	/ Factor Mail Trans	

Once all prescriptions have been copied, click on **Finalize Work Order** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to move the work order to the Input stage.

Extra Functions from the Patient Profile

Tag prescriptions on the patient profile using the spacebar, and proceed to execute actions on the selected prescription(s) by accessing the **Extra Functions** menu. The following subsections will explain how to use the applicable functions listed under the **Extra Functions** menu.

Suspend

The **Rx Suspend** feature allows prescriptions to be suspended from filling and appearing on reports (including all blister packaging reports) for a specific amount of time or indefinitely. Suspended prescriptions can be filled interactively if needed. During an interactive fill, you will receive a warning that the Rx is suspended. However, the dispensed quantity cannot be adjusted since the day the patient started taking the medication for this fill is unknown.



An active prescription can be suspended for a number of reasons (e.g. Drug-to-drug interactions, hospital admission, etc.). The pharmacist can "suspend" selected prescription(s) on the profile as follows:

Tag prescription(s) on the patient profiole you want to suspend. Use the **Spacebar** on the keyboard to tag prescriptions.

Access the **Extra Functions** menu by clicking **Extra Functions** with the mouse, or by pressing "**x**" on the keyboard. Select the command to **View/ Edit Suspends/Resumes**, and then choose the options to **Suspend**.

The **Suspend Rx(s)** window will be displayed:

of Summittee	a Day Name - Day of the owned
Begard	Restri
Des Allerand 114	Der .
Season (Construction of Longer 1	Rater 2
Connect.	Openant
No Services (Second 2) An (Second 2)	
Reflect StipParties. Drug 1000021 Appropriate (FC/hard)	Dotel Delet
(MEET) 198223 An-ar-McGana-1995.	Ex. House, Seepery Of It mousement
and Descent Depter Are.	A Count

Under the **Suspend** section, enter the **Date**, **Time**, and **Reason** for suspending the Rx(s). Users can select a reason for suspending the Rx(s) from options available in the dropdown menu, or they can type in a free-form reason. There is also an optional **Comment** field for entry of supplementary information regarding the suspend action.

Resume

When users suspend an Rx, they can also choose to set a **Date**, **Time** and **Reason** for resuming the Rx if this is known; if this information is unknown, leave it blank to suspend the Rx



indefinitely. Users can select a reason for resuming Rx(s) from one of the options available in the dropdown menu, or they can type in a free-form reason. There is an optional **Comment** field for entry of supplementary information regarding the resume action.

Towards the bottom of the **Suspend Rx(s)** window, details for the selected prescriptions are displayed. If more than one Rx is being suspended, the first tab will show an **Rx Summary** listing all prescriptions selected for the suspend action. Subsequent tabs will contain information specific to the Rx number listed on the tab.

Once the suspend information has been inputted, click **Suspend Eligible Rxs** or press **Enter** on the keyboard; prescriptions with a status of **OK to suspend** will become suspended.

NOTE: Rxs with the following statuses cannot be suspended - **Inactive**, **Inactive** (**Copied**), **Inactive Transferred Out**, **Fee for Service**, **Stock Transfer**, or **Unfill**).

A suspended prescription will appear on the patient profile with a status of **Suspended**.

Eile Edit Patient Profile Network	Beports Utilities NH Cards Session	Help		
F3 - Patient F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Last Name Doe	First Name Jane Salutatio	n Ms. 👻 OK 🖉 Sav	e X Cancel	Patient
Profile - All Rxs (2)	ESC - Back to Patient	F - Refil R - Reprint D - Detail	Egtra Functions	V Profile
# Status Orig Rx Rx Nur	n Date Ago Qty Auth Rem	Brand Name Doctor	Sig ^	Active Rxs
1 Suspended 1000155 1000	1181 21/10/2012 674 30 30 30	Altace 10mg Wood,Barbara L	*10	A
2 Expired 1000149 1000	149 20/10/2012 675 30 30 0	Apo-Metformin 500mg Smith John H	-3	Active for w/Passtimes

Only prescriptions with a status of **Suspended** can be resumed. Resume a suspended prescription as follows:

- 1. Tag prescription(s) on the patient profile you want to resume. Use the Spacebar on the keyboard to tag prescriptions.
- Access the Extra Functions menu by clicking Extra Functions with the mouse, or by pressing X on the keyboard. Select Suspend/Resume, and then choose the option to Resume.



3. The **Resume Rx(s)** window will be displayed:

of feature has	And in case in the	
factors .		
Passer Respond a since a large apples		100
the Rest and the party of the party of		_
Ruchum OrigiRo Nam Origi 1000222 VIIII222 Apr Second SPC Page 1 1000222 VIIII222 Apr Second SPC Page 1 1000222 VIIII222 Advant SPC Page 1	Denter Details De Hause Detailty Difference De Hause Detailty De Hause Detailty	٦
January Dispite free	X Detail	

Select the **Date**, **Time** and **Reason** for resuming the Suspended Rx. Users can select a reason for resuming Rx(s) from one of the options available in the dropdown menu, or they can type in a free-form reason. There is an optional **Comment** field for entry of supplementary information regarding the resume action.

Once the resume information has been inputted, click **Resume Eligible Rxs** or press **Enter** on the keyboard, prescriptions with a status if **OK to Resume** will become active again.



View/Edit Suspend/Resume

Users can access the suspend/resume history for a specific prescription by highlighting the prescription from the patient profile and accessing **Extra Functions** > **Suspend/Resume** > **View/Edit Suspend/Resume**.



To edit an existing suspend/resume entry, highlight the entry and press **F2** on the keyboard, or double click on the entry to bring up the **Edit Rx Suspension** window. You can add or change data in any of the fields and click **OK** to save.

Suspend Date (1012012) 11:45	Resume
Beason Admission to hospital	Rgason
Çomment	Comment

Once a suspension has been set for a prescription, users are prevented from deleting the suspension when the suspend date is set to a previous date. Prescriptions that have a suspend date set to the future can be deleted.



Add to Doctor Callbacks

The Add to Doctor Callbacks function serves to add entries to the Callback icon on the System Start Screen to remind users to call the doctor regarding a specific prescription. The callback reminder may serve to clarify prescription dosage, SIG instructions, refills, etc.

Users can tag prescription(s) on the patient profile that require a call-back to the prescriber. Subsequent to tagging applicable prescription(s), access the **Extra Functions** menu and select the command to **Add to Doctor Callbacks**.

Once prescription(s) have been flagged for doctor callback, access the **System Start Screen** by pressing **ALT+X** on the keyboard and clicking on the **Callback** icon. The prescriptions that were selected for **Add to Doctor Callbacks** will appear as callback entries with a status of **Call Doctor**. Users can double click on a specific entry to add a comment regarding the callback, or to resolve the callback.



Add to Rx To Do List

The **Add to Rx To Do List** function allows users to quickly create a work order for refill prescriptions. Users can tag prescriptions that need to be refilled from the patient profile and assign a due time for the work order. For example, if "Ms. Jane Doe" arrives at the pharmacy to refill her "Cortate" and "Clotrimaderm" creams, you can create a work order from the patient profile as follows:

- 1. Access the patient profile for the patient requesting the repeat(s).
- 2. Access the patient profile.
- 3. Using the spacebar on the keyboard, tag all prescriptions that need to be refilled



- 4. Click on **Extra Functions** with the mouse or press "**x**" on the keyboard.
- 5. Select Add to Rx To Do List.

The **Create Refill Reminder(s)** window will appear prompting you to enter a due date for the refill prescription(s). Users can click on the **Down Arrow** to select one of the pre-configured due times. Or you can click **F2** to enter a specific **Due Date** and **Time**. Once the due time has been selected for the refill work order, click **OK** with the mouse or press **Enter** on the keyboard.

Due Date for the Rxs	Default Wait Time		· (you can	enter 20m/3h/2d)
	29/09/2014	14:17	Due	in 19 mins
Comments				
Delivery Route	Pickup		1	

The refill(s) will be prioritized against all other exiting work orders in the system and presented to you for processing at each applicable Rx stage.

Display Therapeutic Equivalents

The **Display Therapeutic Equivalents** function allows you to highlight a prescription from the patient profile and display any therapeutic equivalents the patient may have had in the past.

Display therapeutic equivalents for a prescription as follows:

- 1. Highlight the prescription you want to view therapeutic equivalents for.
- 2. Click on Extra Functions or press X on the keyboard.
- 3. Select Display Therapeutic Equivalents.

Once the command is selected, the patient profile will only display therapeutic equivalents for the prescription that was initially selected.

Fax Doctor

The **Fax Doctor** command generates a refill request for prescriptions tagged from the patient profile. Multiple prescriptions can be tagged to appear on the Fax Doctor Report.

Generate a Fax Doctor Report for one or more prescriptions from the patient profile as follows:



- 1. Search and access the record for the patient who requires a **Fax Doctor Report**.
- 2. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. Using the **Spacebar** on the keyboard, tag all prescriptions that need to be included in the Fax Doctor Report.
- 4. Click on **Extra Functions** with the mouse or press **X** on the keyboard.
- 5. Select Fax Doctor(s). The Doctor Authorization Report window to appear.

W Some Advantaria	Langer and and and
- Eta	
Commonty Contomicant Lost Epsile	core Cover Page Commonia
Convert Free Farm	[n] = [n]
(at a loss	 Augus 10
5	
Router Interstell 191 Decement Writer	Topic 10
The individuals label	- Stories Dispire
Berten Catada de fore	Pregime X Cores

Comments tab

Use this space to enter comments specific to the tagged prescriptions. The comment will be deleted from the report parameters once the report is printed.

Customized Text tab

Use this space to enter a generic comment for the report. For example, store hours can be entered here, or an ending salutation, etc. The content entered under the "Customized Text Tab" will be saved and printed on all Fax Doctor Reports until the content is manually deleted from the field.



Options tab

Use this space to check or uncheck any of the options listed in this area. The **Preview** option located at the bottom of the reports window allows users to view the report before actually printing.

Cover Page Comments tab

Use this space to enter any comments you want printed on the cover page.

Click **Print** to print the Fax Doctor Report (a.k.a. Doctor Authorization Request).

Sample Prescription Authorization Request:

	Pressinglish	Adheitathe Report	5 C
	N. Along Industry Dir Dones Hill Hand Long III Longs III Longs Tall (1995) 100-2000		No. ANN ADDEX CO. ANN ADDEX CO. UNIX ADDEX
-	Sol, and Still Samuel, And Stal Taxable Still Mark Stal	-	
		CHARLEN PARTY NAME	
	n saltarantin fissanti sala teagen		Transa and a second second second
*	I tota	100 M 100 100 Laborati 20.	Part .
-	Binatio II Milling 144	1 mar.	- 200 -
-	Calible Deam Th-OM Service Service Ser	tit ter ditt tak mente o termit to year ing tak	_ = - =

NOTE: If prescriptions tagged from the patient profile are from different prescribers, the report will print separate pages for each prescriber so that refill request are grouped and faxed to the doctor that initially prescribed the Rx.



Whenever a **Fax Doctor Report** is generated for a prescription, the system will automatically add an entry for the prescription into the **Callback** window. The entry serves as a reminder to follow up with the prescriber regarding the refill request. The **Callback** window can be accessed from the **ALT+X Start Screen** by clicking on the **Callback** icon.

NOTE: When the Rx Number (i.e. Rx Num) is copied to a new prescription number, the system will automatically remove the callback entry from the callback window.

Limited Use Request (Ontario Only)

For certain medications, ODB will only reimburse prescriptions for a medication if it complies with a medical reason for use as defined by ODB. The **Limited Use Request** form generates a request to the prescriber for a limited use code.

Generate the Limited Use Request Form as follows:

- 1. Search and access the record of a patient who requires a Limited Use Request form.
- 2. Access the patient profile.
- 3. Use the **Spacebar** on the keyboard to tag the prescription eligible for a Limited Use Code.
- 4. Click on Extra Functions with the mouse or press X on the keyboard.
- 5. Select Limited Use Request.
- 6. The **Limited Use Request** form will appear. Ensure **Rx Info** is checked.



of laries to bears	1111-000
Spinethen Options Contonion	et Lost
WPress Pertinek Parent	
	HIDER
Cente	(111066)
- Constanting of the second se	11194
Protec	<u></u>
24	5 Doke Dage
Entracionaria de las	Peyers X Gere



4. Select the **Options** tab and place a checkmark next to the applicable option(s).





From the **Customized Text Tab**, users will see pre-populated information under the **First Section** and **Second Section**; however, the information can be overridden for customized wording.

of Looker's August 100000	The second second
(m)	
Selection Options Contractor	ed Dave
for the	10
This multipliers in billed as a Limite Drug, Banalit farmulary and Banalor Johnley' clariform.	d Use Postud in the Orders In Industrie a completed
Classifiction	the second second second
for providences in the	10 MAR 2000
Orderia Grug Barrelli oli priy resta medication P the prescription comp for the an defined by 008. For your applicative Medical Rassen for the o P your patient meath the orderia, p	terta prezinplane lar Des - has with a Nadical Rassan (j) spowersenes, the order are tabled before: hase supply a sold -
bisher .	+ Dam 11
14	1 Diolate Disuster
Beneristata (Line)	from Xitre

Click **Print** to print the **Limited Use Request** form for the selected prescription. Note the Limited Use Code and associated medical reason will be printed at the bottom of the report.



Sample Limited Use Request Form:

_	Kingill Pharmacy per maps these that Mits Carlier Toronto, DV: MOR 2018
ia hy 1910 1914 2014	nap aast (bried 3-20% 2703-220%
**	and all a second and a second
10.10	on presented the tylening methodox for your patient. Also then
	Dies and/Com- brand feature: Ratio Franzelsation Generalit General: Colong Drug Feature: Colong Langered release Opposity)
-	al Research file the Codes
	For the intercept we of barrier product hyperplane of an and to it bedrives with other formatics sight findness (a.p. downess), terminally have been collective.
	Not the interceptent of large product topenings others other formous agts proton have produced attained to other acts

Section 8 Request (Ontario Only)

A **Section 8 Request** is a request sent to a prescriber for special coverage of a product that is not normally covered under the ODB formulary. The prescriber, on behalf of the patient, can request coverage for a particular drug product not normally covered under ODB for a specific period of time.

Generate the Section 8 Request form as follows:

- 1. Search and access the record of a patient who requires a Section 8 Request.
- 2. Access the patient profile.
- 3. Use the **Spacebar** on the keyboard to tag the prescription requiring a Section 8 Request.
- 4. Click on **Extra Functions** with the mouse or press **X** on the keyboard.



5. Select the **Section 8 Request** command and wait for report window to appear.



6. Select the **Options** tab and place a checkmark next to the option(s) you want printed on the report.

of Section & Report 10. Non-section	and winter	-
24		
Salaches Options Castonice	d Test	_
Pror Deve Lage Prot Dug Image Prot Dug Egit annel Prot Dug Egit annel Prot Dug Manufacture Prot Dug Manufacture Prot Patient's Russing Plane Protoco coverage was Limited U		
Panaul		
Postar	· Capes	10
tray.	1 Dister Di	tiples
Benne Denahi (2000)	Pages X Co	e l



7. Select the **Customized Text** tab. The information on this tab is pre-populated but can be overridden for customized wording.

all Section & Report 1	San Incole and	1.7 MAX.000
24		
Selector Options	Continuined Test	
Elleter		
Fast Comments	a fartis	
Parts . West and all plantacy to been as p	p the exclosed form certific.	and fax back to our
the appropriate your pro-	rigt settimes is the in	eter. Theik (m)
Pesser	3	lages 1-
Tier	-1	Coles [Date
Baston Datashi	Vere lage	e) (Xilsee)

8. Click **Print** to print the **Section 8 Report**.

Transfer Rx to Another Store

Generate the Transfer Report as follows:

- 1. Call up the patient profile for the patient who requires a prescription transfer.
- 2. Use the **Spacebar** on the keyboard to select the prescription that needs to be transferred to another pharmacy.
- 3. Click on Extra Functions with the mouse or press X on the keyboard.
- 4. Select Transfer Rx to Another Store and wait for Transfer Out Rx(s) window to appear.



9. Perform a search for the pharmacy you want to transfer the Rx to. The pharmacy's address and contact information will auto-populate.

Chail Auili Subbox Mit Subba Dres Chy Scores Chy Scores State Auili State Auili State Auili State Auili State Auili	and a second		
a Turrey	ndon Di Trito Rose	And Anno Dees Anno 201 Anno 20	Deservers
s Num impite then imp	Narresty Narresty	ngilation (ing	Outre Date



a) To insert a new pharmacy record, click **New** and complete the **Create Store** form. When you are finished, click **OK**.

-	Costs (Incol.		10.00.0	1	- tr	
-	27484			Panalti	iana	
-	Stern Tarr	<i>.</i>		Contraction in the		
-	Oate			and the second second		
	Adama					
in l	City .					
- 1	Pres	W. Seks Laborat				
-	Parm					
Ann I	think .		Long Dataset 17		Distan	
1001	Pau		Long Tensore (1)	and and	in the second	
- 1	Type	Hanny				

- 10. Enter the **Pharmacist Name** and **Comments** as required and click **Transfer Out Eligible Rxs**.
- 11. A prompt will appear asking if you want to print the Transfer Report. Answer **Yes** or **No** accordingly.



a. If you answer **Yes**, the **Rx Transfer Report** form will appear. Select what information you want included in the report and click **Print**.

er fa To	andre Report	A/antii an
Option		
22522 222222	nt Dilling Into nt petant alterges and conditions e Goctor's address from Ru et Cover page et Rs Status	
Prietar	Morocoft XPS Document Writer	- Capies 1-
114	Bartine Dateste	wyeer X Once

Sample Rx Transfer Report:

Test Pharmacy					
FAC	SPILLE TRANSMITTAL SHEET				
To: Koll Methody	Francisco Reimacy				
Company: Avid	Dete: 39-Aug 2014				
Fax Surger: (\$84) 888-8008	ter: (1640) 866-8666 Total Ho. of pages including cover: 2				
Phone Number: (200) 503-0003	Phone Humber: 0310 1713 17133				
RD: Rx Transfer	Fax. Number: (222) 222-2222				
Felent D. LL					
r signt ir farkens ir Ross (annesi - Pasa Iagiy - Pasa fasyla				
Release Tummentar					



Once an Rx has been transferred to another pharmacy it will have a status of Intact(Transferred Out).

File Edit Patient Profile Network	Reports Utilities NH Cards Sess	ion Help		
F3 - Patient F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor F9 - Workflo	w F11 - Drop-off F12 - N	Iew Rx Alt-X - Start	
Last Name Doe	First Name Jane Salu	tation Ms.	Save X Cancel	Patient
	ESC - Back to Pati	ent F-Refil R-Reprint	D-Detail	[⊗] Profile
Profile - All Rxs (46)	space - mark multipl	e Rxs M-Modity C-Cancel	I - Inactivate Estra Functions V	All Rxs
# Status Orig Rx Rx Nu	m Date Ago Qty Auth	Rem Brand Name D	octor Sig +	Active Bys
1 Inact (Transferred Out) 1000281 100	0283 18/07/2014 39 5 55	45 Crestor 10mg T	est.Doctor 5 DAY'S BEF	million for the product of the second s
2 1000280 100	0290 26/06/2014 62 E 10	E Center 10mm	ant Dealer A DAVE PEEL	Active Rxs w/Passtimes

Reactivate Rx

The **Reactivate** function allows users reactivate prescription(s) with an **Inactive** status. Be careful when reactivating a prescription; be sure you know why the Rx was inactivated in the first place to avoid dispensing errors.

Reactivate an inactive prescription as follows:

- 1. Access the patient profile.
- 2. Use the spacebar to highlight the inactive prescription you would like to reactivate.
- 3. Click Extra Function with the mouse or press X on the keyboard.
- 4. Select **Reactivate Rx**.
- 5. The **Reactivate Rx** window will appear. Click **Reactivate Eligible Rxs** with the mouse or press **Enter** on the keyboard to reactive prescriptions with a status **OK to Reactivate**.

/ Inactivate R	w(s)			Bay Bay
Rx Summery				
Rx Num	Org Rx Num	Drug	Doctor	Status
1000180	1000180	App-Minocycline 100mg	Dr. Cragos, Rechael T	Off, to Reactivete



Patient Sidebar Functions

Once a patient record is called up from the system, users can access/view a number of sidebar functions to the right of the screen. The following sub-section will explain sidebar functions applicable to pharmacies.

of 1 Paletti Dan Inte	and the second	March March
In the Asian Putte Same come	Int fash passe this	
the failed in the free of the	Torrest In Analysis Introduced In 122-December 1 Adva - Bart	
perintere Ban Perint Antonia (de forma de la la comparte de la comparte la la comparte de la comparte la provinción (de la comparte la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la comparte de la com	Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna	Advent Arms Arms Tax Arms Tax
March Marca Library	Igners banks 10 [Maring Horn Canada Comparation China	Harris Fallence Harris Fallence Dation
percenter alles	Marcel Scored Scored Animal II Scored Scored Scored Animal II Scored Scored Scored Scored Animal II Scored Scored <t< td=""><td>Control Contro</td></t<>	Control Contro
	El Segrilipo Seguenza I Collego Conclementerar El Section Las El Comptense Calendar en yante	1 Contraction of the second



Alternate Address

You have the option to add a secondary address for a patient using the **Alternate Addresses** option.

Click **Alternate Addresses** from the **Patient Sidebar** to access the **Alternate Patient Addresses** window. From the **Location** field click **Ins** or **Add** to add a description for the new address (e.g. Summer Home, Parent's Home, Child's Home, etc.). Fill in the fields as required and click **Save** or press **Enter** on the keyboard when complete.

Lacation	NTI ORIGIN	Det # Next Add Modity Detete
Address	1 1212 Country on	ek Rd
Address	2	
Chy	Investel	· Prov Ofs(+
Postel	MIMIMI Cow	wy Canada .
Phone	(323) 333-3333	Ert
Fex .		Ed
UseFo	Delvery	Use For Billing [1]
	J.Saw	X Cancel

You can access **Alternate Addresses** from the sidebar at any time to add additional addresses, edit existing information, or delete an address.



AR Profile

AR Profile allows you to view the patient's Accounts Receivable information. Accounts Receivable is a program that maintains the charges and payments made by customers within the store, allowing information about charges to be viewed, statements to be printed, and reports to be run to analyze the impact of the AR program within the store.

9' Patient A8 Profile							Tax Barry
Account# 2	Members		Mole	nke Esyment		JOE	X Cencel
Biled To Doe, Jone	Charge Bile	dToPatient	Print	Inemetor	1		- and a second
Inactive 🖺 Walve Finance Oberges	View Billing	Address		History .	1	CreditLimit	
Efter By Current Activity	Current \$74.3	38 \$6 Unposted A	00 60 mount	90.3¢	90	\$0.00 Totel EffectiveTotel	\$74.39 \$74.39
Detail Invoices Payments Comment	2						÷ dir -
Im Add Charge Item Rel Delete Char All Detail [1]	rga flom	t Charge Rem					12.56.34
Status Invoice # Date RkNum	Patient Name	Comment		GLO	anagory	TaxType /	Amount -
Posted 111 29/01/2014	Doe, Jane			Cha	nge -	None	\$74.39

Batches

Batch filling is a feature available to nursing home customers that allows you to fill Rxs belonging to a particular cycle in a single batch.

🍼 Batch List Form		
Type NH Manual 🚽 🛛 Active Only	Detail Batch	Close
Batches (1)		(F2) Ins (Del)
Batch Date 🔻 Name	Status 🔺	BatchType
27/08/2014 Kroll Nursing Home	Open	NH Manual

Select a batch and click **Detail Batch** to view additional details that pertain to the batch.

a 1	NH Manual B	atch Form									8
Sta	atus Open		Created By	X-AN1	Rxs	1	Excl 0	Reports	Befresh	Process Bato	ch
Ho	me Kroll N	lursing Home			Edit)	F2-N Spac	/lodifynextfill ce - Mark Rx S	Options	X Close	e
E۳	Status	Px Num	Patient	Generic	c Name		Form	Message		*	-
	Open	1000105	Doe, Jane	Gliclazi	de 80mg		TAB	First Fill for this I	Rx		



Charting

Patient Charting allows you to monitor and record patient health metrics directly within the pharmacy management system. Benefits include the ability to print charts, as well as having the ability to electronically store patient health information in one area for ease of access. **Values** can be added to any chart by clicking the **Ins** key located to the right of the charting window. Users can edit or delete an entry by clicking **F2** or **DeI** respectively.

NOTE: Any chart value that has a comment attached to it will have an asterisk to the left of the entry. Hovering the mouse over the entry will expand the comment in a yellow box.

Weight

Weight charting allows users to record values in kilograms (kg) or pounds (lbs). Only one form of weight measurement needs to be entered; the system will automatically convert the entered measurement into the form that is missing (e.g. if you enters 115lbs, the system will calculate the kg field to 52.27kg).

Click **Ins** to add a new weight reading, **F2** to modify an existing weight reading, and **Del** to delete a weight reading.





Height

Height charting allows users to record values in centimeters (cm) or inches (in). Only one form of height measurement needs to be entered; the system will automatically convert the entered measurement into the form that is missing (e.g. if you enters 170cm, the system will calculate the inches field to 66.93in).

Click **Ins** to add a new height reading, **F2** to modify an existing height reading, and **Del** to delete a height reading.





Blood Pressure

Blood pressure charting allows entry of a Systolic, Diastolic, and Pulse Rate value. The pulse rate is measured in beats per minute (bpm).

Click **Ins** to add a new blood pressure reading, **F2** to modify an existing blood pressure reading, and **Del** to delete a blood pressure reading.

Fanding	Coreant	110	R
Rente 10			
Dentity IC			
Para 14	Ser.		
123	an Kimul		



Blood Sugar

The blood sugar concentration is the amount of glucose (sugar) present in the blood. If blood sugar levels drop too low, hypoglycemia can develop if untreated. If levels remain too high, hyperglycemia can develop and cause many of the long term health problems associated with diabetes. Blood sugar values are measured in millimoles per litre (mmol/L) within the system.

Click **Ins** to add a new blood sugar reading, **F2** to modify an existing blood sugar reading, and **Del** to delete a blood sugar reading.





Cholesterol

Total cholesterol levels are recorded in millimoles per litre (mmol/L).

Click **Ins** to add a new cholesterol reading, **F2** to modify an existing cholesterol reading, and **Del** to delete a cholesterol reading.

M Admit Charting		ALC: N. C. A.
Proge (mage (Based Processes (Black	Changes (Chanter of Constants of L. 1995)	Table 17 All and a second seco
1 Paning 1 Dented Annual States 1 Dented N2 11	General	E-MORENE E
	Kinon	
Der Res hat Ver Pr	• mer mer over mer mer	



Creatinine CL

Creatinine clearance values are used to evaluate the rate and efficiency of kidney filtration. It is used to help detect and diagnose kidney dysfunction and/or the presence of decreased blood flow to the kidneys. Creatinine clearance charting allows users to enter values for Weight, Height and Serum Creatinine level (SCr) which is measured in millimoles per liter (mmol/L).

Click **Ins** to add a new creatinine CL reading, **F2** to modify an existing creatinine CL reading, and **Del** to delete a creatinine CL reading.





INR – International Normalized Ratio

An INR is useful in monitoring the impact of anticoagulant medicines, such as Warfarin. An INR can be too high; a number greater than 4 may indicate that blood is clotting too slowly, creating a risk of uncontrolled bleeding. An INR less than 2 may not provide adequate protection from clotting. INR charting allows the INR Factor to be entered as well as the anticoagulant daily dose.

Click **Ins** to add a new INR reading, **F2** to modify an existing INR reading, and **Del** to delete an INR reading.





Clozaril

Patients taking Clozaril are required to have white blood cells (WBCs) and Absolute Neturophil Count (ANC) levels monitored on a regular basis by physicians and dispensing pharmacists. These values can be recorded in the patient record of the Kroll Pharmacy Software for instant lookup and retrieval.

Click **Ins** to add a new Clozaril reading, **F2** to modify an existing Clozaril reading, and **Del** to delete a Clozaril reading.




Consent

The **Consent** window allows you to record whether or not the patient has given the pharmacy consent for the following:

- Privacy Consent
- PASI Enrolment
- MediResource Patient Consent Enrolment
- Pharmaspace Enrolment
- Antiviral Consent
- Central Fill Consent

Consents (2)			(F2) Ind
Туре	Program	Consent	Consent Date
Privacy Consent		Verbal Consent	27/08/2014
🔇 Antiviral Consent		Unknown	

Click Ins to add a new consent, F2 to modify an existing consent, and Del to delete a consent.

Credit Cards

The **Credit Cards** section is used to store patient credit card information. In order for credit card information to be entered, you must:

- a) Be assigned to a use group that has permission to view credit card information.
- b) Have the credit card access password.

Patient:	Doe, Jane		🗙 Close
Carlo	Sauda (13)		(195) (5) (5
Credit (Cards (1) vpe CardTvpe	Account Number	F2 Ins D

Click **Ins** to add a new credit card, **F2** to modify an existing credit card, and **Del** to delete a credit card.



Documents

Kroll has built-in functionality to import and attach external files (e.g. docx, pdf, xslx, jpeg, etc.) to specific patient records through the **Document** function listed on the patient sidebar. With this function, you can import medical forms, medication charts, lab results, etc. into the system for electronic storage. Electronic files facilitate a paperless pharmacy as well as providing ease of access.

Ministration (La		10.00.00
n Becamente d'Al Très Très Thump	O [Astipulouset.*]	Clark Clark Connert Lond Connert - 1 - 1
Deciption	Trans. Streeters	
		2

Click **Ins** or **Add New Document** to add a new patient document, **F2** to modify an existing patient document, and **Del** to delete a patient document.

Medication Review/Dialogues

Medication Review/Dialogues is used to record patient review sessions, such as Medication Reviews, General Counseling, or Pharmacist Consultations. Clicking Medication Review/Dialogues from the navigation pane will open the patient's Medication Reviews profile.



Select N - New Review/Dialog to insert a new review/dialogue record, F2 - View Details to view details of an existing review/dialog, P - Print/Reprint to print an existing review/dialog, F - Call up to continue working on an existing review/dialog, and C - Cancel Claim to cancel an existing review/dialog. The D - Pharmacist Declined and R - Patient Refused buttons are used to record reviews/dialogs that have been declined by the pharmacist or refused by the patient.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 · Doctor	P9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New R	× Alt	-X - Start	
Last Name Doe		First Name Jane	Salutation	Ms.	OK	/ Save	X Cancel	Patient
					1011			S Profile
N - New Keview/L	halog P	- Print/Reprint	F - Call up	C - Car	ncel Claim			All Rxs
F2 - View Details Medication Review	D (2)	- Pharmacist Declined	R - Patient F	Refused			(F2)(3nd (3n)	Active Rxs
Type		Status	Fee	Status	Created *	Completed		Active Rxs w/Passtimes
General Counseling		Pending	Revie	en Not Completed Yet	27,406/2014			Refillable Ris
MedReview Standard	MR-SI	Pending	Revie	ew Not Completed Yet	21/08/2014	4		Pricing Profile

See the Medication Review user guide for your province for more information about Medication Reviews: https://www.kroll.ca/user-guides.html.

Rx Counseling History

Rx Counseling History is used to record the patient's Rx counseling sessions. Recording Rx counseling sessions in patient profile helps pharmacies meet the legal requirement for counseling documentation.

Use the **Type** menu to specify if you want to view Rx counseling sessions that have been **Accepted**, **Rejected**, performed on **Paper**, or **<All>**.

or Counseling	History - Doe, Jane	-			×
Counseling (Type: A				2-View
Date	Pharmacist	RxNum	Drug Name	Туре	-
22/08/2013	Marco	1000904	Crestor 5mg	Rejected	
22/08/2013	Marco	1000937	Amaryl 1mg	Accepted	



Click **F2-View** to view the counseling information for a selected counseling record.

of Landing Scherubise				MURAL MARKS
Courseling Information				Ant I Street
	The second	1000000000		in a second
Arrest Land and Land	C DO MAR DROP	Subst breeze		Crowning August
Call Provide Street Color				
Falser No. Im	Rend Amount	-	Onio Nel	Bette:
adden	Local Innadiate		Appendix and	TRANS DESIGN (Max
Oly The IB	The ADMINE	Non the later 2	-	0.5cd
Contraction in the local sectors	fiere	ating Detail		
The second secon				
11 When to take the Analysis of another board				
C Spend administration and administration				
E Nylendari bin Shote				
Constant with sites and disk (Fig. in	to all states			
27 What to be Fuldra's intensi				
If the kines his extension control				
11 Name Doogs				
To both what perform to report				
The state and a sector				
TT and Advantument Partners and				
-				
Convertity Range	amoral Separate 1	N		
Connect distancement				



History

Patient History allows users to track changes made to the Patient Record including changes to third party plans, phone numbers, addresses, etc. The Patient History window is read-only and displays entries sorted by date and you who executed the change. To view details of a patient record change, simply click on the plus sign (+)to expand the details or hide details by clicking on the minus sign (-).



Select a change record and click **Display Record After Changes** to view what the patient profile looked like after that particular change was made.

Select a change record and click **Display Record Before Changes** to view what the patient profile looked like before that particular change was made.

Limited Use Items

Limited Use numbers are stored at the patient level and they can be attached to a patient without filling a prescription when presented with a LUP form from the patient.

The **Patient Limited Use Drugs** screen displays all the **Limited Use Drugs** that is available in the patient record. You can manually insert a **Patient Limited Use Drugs** record by clicking **Ins** or pressing **Insert** on the keyboard.



49 Patient Limited Use Drugs			100.000.000
Limited Use Drugs (1) Drug Name	ON.	E-pity Date Reason Code Comment	UL ber be
Availox AliDing	02242967	877	
			1

To Do Items

The **To Do** screen displays all outstanding callbacks and followups for the patient. You can manually insert a to do item for the patient by clicking **Ins** or pressing **Insert** on the keyboard.

EB T.P	atient	5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor F9	Worldlow F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx Alt-X - Start	
ast Name	Doe		First Name Jane	Salutation Ms.	OK 🛷 Save 🗙 Scan	Patient
1000	100.000	11000	1			Profile
Date Ra	nge Current		0 <u>d</u> eys			All Rxs
Hems (5)					(F2)(Int (B	Active Res
Type	StatusText	DueDate	Brandhiame	DocName	Constent	
			The second se		Frank of 15 34 (3) 49 (3017) Frank of	Active fors w/Passtimes
Calback	Wait for Doc		Blann.70 SOUND		T WHERE WE TREAM WAY WAY WAY AND A CONTRACT FOR MEDIA W	
Calback Calback	Walt for Doc Call Doctor	-	Apo-Metformin 500mg	House, Gregory	Farebrat 19.04 Gardingung Thamps a	Refillable Ros
Calback Calback Relii	Wait for Doc Call Doctor		Apo-Metformin 500mg Contate Cream 1%	House, Gregory House, Gregory	Failed at 12.34 Were reading 11.0000 at	Refillable Ros
Calback Calback Reliii Reliii	Wait for Doc Call Doctor		Apo-Metformin 500mg Contate Cream 1% Clotimaderm Cream 1%	House, Gregory House, Gregory House, Gregory		Refillable Ros Pricing Profile

Work Orders

The **Work Orders** screen displays all outstanding work orders for the patient.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drog	F7 -	Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
avi Name Doe		First Nam	e Jane	Saluta	tion Ms	0K / 54	X Scan	Patient
Work Orders (6)							(F2)	Profile
WD # Type	Created On	1 my	Note					All Ret
247	22/08/2014 12:40	CM						Active Res
246	22/06/2014 12:36	CM						
245	22/08/2014 12:33	CM						Active Res in: Passtimes
244	22/08/2014 12:30	DM						Refillable Ros
243	21/08/2014 12:25	DM						
213 Filing	23/07/2013 14:54	LSR						Pricing Profile
								NAME OF A DESCRIPTION OF



Drug Records

Drug records contain comprehensive information about how drugs should be stored, administered, handled, and priced. This section explains how to perform drug searches and how to create and manage drug records.

Searching for a Drug

Method 1: From the F5 - Drug Screen

- 1. Select F5 Drug from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Enter one of the following patient search criteria and click Search:
 - a) Brand/Generic Name, Strength/Pack Size (e.g. Apo-Metformin, 500/360)
 - b) DIN (5-8 digits)
 - c) UPC (11-12 digits)
 - d) A period (.) and the Drug Quick Code (e.g. TYLE3)
 - e) # symbol and the Catalog Item Number (e.g. #78945)

Eile	Edit Search	Utilities NH	Cards Session	Help		8	- 20		10			
F3	3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Do	ctor F9	- Workflow	F11 - Drog	p-off	F12 - Ne	w Rx	Alt-X - Star	t	
Search Criteria Mixture		Moture Kit In Insert			Searching By		Brand(Generic) Name (Adv)				Search Show Moture Search	
cipro	o*		X Cancel	Copy Drug		103 Records		cords Found	ļ		Show Advanced Options	
=	Brand Name		Generic Name		Strength	Pack Size	DIN	Form	Mfr	On Hand	*	Insert New Drug
1	Apo-Ciproflex		Ciproflexacin Hydr	ochloride	250mg	100	02229521	TAB (APX (Apotes]			Copy Drug
2	Apo-Ciproflox		Ciprofloxacin Hydr	ochloride	500mg	100	02229522	TAB (APX (Apotex I			
3	Apo-Ciproflox		Ciprofloxacin Hydr	ochloride	500mg	500	02229522	TAB (APX (Apotex)			Change Columns



3. Double-click the drug record. The **F5 - Drug** screen will display.

		and the second second	and the second se	the other
		100 J	and the second second	inter local
-	profession in an other states	Sec. 1	Along Silves (Alonghum a) theorem	Barris Date
anipini A	ne har carger paro	Pulluing Their	Barristen für barts mit 11 mei finn	Arres Is had
(mailton)		them .	Tak / See	Autor Internet
and the later	an -	Austr.	bellever -	CITED STREET
east in		Manufacture:	Philippin Incomendation - Constrained	and a state of the
		interesting-local	Departure start	California (10) pro-
eneri kan d	annie Malti Sealan - Roman	Aletion 1	Non Countries to	Parts Forthall Last
101-0.10100	too beinging	Department -	Aller al line	Tear
Ingine 1	And and a Company	Internation of	there will Mill Mill	A
report 1	stat (see) at 1 has been	Paris Do.	change A hand	Service Saverage
	China	-Deve land	(Dec.)	The Business Makery
		Constrained.	Line name and and a	Charten Stracker
-	Non-Intel Concession			inter-times
				Annual States
iperal (sal	enders Land Land I	non love	eteral acolicani Inner danas al	eria e
1999 (10) 1999 (10)	engletta Lines Lines In Maria III Antone II	niniti juw	enal scelare hear scelare el VIII au	and a
anna (sa	englation (Latens Latens) of Sector (M) Annotation (M) Designed	tratti Jose Soci		and a
gerral jost new XI	englation (Latens Latens) of NetWork (M. Section (M. Section (M. Section (M.	Al Contto J Const Defection (2005) March 10 March 10 March 10		
and jost	englation (Latens Latens) of NetWork (Marcola (
ann an	englation (Latence) a Second and a second and a			
ipera (dal	englation (Latence Latence Int Notice Int Section (Latence Int Notice Int Section (Latence Int)) (Latence Int Section (Latence Int)) (L			
aperal (A)	englands Lange II Maria Antoine II Sergen II S			

Method 2: From the Alt - X Start Screen

1. Enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Universal Search Field**, located on the **Alt - X Start** screen, and click **F5 - Drug**.





2. A list of drugs matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the applicable drug record.

Eile Edit Search	Utilities NH	Cards Session	Help							1	
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doi	tor P9	- Workflow	F11 - Droj	p-off	F12 - New	Rx	Alt-X - Star	t	
Search Criteria	earch Criteria Moture			Searching By		Brand(Ge	neric) Nam	e (Adv)		Search	
cieses*											Show Mixture Search
cipro"		Cancel Copy Drug		Advanced	103 Records Found			Show Advanced Options			
# Brand Name		Generic Name	-	Strength	Pack Size	DIN	Form 1	Mfr	On Hand		Insert New Drug
1 Apo-Ciproflox	1	Ciproflexacin Hydr	ochloride	250mg	100	02229521	TAB (A	APX (Apotex I	2	ñ.	Comu Dava
2 Apo-Ciproflox		Ciprofloxacin Hydr	ochloride	500mg	100	02229522	TAB (APX (Apotex]	1		copyong
3 Apo-Ciproflex		Ciproflexacin Hyde	ochloride	500mg	500	02229522	TAB (A	APX (Apotex I			Change Columns
4 Apo-Ciproflox		Ciprofloxacin Hydr	ochloride	750mg	100	02229523	TAB (4	APX (Apotex I		Ŧ	

The **F5** - **Drug** screen will display.

Method 3: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

- 1. Call up the **F11 Drop-Off** screen and perform a patient search. Once you have selected a patient, the **Drug/Mix** field will become available.
- 2. Enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Drug Search** field and press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

Appen in	n her in April Hard	No. and man and	Dear off Brayed Script Innage (Inc
only head the	for you be allow	innig begi	later load hour
Autom.	Cistan (Rev fo	felet forunteet
-	Beady for lookup	Degine Ser	Table form
0.000	Insol Scrut Inspective	and the second	Are by urbanes
	Senat an Ecotog Image	12	Aurghote Herby, STC Nat
		Ban (N - 1998) - 1999 ¹ Par Search - Banding Rate over (* Ba Taku - Banding Rate over (* Ba Taku - Banding Rate over (* Ba Taku - Banding Rate over (*)	

3. A list of drugs matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the applicable drug record. The **F5** - **Drug** screen will display.



Performing an Advanced Drug Search

If a drug is not found through a regular drug search as described in the previous section, an **Advanced Drug Search** can be performed.

1. Call up the **F5** - **Drug** search screen and place a checkmark next to **Advanced**. The **Advanced Search** pane will appear.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Miture 🗃 🐻	Search Uni	insed	Searching By			Search Chan Minton Search
1		Cancel Cop	Drug Z Advance	ed			Hide Advanced Options
Advanced Search	Generic Name			Eorm		•	Insert New Drug
C Only Active	Drug Group	-	-	Manuf		•	Copy Drug
C Only InActive	terrority of the second				A second se	124/127209052000	Change Columns

2. Enter any available advanced drug search criteria and click Search.

Inactive Drug Records

You have the ability to inactivate drug records in the system by un-checking the **Pack Active** flag located on the drug record. Inactivating a drug record means that the drug record will not show up in the regular drug search; an **Advanced** search for inactive drugs will have to be initiated in order to access the record.

And	In Constant Statigts Federate Street States	Aling Mass Formulation Aling Mass Formulation Second Second Sec	Ananima Ananima Ananima Ananima Anani Anani Ananima An	- Dog Golar-Doug Receive Dag Receive Dag Receive RDI Kodyst Rodow RDI Kodyst Rodow RDI Kodyst Receive RDI Kodyst Receive RDI Kodyst Receive RDI Kodyst Receive RDI Kodyst Receive RDI Kodyst
Specific II Specific Definitions Specific Definitions Specific Definition Specific Definition Specific Definition Specific Definition Specific Definition Specific Definition Specific Definitions Specific Definitions Spe	Al Com. Com. Sec.or (Alto Allow)	ntra proc A Silicia ettera post Care renter chares al		Transition



NOTE: Inactive drug records cannot be used in prescriptions. The **Pack Active** flag must be turned on in order to fill prescriptions for that drug.

There are various reasons why you may choose to inactivate drug records. For example, a drug may be inactivated because the manufacturer no longer produces the particular pack size, or the drug may be discontinued. Inactivating these records allows the regular search to provide more succinct results; this reduces the possibility of selecting the wrong drug pack into a prescription.

To locate inactivated drug packs in the system, perform an **Advanced** search and make sure the **Only Inactive** or **All** flag is marked on the far left. Search as usual to find the applicable record.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Moture 🛅 💽	Search Inc. 1	nsert	Searching By			Search Show Mixture Search
		Cancel Copy	Drug V Advance	ed]j		Hide Advanced Options
Advanced Search	Generic Name			Form			Insert New Drug
Only Active	Drug Group	-	-	Manuf		-	Copy Drug
Only InActive	Drug Price Group	8	-	Sched	* Show All	Drug Pack Tiers	Change Columns

NOTE: Inactive drug records will appear in red text in the drug search screen.

Configuring the Columns in the Drug Search Screen

You can configure the columns that are displayed on the **Drug Search** screen by clicking **Change Columns** from the right navigation pane.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	20
Search Criteria	Minture T	Search In	Insert	Searching By			Search
	Thursday C	Count Cou	Denies and the second				Show Mixture Search
		Cancel Copy	Corog Advanced		0		Show Advanced Options
# A Brand Name	Gene	ric Name	Strength	Pack Size DIN	Form Mfr	On Hand	Insert New Drug
				1 fil - fil			Copy Drug
							Change Columns



The **Edit Scan Columns** window will appear. Place a checkmark next to the columns you want displayed and click **OK**.

W EAH SLAN COURMS	(R) and Lot
M. Emergence Name M. General Name M. Shangh M. Pack State M. Pack State	+ Mover Lite
V CR. X Cancel	Una Delmak Galance

Creating a New Drug Record

- 1. Perform a thorough search to ensure the drug does not already exist in the database. You will be prompted to perform an **Advanced** search for inactive drugs as well.
- 2. Once you have determined that the drug does not exist in the system, click **Insert** or press the **Insert** key on the keyboard.

<u>File Edit Search</u>	<u>U</u> tilities <u>N</u> H <u>C</u> ar	ds Session <u>H</u> elp					
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Mixture III	C Edit Ins I	nsert	Searching By	Brand(Generic) Name		Search
lev*						an a	Show Mixture Search
		Cancel Copy	Drug Advanced		0 No Record	s Found	Hide Advanced Options

3. Enter a pack size for the new drug and click **OK**.



4. A blank **F5** - **Drug** screen will appear. Complete the drug fields and click **Save**.



Copying an Existing Drug Record

If a drug manufacturer releases a new strength for an existing drug product, users can utilize the copy function to prevent having to re-enter duplicate drug information. Copy an existing drug to a new drug record as follows:

- 1. Perform a thorough drug search to ensure that the new drug does not already exist in the database. You will be prompted to perform an **Advanced Search** to make sure the drug record they are adding is not simply inactivated.
- 2. Once you have determined that the drug does not exist in the system, click **Copy Drug** or press **CTRL+Y** on your keyboard.
- 3. A second drug search window will appear. Search for the drug that should already be in the system.

the Amore Local Ba	Drug 27 - Doutin	P9 - mortfile	FIL - Drep-off	F12] - Neve Ra Alt-X - Start	
anch Colonia - Mar Inspire	K Center Composition	a Channel	Searching By	Brandiffameric) Nome (Adv) No Records Found	Search Show Meture Search Show Adversal Options
· programme	Commit Agence	laronge	Train the Loss	London Tonored	Copy Drug
Starch Starch Criteria Corri*	¥ Select ⊂	and String Class	Searching By	Brand/Generic) Name LAdv 200 Records Found	-
* Brand Name	Cenario Name	Shergh	Pack Size [ORV	Itum Dormand	
Apo-Carolhia	Ciprofilenzario Hydrochipide	258mg	100 01109571	TAB (ARX (Apples T	12

- 4. Highlight the drug you want to copy and click **Select**. The selected drug record will appear. Review the information and confirm that it is the drug you want to copy information from. Click **Select**.
- 5. Enter a pack size for the new drug and click **OK**.
- 6. A prompt will appear asking if you want to copy the price information to the new drug. Answer **Yes** or **No** accordingly.
- 7. Enter any missing information for the new drug record. Note that the DIN will not be copied over.
- 8. Click **Save** to save the drug record.



Drug Record Fields

Equivalent To

If the drug record is a generic product, this field displays the brand name equivalent.

Default SIG

Used to quickly populate the Rx with a repeatedly used sig code.

Location

Store level users can enter information about the physical location of a drug product in this field to facilitate retrieval (e.g. Refrigerator, Safe, etc.)

Generic Type

Displays one of the following options:

- Brand Multi Source Brand
- Brand Multi Source Generic
- Brand Single Source
- Generic Multi Source
- Generic Single Source

DIN

Displays the Drug Identification Number for the drug product. This field can also house "PDIN – Pseudo DIN", "NPN – Natural Product Number", "HDIN – Homeopathic DIN", or "OPIN – OPINION".

Strength

Displays the strength of the drug product.

Followup (Days): Users can enter the number of days that elapse before a follow-up reminder is created in the system to remind the pharmacist to follow up with the patient regarding their drug treatment.

Form

Displays the form of the drug product (e.g. capsule, tablet, injection, etc.)

Route

Displays the route of administration for the drug product (e.g. oral, topical, intravenous, etc.)

Manufacturer

Displays the manufacturer of the drug product (e.g. Astra, Pfizer, Apotex, etc.)



Handling Instr.

Users can enter handling instructions for a drug product (e.g. for example, sublingual tablets should be handled with clean dry hands).

Price Group

A price group can be assigned to a drug record for activation of specific pricing requirements. Drug Price Groups are configured and assigned by head office.

Department

Drug Departments are used to narrow report output to certain clusters of drugs, similar to the function of **Drug Groups**. The main difference between **Drug Groups** and **Drug Departments** is that a drug record can only belong to one department which maintains mutual exclusivity between departments, whereas a drug record can have multiple Drug Groups.

Marketing Message

Marketing messages are configured by head office. These messages promote and support awareness for certain products as well as facilitate branding of the business. When a Marketing Message is entered into a drug record, the message will be printed on the patient receipt whenever a prescription is filled for the drug. For example, if a pharmacy is holding a diabetes clinic, a marketing message can be attached to diabetic drugs and supplies to promote and provide information regarding the clinic.

Fee For Service

Fee For Service entries are configured and maintained by head office. When this field is populated, it means that the drug record is being used to bill a professional service. Some types of professional service billings require specific indicators to be sent to the third party in order for the claim to go through; by selecting the appropriate Fee for Service option in the drug record, billing indicators are automatically sent with the prescription during adjudication.

Reportable

A checkmark in this field indicates that the system will track prescriptions filled for the drug product and display results in the **Narcotic Report**.

Dispense as Pack

A checkmark in this field indicates that the drug product will be billed to third parties as multiples of one pack rather than billed as dosages. This flag is used for billing of birth control, inhalers, and nasal sprays in some provinces.

Ward Stock

This option is used for pharmacy's that dispense ward stock to patients.



Trial: When this flag is checked, a prompt will appear during the first fill of a prescription asking you if they would like to fill a trial supply rather than filling the total dispense quantity of the prescription.

Device

This flag indicates that the drug record is for a medical device, not a drug product. This flag is also used in the transmission of DIS device transactions in Atlantic Provinces.

Immunization

This flag indicates that the drug record is for an immunization.

Print Compliance Calendar

When this flag is on, a calendar containing empty boxes will appear for the guest to document once a dose has been taken.

Eligible for Coupon

Coupons are configured and set up by home office. When this flag is on, the configured coupon will be printed when the drug product is filled in a prescription.

Flavor Rx

This flag indicates that flavoring should be used to augment the taste of the medication. A note will be printed on the hardcopy to remind users to use flavoring during preparation of the drug.

Health Inform/Rx Canada

Maintained by head office, this flag will be checked for drugs qualifying for programs used to distribute patient education leaflets complementing Kroll Care.

Class

Displays the therapeutic class code as obtained from First Data Bank.

Clinical Form

Displays the clinical form of the drug product as obtained from First Data Bank.

Narcotic Monitoring*: This flag will be checked for drug products that are a part of the provincial Narcotic Monitoring Program (not applicable in all provinces).

View Reason Codes

This button is only applicable to Ontario pharmacies. Access of this option will display Reason Codes and Reason Code descriptions for Limited Use products. There is also an option to print Reason Code information from the window.



Drug Line 1

Displays the type of drug information (i.e. Brand, Generic, Description, Description 2, Equivalent To) that is printed on the vial label.

Drug Line 2

Displays the type of drug information, different from Drug Line 1 that is printed on the vial label.

Half-size SIG

When this flag is activated, it will cause the SIG to print at half the size it normally prints at. This option is useful for drug products that usually have long SIG instructions, for example eye drops.

Track Lot Num

When this flag is activated, you will be required to enter the lot number of the drug product into the Motorola handheld during the filling stage.

Track Expiry

When this flag is activated, you will be required to enter the expiry date (MM/YYYY) of the drug product into the Motorola handheld during the filling stage.

Refrigerated

When this flag is activated, the word "Refrigerated" will appear on the handheld during filling and at point of sale during the prescription pick up stage.

Drug Substitutions

The Drug Sub function allows users to point the drug record to an interchangeable substitute. This function allows users to switch away from using one brand to another. When a Drug Sub is entered into this field, you will be prompted to use the substitution when inputting a prescription.

Comments

Drug records can have an unlimited number of comments. To add a comment, click **Ins**, press **Insert** on the keyboard, or simply begin typing the comment.

Select a topic for the comment by clicking on the down arrow or pressing the down arrow on the keyboard to view the list of choices. A topic must be selected in order to save the comment.

Each comment has three options. To enable an option, use the mouse to click on the checkbox or TAB to the desired option and use the spacebar to select.

Show On Rx

Enabling this option will display the comment on the F12-Filling Screen.



Print on Hardcopy

Enabling this option will print the comment on the hardcopy portion of the Rx label. Note that only one drug comment can be flagged on the hardcopy due to limited space.

Alert

Enabling this flag will cause the comment to pop up every time the drug card is accessed.

To delete a comment, highlight the appropriate comment entry and click **Del**, or press **Delete** on the keyboard. A window will appear to confirm the deletion.

To edit a comment, highlight the applicable comment entry and either:

- Click **F2** with the mouse
- Press **F2** on the keyboard
- Double click on the comment and make the necessary changes.
- Click Save or press Enter to save changes.

Groups

Drugs can be included in a "group" for a wide range of reporting purposes. Drug Groups are created by head office and can be applied to any number of drug records. For example, a drug group called "Diabetic Supplies" can be created and attached to a drug records for diabetic supplies. Also note that drugs can belong to more than one Drug Group.

Drug Information Tabs

The drug record contains tabs of information located at the bottom right of the screen. To move to a specific tab, press **CTRL** on the keyboard and the underlined letter on the tab (e.g. Press **CTRL**+**R** to access the **Ordering** tab). You can also flip from tab to tab by pressing **CTRL**+ \rightarrow to move right or **CTRL**+ \leftarrow to move left.

Ggneral Ordering	UPCs Pla	ns Usage	Old Costs	Courselling	Kroll Can	e			Ctri -
Packs (1) (E2 See See	Pack Size	30		Default Vendor	«None»			-	the state
-	Pack Active	98		On Hand	0	Days			
	Quick Code			Min Qty	0	0			
	Purchase	\$5	9.58	Max Qty	0	0			
	Selling	55	8.25	UK	626873039758				
	User Cost 1	\$5	2.27	Lot	_		(Days)		(Lost) [.Del.]
	User Cost 2			Expiry Date	manual price channes		<u></u>	Created On	23/11/2006 16:22:27
Cert Deta	User Cost 3			Front Store	manual burn crauges		S)	Changed On	20/08/2014 19:23:53



General

The **General** tab displays general information about cost and quantity that pertains to the selected drug.

General Ordering	UPCs Bla	ns Usage Old Cos	ts Counselling	Kroll (Care		Ctri
Pades (1) F2 (bel (bel	Pack Size	30	Default Vendor	<non< td=""><td>e></td><td></td><td>THE REAL PROPERTY.</td></non<>	e>		THE REAL PROPERTY.
	Pack Active	98	On Hand	0 Days			
	Quick Code Punchase		Min Qty	0	0		
		\$59.58	Max Qty	0	0	_	
	Selling	\$58.25	UPC	62687	3039758		
	User Cost 1	\$52.27	Lot.	-	(Days	9	Load [del.]
	User Cost 2		Expiry Date	Manual	price changes	Created On	23/11/2006 16:22:27
Cult Out+	User Cost 3		Front Store	100		Changed On	20,08/2014 19:23:53

Packs (#)

This area displays the different pack sizes available for the drug product (in Ontario, this area will also display ODB pack sizes). When a drug pack is highlighted, the information displayed to the right will refer to the specific pack size selected.

Pack Active

Pack sizes that are actively being used, or have been used recently in a prescription should have the Pack Active flag enabled. Users can remove the Pack Active flag for pack sizes that have been discontinued, or are no longer in use by the pharmacy. Inactive drug packs will not be returned on a regular drug search; an advanced drug search must be executed in order to view inactive drug packs.

Quick Code

Enter a short code that represents the drug record which facilitates searching (e.g. T3 for Tylenol with Codeine #3). Note that the Quick Code must be preceded by a period (.) in the drug search screen to indicate that you is searching using Quick Code convention.

Purchase Price

The first price field always displays the price used to purchase the drug product from the vendor (i.e. acquisition cost). Pricing strategies within the system may pull from this field.

Price Fields

The four price fields located below the Purchase field will vary from province to province and will be centrally maintained by head office. Pricing strategies set within the system may pull from one of these fields.



Default Vendor

The default vendor will be set to K&F for all drug records.

On Hand

The On Hand field displays the current amount of medication available for dispensing. Users will be required to enter their User Initials and Password in order to modify values in the field.

Min Qty

The minimum quantity field displays the point when a drug pack is triggered for reordering. For example, if the minimum quantity is set at 100, when the on hand drops below 100 units, the drug pack will be placed on order. The **Days** field will display the minimum number of days' supply that triggers reordering and is related to **Min Qty** through a calculated formula. **Min Qty** is required for perpetual inventory.

Max Qty

The maximum quantity tells the system how much of a drug product should be reordered. For example, if a drug pack has a **Max Qty** set to 300, the system will order enough so that the current on hand reaches 300 units. The **Days** field displays the maximum days' supply a store should have on hand and is related to **Max Qty** through a calculated formula. Max Qty is optional for perpetual inventory; when the field is empty the system will always order 1 package of the drug pack.

UPC

The UPC field displays the drug pack UPC. If there is more than one UPC for the drug pack, the UPC marked as "default" will be displayed here (See UPC section for further details).

Lot

User can optionally enter the Lot number of the drug product in this field. Note that this field cannot account for multiple lot numbers.

Expiry Date

Users can optionally enter the expiry date of the drug (DDMMYYY) in this field, or type in the number of **Days** that the drug is good for once it is dispensed. The expiry date will print on the vial label. Note that this field cannot account for multiple expiries.

Only allow manual price changes

A checkmark in this field ensures when updates are ran against the drug card, the pricing fields will not updated.

Front Store

A checkmark in this flag indicates that the product is available over-the-counter.



Drug Picture

A large majority of drug records will have a drug picture attached. Periodic updates from central maintenance will ensure that drug records have an associated drug picture.

Created On

The timestamp indicates the date and time the drug record was created.

Changed On

The timestamp indicates the date and time the drug record was last changed.

Ordering

The ordering tab contains information and configurations related to drug ordering.

General	Ordering	UPCs	gians	Usage	Old Cos	ts:	Counselling	Kroll Ca	are						Ctri	
Packs (1) 30	(80360	Available Vendor	e Vendor Rem	Vendor Items (1) «Non Item Num Descripti				Case Ca	(F2) (Inst Teel Case Catalog Price +			No Inventory Adjustment Disable Automatic Ordering				
		McKesso	n 4215	511	CIPRALEX	TB 2	10MG 30	1	\$59.58		On Hand	0				
										1	Base Orderi	ng On	Defai	ult (Days	Supply!	
Chi 1	Dri 4									+	Min Scripts	Calc	Detai	ult (Avg.	Rx Q1 +	
Outstand	ing Orders	689			(72) (64)	GE)	Place Orde	r Ord	er Groupi	ng		Qty		Days	Scripts	
Status	Qty	Vendor	Orde	n Date Po	Num	-	Usage Value	\$			Minimum	0		0		
						1	Daily Usage Rx Oty Avg	-	Max		Maximum	0		0	1	
						-	Last Update	_			Order in M	ultiple	es of	1 00	wok(3)	

Packs (#)

This area displays the different pack sizes available for the drug product (in Ontario, this area will also display ODB pack sizes). When a drug pack is highlighted, the information displayed to the right will refer to the specific pack size selected.

Available Vendor Items

This area displays the default vendor. In addition, the item number, description and catalog price for the drug product is displayed here.

					Sec. 1
		Catalog P	lem Edit		
Vendor M	d'asson	- Peck Size	500	Price Tier Regular	
ten Number 13	6612	DIN	02163926	UPC #57068220253	
Price 14	14.40	007	EI PST		
Description T	VLENCE WICCODE	INE #3 TB 500			
Case Quartery T		Manufacturer			-



No Inventory Adjustment

When this flag is activated, the On Hand field will not be adjusted when the drug is dispensed, nor will it be adjusted when the product is received into the system; in other words, this flag causes the On Hand field to remain static. This flag may be used for OTC products that you create a "Not Dispensed" prescription for because you want it in the patient's medication history, but you don't want to deduct inventory from the drug record.

Disable Automatic Ordering

When this flag is activated, the drug product will not be included in the automatic order even when the **On Hand** quantity is less than the Minimum. Users may activate this flag for expensive products they want to order on demand rather than through the automatic ordering system.

On Hand

The **On Hand** field displays the current amount of medication available for dispensing. Users will be required to enter their User Initials and Password in order to modify values in the field. This field is also available from the General Tab.

Base Ordering On

Ordering points can be based on **Min/Max** or **Usage/Days Supply** (default). In both scenarios, if automatic ordering is activated, a drug product will be placed on order when the **On Hand** value drops below the **Minimum** value. When Min/Max is selected, the Days Supply fields will be greyed out and vice-versa.

Benefits of Min/Max ordering

You can control the exact point at which a drug is reordered by setting an exact minimum value.

The Min/Max values do not change once they are set because the values are independent of usage. This is particularly useful for drugs that the pharmacy wishes to under-stock or overstock.

Drawbacks of Min/Max ordering

The Min/Max values do not change once they are set, so you must be aware of drug usage and adjust ordering points accordingly when required.

Benefits of Usage (Days Supply) ordering

Drug reorder points are dynamic values that increase or decrease depending on how often the drug is dispensed within the days supply indicated. This is particularly useful for cyclical drugs like allergy medications that are dispensed frequently during some parts of the year and less during other parts.



Drawbacks of Usage (Days Supply) ordering

The minimum and maximum values are not open for manipulation as they are calculated values; this may result in less control over the exact point the drug is ordered.

Min Scripts Calc

The system can calculate Script quantity based on **Maximum Rx Quantity** or **Average Rx Quantity**.

Order in Multiples of ____ Packs

This configuration is useful for products that are dispensed in multiple packs. For example, birth control is usually dispensed in packs of three, so you may wish to order product in multiples of threes.

Place Order

Accessing the **Place Order** function will allow you to add a *manual* order for the drug; this *manual* order will become a part of the *automatic* order when it is generated. To create a manual order, simply select the **Vendor** (i.e. McKesson), enter the quantity being ordered, and enter the Order Date. This function is most commonly used when the pharmacy wants to order more of a product even when the On Hand quantity is greater than the minimum required.

Place an	arder for th	e tollowing	dem
Vendor		Pack Size	Nen Non
and the second second		30.	421511
CIPRALEX TU JUNG	30		
Order Quantity	Case Oy		Catelog Price
(Phenis) X	1	(Pecka)	55.58
Ovcer Date			Total Price
27/08/2014		(Pincka)	\$0.00

Additionally, accessing the **Place Order** function allows you to future-date a drug order so that the drug product will be placed on order on the date specified. This is useful for drug products that have short expiries or are costly to stock in advance of dispensing. To future-date an order simply enter the date in the future that you would like the drug product to be ordered.



Order Grouping

This function is used to create re-order points for a drug grouping. By grouping interchangeable drugs Kroll will re-order the primary assigned pack when stock depletes from each drug card in the group.

or Jung Park Street Street			_		BILLIN
Partic & Roop 11 Inc. Conceptor	Ma	jon jour	tojo.		100
(hasp-Dollard Desp(240 or Delar	:	Entral House Bear Delarray (A Mic Dears Cas	rhquas Default (Default (Sept for	1
Tody Linear	Angela Og Maja Pa Og	-	1	1	horn
Mate Ti	e Princip Drug	Pault (the build man		4	
	(Parel)	×			

Usage Values

Usage Values provide users with a succinct snapshot drug movement in terms of daily usage, average Rx quantity, and maximum Rx quantity. Usage values help users to make optimal decisions on replenishment.

Outstanding Orders

Whenever the drug product has been ordered, an entry will be created under **Outstanding Orders** to indicate that the drug product is on its way to the pharmacy, or is in the process of being ordered.

Whenever there is an entry under **Outstanding Orders**, the drug product will NOT be ordered even when the On Hand is below the minimum required; this prevents the system from duplicating orders for drug products.



UPCs

The **UPCs** tab contains all UPCs listed for the selected drug pack. Highlight the applicable drug pack on the right hand side to view UPCs corresponding to the pack size. UPCs are centrally maintained; therefore, any errors should be communicated to the Pharmacy Support Helpdesk for correction.

The UPCs listed in this section are used to verify that the product being used to package an Rx at the filling stage is the correct product.

1000	G <u>e</u> neral	Ordering	UPCs	Plans	Usage	Old Costs	Coun	selling	Kroll Care	Ctrl 🛁
1	acks (1)	F2 Ins Del	UPCs	(2)						F2 Ins Del
	30		Туре	UPC			Default	Multipli	er Comment	•
			UPC	626873	039758		Yes		1	
			UPC	062687	303975		No		1	

Plans

The information contained in the **Plans** tab is centrally maintained by head office and serves two purposes. The first is to display formulary coverage for the drug product. You can look under this tab and locate the entry for the provincial plan (in this case ODB for Ontario) and see if the drug product is covered or not. Provincial coverage is updated regularly through formulary updates to the system.

General Ordering UPCs	Plans	Usage	Old Costs	Counsellin	g Kroll Care		Ctr
Plans (4)	100						(F2) Ins(D
Plan Name			PackSiz	e Default	Covered Pseudo DIN	Description	Bill As Pack
PI - BC Pharmacare				Yes	Yes	Default	No
PB - BC Pharmacare				Yes	Yes	Default	No
PC - BC Pharmacare				Yes	Yes	Default	No
PA - BC Pharmacare				Yes	Yes	Default	No

The second purpose of the **Plans** tab is to house **Pseudo DINs** that are adjudicated to third parties for financial reimbursement. To view details of a pseudo DIN, highlight entry of choice and press **F2** on the keyboard, or **double click** on the entry. This will call up the **Drug-Plan Information** window where detailed pseudo DIN information is displayed.

From the **Drug-Plan Information** window, users can see which pack sizes the pseudo DIN is being applied to. When the **Default** flag is checked, it means that the pseudo DIN will be automatically sent to the third party during adjudication; if the **Default** flag is NOT checked, the DIN on the drug record will be sent to the third party rather than the pseudo DIN. A checkmark next to the **Covered** flag indicates that the third party plan will pay for the drug product; this flag serves information purposes only.



Usage

The **Usage** tab displays information regarding how often and in what volume a drug product is being dispensed over a specified time period. This information helps you to determine if current ordering points (i.e. Min/Max values) support optimal replenishment. The graph on the **Usage** tab displays how many prescriptions have been filled for the drug product and the total drug quantity dispensed monthly. Use the **Year** dropdown menu to specify a date range.



Old Costs

The **Old Costs** tab displays pricing changes made to any of the 5 price fields located on the **General Tab** of the drug record. Each of the five pricing fields will display **Current Costs**, **Old Cost**, **Changed On** and **Changed By** columns so that users can accurately identify when, why and by whom a price change was made.

Putchase \$75,89 \$73,76 02/04/2012 16:36:57 McKesson Catalog Selling \$75,69 \$74,21 11/02/2013 16:40:35 HeadOffice User Cest 1 \$70,84 HeadOffice User Cest 2 \$77,02 \$75,88 01/04/2014 19:53:32 HeadOffice User Cest 3 \$13,66 \$25,36 25/11/2013 18:09:58 HeadOffice	30	Old Costs	Current Costs	Olid Cost	Changed On	Changed By	
Setting \$75,69 \$74,21 11/02/2013 16:40:35 HeadOffice User Ceit 1 \$70,84 HeadOffice User Ceit 2 \$77,02 \$75,88 01/04/2014 19:53:32 HeadOffice User Ceit 3 \$13,66 \$25,36 25/11/2013 18:09:58 HeadOffice	200	Purchase	\$75.89	\$73.76	02/04/2012 16:36:57	McKesson Catalog	
User Cest 1 \$70.84 HeadOffice User Cest 2 \$77.02 \$75.88 01/04/2014 19:53:32 HeadOffice User Cest 3 \$13.66 \$25.36 25/11/2013 18:09:58 HeadOffice		Selling	\$75.69	\$74.21	11/02/2013 16:40:35	HeadOffice	
User Cost 2 \$77.02 \$75.88 01/04/2014 19:53:32 HeadOffice User Cost 3 \$13.66 \$25.36 25/11/2013 18:09:58 HeadOffice		User Cost 1	\$70.84				
User Cost 3 \$13.66 \$25.36 25/11/2013 18:09:58 HeadOffice		User Cost 2	\$77.02	\$75.88	01/04/2014 19:53:32	HeadOffice	14
		User Cost 3	\$13.66	\$25.36	25/11/2013 18:09:58	HeadOffice	



Counseling

The **Counseling** tab displays patient counseling messages extracted from the First Data Bank (FDB) clinical drug module. Counseling messages are broken down into **Patient Messages** and **Professional Messages**.



Kroll Care

The **Kroll Care** tab displays the Drug Information Monograph that is printed out and handed to the patient during the prescription filling process. The content of Kroll Care is provided by the First Data Bank (FDB) clinical drug module. Users can print the drug information monograph on demand by clicking **Print Kroll Care** from the drug sidebar, or by accessing the **Drug** dropdown menu and selecting the command to **Print Kroll Care**.





Drug Sidebar Functions

The Drug sidebar is available at the right of the screen whenever a Drug Record is accessed. The Sidebar options allow users to quickly access functions related to the drug with just a click of the mouse. The following section will explain how each of the Drug Sidebar functions is used.

a (4	pilese .	101 -	CHEF DOI:	Contract (Alternation	10mg
	n Hanar To Cit (W	Stangto Folia cana Diant Fono Realt Standardiant Realt System	Ring Land 1 (Schelder Dar meiner Nat (Lane) Ger (Select) RE (Plee Grade/Inc)	Approximation Approx	Grote Drug Reserve Drug Return To Tercit Partices FDR Analysis Routyne Hollestin Containment FDR John Rout Fault Care
	an faringen fank Brand fank Brand	Ingenierent Rentering Arag Feerten Ara (Proj. 2 affe	fane fane fane hilde	- Dem 24-06-06-07 - Dema Fam - Tany - Tany - Tany	1 Inter Mart (B) Goose Epitalieth Modification Hales Dis Tele Officers Dis Hales



Order Drug

Accessing the **Order Drug** function from the sidebar will open up the same window as pressing the **Place Order** button under the **Ordering** tab. This window allows you to add a *manual* order for the drug; this *manual* order will become a part of the *automatic* order when it is generated.

To create a manual order, simply select the **Vendor** (i.e. K&F), enter the **Order Quantity**, and enter the **Order Date**. This function is most commonly used when the pharmacy wants to order more of a product even when the On Hand quantity is greater than the minimum required.

Place an	order for th	e tollowing	dem
Verdor McKasson		Pack Size 30	Nem Num 663922
Circler TB 80MG BL Order Cusrilly 10 (Phone) X	Case Oy	(Packa)	Catalog Price 77.02
Ovder Diete 27/06/2014	10	(Packs)	Total Price \$770.20
20		X Cance	a

Additionally, accessing the **Place Order** function allows users to future-date a drug order so that the drug product will be placed on order on the date specified. This is useful for drug products that have short expiries or are costly to stock in advance of dispensing. To future-date an order, enter the date in the future that you would like the drug product to be ordered.



Receive Drug

The **Receive Drug** function is used to add drugs to your pharmacy's drug inventory. When drugs are received into the system, the on hand quantity for that drug is updated accordingly.

To record that an order has bene received, select **Receive Drug** to open the **Receive a Drug** form. Enter the number of **Packs** being received, the **Lot Number**, **Expiry Date**, and the **Reason** for adjusting the on-hand quantity for that drug. Click **Save** to save your changes.

a Annesion				A MON
Specify th	e number	of packs to	o receive	
Drug Same Spiller B	-			
Fail See 10		Carrent I	Do Hand -	147
* 2	Date #	New On A	and Chy 1	153
Autor 254				
Lei farter 12		D 1044	y Data E	100,0003
Please online the re	anion for ch	anging the	on hand o	unity
(bases)				
Constant Party	-			
Concession in the local division in the loca	and the later.			
	Leve	X in	nost.	
and the second se	and the second		112	



Returning to Stock

From the drug card side menu you can choose to return inventory to stock using the **Return to Stock** feature. Enter the **Qty to return to stock** and select a **Reason** for returning to stock. Click **Save** to save your changes.

	110-1806		
Enter	the quan	rity of t	he drug to return to stock
Drug Name	Lipitur 80	-	
Part Size			Carlett On Hand - 547
			(by he return to stock 200
			New On Hand Oty 33
Pesse et	ter the rea	mon for	new On Hand Qty 15 changing the on hand quantity
Pesse et	Sec The rea	mon for	new On Hand Qty 19 changing the on hand quantity
Pesse er	ter the re-	mon tor	tani On Hand Qty 15 changing the on hand quantity
Pesse er	for the re-	non for	tani On Hand Qty 15 changing the on hand quantity
Pesse er	ter The re-		thesi On Hand Qty 15 changing the on hand quantity

Perform FDB Analysis

Users can initiate a First Data Bank (FDB) clinical analysis of a drug by selecting **Perform FDB Analysis** from the sidebar.

(F Select Option(s)	1.00.100130
Patient Converting Patient Education Drug/Drug Interactions Drug/Drug Interactions Drug/Dreases Contrandications Drug/Indications Drug/Indications	Allerg- Checking Door Servitivity Orack Ingredient Allerge Directing Proceeders Directing Min/Max Docoge Oracting Docoge Range Directing
Select (d) Select (jone) 10 Site	er Engris Reports



Place a checkmark next to the clinical drug information you want to retrieve. The **Select All** and **Select None** buttons allow you to quickly check or uncheck all options. Once selections have been made, click **OK** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to retrieve data from First Data Bank (FDB).

Results of the analysis will be displayed in the **Clinical Reports** window under separate tabs across the top of the screen. Click **Back** to move left a tab, click **Next** to move right a tab. There is also an option to print the clinical report by selecting **File** > **Print**.





Analyze Multiple Drugs

The option to **Analyze Multiple Drugs** allows you to view interactions between two or more drugs. The analysis is based on the First Data Bank (FDB) clinical module.

When **Analyze Multiple Drugs** is selected, the **Drug Analysis Form** will be displayed. Locate the **Drug Search Criteria** field and search and select the drug(s) you want to perform the interactions checking against. Users can add any number of drugs into the analysis. Once you has added all the drugs they want to analyze, click **Perform Analysis**.

Drug Analysis Form				X
Drug Search Criteria	Defendanting Defendant			
	Petrom Analysis			
BrandName	GenericName	Strength	Form	DIN
BrandName Lipitor	GenericName Atorvastatin Calcium	Strength 80mg	Form TAB	DIN 02243097

A selection screen will appear where you can select what elements you would like to analyze. Once selections have been made, click **OK** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to retrieve data from First Data Bank (FDB).

er Seiest Optionis)	
Patient Councelling Patient Councelling Patient Education DespTragioneractions DespTread Interactions DespTread Interactions DespTread Interactions DespTread DespTreaded DespTread DespTreaded DespTreaded DespTreaded DespTreaded DespTreaded DespTreaded DespTreaded	Allerg: Decking Const Servitedy Oleck Proceadors Olecking Proceadors Olecking Mis/Max Dosage Olecking Dosage Range Olecking Dosage Range Olecking
V CK X Cancel	



Results of the analysis will be displayed in the **Clinical Reports** window under separate tabs across the top of the screen. Click **Back** to move left a tab, click **Next** to move right a tab. There is also an option to print the clinical report by selecting **File > Print**.

of Crisci November 2	Long to Provide second
Developing Receipt Remarkers DopPost DopDorme Instrument Sold Steck, Hiero, Medite Docept Docept Remark	+21.4
Patient Connorling Messages	- A1
Manuagravalis fine H1240007 fil laidene (Maner antartiin Coloisenia) Penderminent Minerangen Formbritte, Reporter perint perinter perinter and register or pt Exercisional Minerangen Exercisional perinter perinter perinter and register or pt Exercisional Minerangen Exercisional perinter perinter perinter and register or pt Exercisional Networkshift Exercisional perinter or protocol or graphenet down Exercisional Perinter Consolider protocol or graphenet down Exercisional Constructions protocol or graphenet down Exercisional Perinter Consolider or down Exercisional State state vector of convext Theory in constructions, resultance Exercisional Perinter Consolider State or protocol Mater State State Exercisional to consolider to down Exercisional Perinter Consolider State or protocol Mater State Exercisional terminent particup incomf Exercisional terminent particup incomf Accelerational perinter particup resultation for state state or protocol terminent Exercisional perinter protocol parternations Mater State Exercisional terminent particup resultations for state Exercisional perinter control terminent Mater State Exercisional perinter resultations for state Exercisional perinter control terminent Mater State Exercisional perinter resultatin state Exercisional perinter control terminen	
X Deter	- /-



Customize FDB Info

Customize FDB Info allows you to customize if, when, and for whom **Counseling messages**, **Kroll Care**, and **Auxiliary labels** are printed for the drug, and the order which they appear.

of Galaxies 108	Colomates	A REAL PROPERTY.
-	Very care wild do adds, and rearrange labels to an order of year channess	
Paret Junio	P DUTIN DANG WAL	
		10000
Parts Parts States States	Taladha sichaladh salag far	i
Partia B San Constants Constants	tion property a contraction of	
Tata and the second	In the second second second second second second	
Pain and a	Factor comparison to compare the second se	
the state	Callent 4 and alternative control on the	

Click **Apply** to apply you FDB information changes.

Print Kroll Care

Kroll Care is an information printout that is provided to patients upon receiving their prescribed medication. The content of Kroll Care is provided by the First Data Bank (FDB) clinical drug module. Click **Print Kroll Care** to generate.



Patient Webby information the largest logics Profess, 5.06 20, red and 50 dama. Prove Michigan 20120-120 Theorem Contraction of the little Brand Name LIMPOR IN MC CARLEY DOV/ CONTENT County Nation/Invitational Coldina-AFORY WALKED - ORAL 1121 therefore is not along other proper late to high inner "that" stationed and the lands and "25, may require and year "pand" stationed NET in the litted if beings is a grap of they increase "states" if waits is reducing the encoded discoversioners in the low Leaving "tail container an ingle-minite and arough period container do not of logic finance and hep-period mean-perboard affective a address it same, conjust that their as of your devices it into the last, that whet it images that use they have an include a rest to be publish memiorization for the second state of mid: 1517.52 Fairl for Parist (dissection) adds Coundrin from your plasment below you that strang procession and any beaution plan will. If you hart als supplies. 43 that before a plateauto Table has conducted by anothic off or which had no distributive your during smally new half. Enough a humil on long method visations, requirem to response, any dast when methods and the hubble for one wind uses being and plasmacian should be products into our lashidag powerplane draps and providents draps, and including products string many property or thinking property just this may be universe, when you don't acture on the transford on serves the story of the methanics in the Thodthan Cased, one story - plasmow the non-deals. From also makes they drogs to know your includence, that well family more well as children managers or a destruction of has I to a federe to at least I forget they along have and correct. These positions our east work and another a providing of hill absorption. Two he control to registed in other is get to used bookh how it Plassinker to take it as he upper here will dep it is separated to contact taking the methanism way of section well. Must cough with task induction is sign-model to us field task. har net applicat to conside to follow (not factor) alton alton act and action in a finite factor for a solar table of the AdVanatti-100.00 ADA HEREATING Examples for both the producted test endested in the device of the project for he handly to prove the feet to the street. offers, interpretering the excitation is serilare more all offers. I set and teacher of people things dorivated any face and material pollings is confirme. If have not effect using this is not Sec. 1 The log net advanced over a particular reaching the logic over some could be obtained at an encounter recentry following many first and an interest and the second s play his final starting and waterand realized provided with first a special indexes, there is its started of start The advantage and some problem. If the advantage of the informage with the annual office, this yes, makes and reliantia meninta, bali atas sener trataris detranasi ban, prested tanno risaltan in the administration of the day is one fittering, and membral added at these Proceeding and Appendix Acceler adaption reaction, antiquing ratio, token treating, manually of the loss toget for an array humans, tooling bootings The available and dependent of affects of the other of the distribution of the latter of the second In the City Concrete the second sec In Calabias, And your strends the residual gives a desire with others. You may report and efforts to Result Calabia at LEM-TAL TAL PERFORMANCE. Informating and white, All the Information Print and Allings (with an Print Arts and Allingse, Nan-print and commuanothro inglidente, choit car insui afargo ingresso il cha protezzi. Tale le cola pharagoni to acco talegi-Beller usig his nedentes, bill one time organization over testing lawers, expensive of free diverse listers at other or Bollow having magne, but yong others or maker along at the products can not including (neurophics dirigs) requires prior drags. per liberta i and accelerity for experiments of the second process control to the probabil reported to the mathematical accelerity of the control of the second process of the Assessed in Managine and managing and the Description (2014) for Second and No. 1411


Contrast throughout the CONSULT Autors

own have a physically by more addression.

have which pay has been appropriate the last affects of the sting index with march problem.

The series and set of the pel during projects, they went the late as which halo. Therefore, it is approach to pre-thild register state many the methydron County this during the term state and it there is the an element from of the control period or reaction. We control pills which they for antication. If you're new property is first to come by states these of the control period or reaction. If is assessed of the antication, prove and these last Minnae of the prostituities to the adder these thereing which using the sing is all measured. If the antication, prove and these last Minnae of the prostituities is the adder these thering which using the sing is all measured. If the antication, prove and these last Minnae of the prostituities to the adder these thering which using the sing is all measured. If the addition is been tables from the last

BEEP/EBACTORS

has she don't be related

Drug detection on charge and you produce well in accurate one has be being use effect. The accurate dense content of provide drug extendence. Every effect of all the protections are definiting consequences without a drug and being protection and data or tells from both and parameters. The periods are, in charge the magin of an extension reflect from detecting gening from protects had any parameters. The periods are, in charge the magin of an extension reflect from detecting gening from protects had any parameters. The periods are including the magin of an extension reflect from detecting gening from protects had any parameters of of all the including reflections and the second second second second second from another and affect the man of of all the reflections to the second s

In some we we had not not produce only the an ising the second reason has he may not be product and the common state of an interproduct rapidly an arrange real of a second rapid and the product.

OVERSONE:

2 (and the integrated particulation and a second state of standard state and the first state and the first state and the second state of the first state and the second state of the first state and the second state of the se

10016-0

On any data dia manifestary with others

Herear an out hereas 214 Gaurges 214 Herears to

information watter particul date tools as from the balance trapping to the set of each temperature particularly to see the program to should be used efforts. Council new storage the access into it.

advid b level.

Took and to but the instruments of the one for the set line, dig the send in and instrument in and instrument in the set instrument in the set instrument in the set of the set instrument in the set of the set

1000.010

Black at come impactions informed in 17 singless 2. (2) (2) singless (2) area three light and account (2) and size in the balances. Even all

To not been particular to include a provide a state of the advancement of a line of Augentic Record the portion of the 4 to instruct on the impervision of most to be provided at load water dependentiques for parts attain about the to table dependent probati-

INDOREANT 10000 TO USE THIS DYOROACTON: This is a managers and does WET have all possible information atom this product. This information does not sense that this product is only, effective, or appropriate for you. This information is not individual medical advice and does not selection for the advice of your leadsh cars predominant. Along t advice leads to an production of the complete information about this product and your specific leadsh weeks.

1400

788-211



Alerts

Alerts are messages regarding the drug products that are pushed down from head office. Click on the **Alerts** button to read the details of the message. The bracketed number next to the **Alert** button indicates the number of alert messages for the drug product. Alert messages are printed along with Kroll care and distributed to the patient as additional drug information. Drug alerts are added by head office and can be found under **Edit** > **Lists** > **Drug Alerts**.

of Drug Alerts	
Drug Lipitor	🗙 Close
Drug alerts list (1)	Ins) De
Description	Title
Sample Drug Alert	Sample Drug Alert

Generic Equivalents

The **Generic Equivalents** function allows you to view a comprehensive list of generic equivalents for a drug product. In Alberta and British Columbia, the **Generic Equivalent** list is maintained by **First Data Bank** (FDB) **Updates**, whereas in the rest of the provinces, the **Generic Equivalent** list is maintained by **Provincial Formulary Updates**. Highlight a generic equivalent entry and click **Select** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to pull up the corresponding drug record. Each entry will display the following information:

- Preferred Brand Indicator (1 = Preferred; 2 = 2nd Preferred, etc.)
- DIN
- Drug Name
- Manufacturer
- Unit Cost (Acquisition Cost ÷ Pack Size)
- On Hand quantity (Allows users to quickly see what brands are stocked)
- Extra info comment if applicable

er Drug Formular	_			×,			
	Atorvestelin Bling TAB						
PHON	Drug	Manufacturer	Unit Cost	On Hend	Extra info		
60295318	App-Alter-pitate (Cing	APX (Apoles Incorporate)	8.490		0		131
02313758	Randomvastales 10ing	PAN (Ranbary Pharmaci	0.4953		0.		1.8
02350335	Ratio-Morvastatin 90mg	TEV (Teva Canada Limite	0.4953		0		11
02302713	T-eve-Horvautatin 00mg	TEV (Teva Canada Livite	0.4553		0		
02310929	Act Atorvactatin 80ng	ACT (Actavic Phama Cor	0.4553		0		191
02324970	Sandoz-Morvastalin 80mg	SDZ (Sandiz Canada Inc	0.4553		0		
02298370	50 Atevastalin 80ng	GEM Elanned, A Diveser	0.4953		0		
62348748	Alton-autation 80mg	SNS Save Health Inc.)	0.4983		-0		
02349659	Atorvariates 80mg	RPH (Ratopham.Inc.)	0.4953		0		
02373246	Hylan-Morvastate (Ong	Mrt, Mylan Pharmaceula	0.4953		D		
02291082	Jamp-Attorvaciation 90mg	JPC (Jamp Phanus Corpo	0.4923	1. E	0		



Modification History

The **Modification History** function calls up read-only data regarding any and all changes made to the drug record. Details of the changes can be expanded (click on the + sign) or condensed (click on the - sign) depending on the level of detail you wants to see. For example, if there is inventory missing or overstated in the drug record, users can go into **Modification History** to view what changes were made to the **On Hand** field.

with History for Drug	A. Initiat
 Bit State of the second state of the second of th	
[Data Accessive Design] (State Accession Design)	# 20m

Select a change record and click **Display Record After Changes** to view what the drug profile looked like after that particular change was made.

Select a change record and click **Display Record Before Changes** to view what the drug profile looked like before that particular change was made.



Old/New DIN Links

DIN Links are centrally maintained by head office. Din Links appear for drug products that have had a DIN change. The function of the DIN Link is to link the old DIN to the new DIN so that the system recognizes both DINs are for the same product. Users cannot create a DIN Link, but they can remove a DIN Link by highlighting the entry and clicking **Del** or pressing **Delete** on the keyboard.



Order History

The **Order History** function displays read-only information on when the drug product was placed on order (i.e., InitPO), sent (i.e., Ord), and received (i.e., Rec). You can access the **Pack Size** dropdown menu to view order history for different packs of the drug product. This screen helps you determine root causes of ordering issues and/or discrepancies.





Reason Codes

The **Reason Codes** function is only applicable to pharmacies operating in the province of Ontario. Drug products that are eligible to be billed to the provincial plan (ODB) using Limited Use (LU) Codes can access the **Reason Code** sidebar function to view all codes, descriptions and expiries for the LU drug. You can print the codes by clicking **Print** or pressing **CTRL+P** on the keyboard.

er Dug A	eacon Codex	Ch
Code :	Description	Duretion
330	For the treatment of estime in polients who are using optimum entividiarium	inforthe
	Concel Dist	

Mixture Records

Mixture records are composed of two or more drug records. The drug records within a mixture are referred to as "components". The following sections will describe two methods of searching for mixtures in Kroll Version 10.

Searching for a Mixture

Method 1: From the F5 - Drug Screen

- 1. Select F5 Drug from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Place a checkmark next to Mixture and enter one of the following search criteria:
 - a) Search using Mixture Description, also known as Mixture Name.
 - b) Search using mixture **Components**; type in the full or partial *component* names separated by commas. It does not matter what order the components are entered. For example, to search for "Hydrocortisone 1% Powder in Clotrimaderm 1% Cream" users can search "hydro, clot" or "clot, hydro".



- c) Search by entering a period (.) followed by the Mixture **QuickCode**. If a mixture does not have a Quick Code assigned to it, this type of search cannot be executed.
- d) Search for ALL mixtures in the database by entering an asterisk (*).

F3 - Patient	F5 - Mixture	F7 - Do	ctor F9	Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Moture /	✓ Edit	In Insert	1	Searching By	Description	(Adv)	Search
methadone"	1		C	-				Show Drug Search
THE BOOK		X Cancel	Copy Modun	Advanc	ed	8 Records Fo	ound	Show Advanced Options
# A QuickCode		Description						Insert New Modure
METH Methodone Maintenance Irng/ml (Non-Witnessed)							Conv Mature	
2 METH	2 METH Methadone Maintenance Img/ml (Witnessed)							
3 METH		Methadone Main	tenance 2mg/m	(Non-Witnes	(sed)			Change Columns
4 METH		Methadone Main	tenance 2mg/m	(Witnessed)				

3. Double-click the mixture record. The **F5** - **Mixture** screen will display.

and the second s		freed (Annual Process Indications Proof Endocement Proof Endocement
ten handen te # hereten 0 une 0 keptigeste Ner juntty 20	Again Rocket and Database Schemister Schemister Alson Scheme Database Database Database	M. Logal) -Texes In Auronom Internation I Biernat Un Logal) ACME	-1+1+1+1+1+1+1	fapty (Davi) 0 12 Adam 23 Reportation 25 Methodoxe 29 Methodoxe 20 Methodoxe 20 Methodoxe 20 Methodoxe 21 Methodoxe	Holes File (b)	A Descale	Allai Pitente	New Annie (1) Markel (
out and i data test	Tex Schedule	filming Filming						
in jacober		(Level) from	_	Partier (tors)	head .		James -	
connect Yang				-				



Method 2: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

- 1. Call up the **F11 Drop-Off** screen and perform a patient search. Once you have selected a patient, the **Drug/Mix** field will become available.
- 2. Enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Drug Search** field and press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.



3. A list of mixtures matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the applicable mixture record. The **F5** - **Mixture** screen will display.



Performing an Advanced Mixture Search

If a mixture is not found through a regular mixture search as described in the previous section, an **Advanced Mixture Search** can be performed.

1. Call up the **F5** - **Mixture** search screen and place a checkmark next to **Advanced**. The **Advanced Search** pane will appear.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Moture	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - Ne	w Rx Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Moture 🔽	Search Ine In	iert	Searching By			Search Show Drug Search
		X Cancel Copy M	oture 🔽 Advance	bd	0		Hide Advanced Options
Advanced Search	Drug Group		+ Eorm		•	Beportable -	Insert New Mixture
Only Agtive	Price Group		· Mix Type		-	Methadone •	Copy Misture
Only InActive	Martin Trees				-1	hitter al	Change Columns

Enter any available advanced mixture search criteria and click Search.

Inactive Mixture Records

Similar to drug records, you have the ability to inactivate mixture records if they become obsolete or are no longer used. To inactivate a mixture record, uncheck the **Active** flag. Inactivated mixtures will not show up in the "regular" mixture search; an "advanced" search for **Inactive** records must be initiated in order to access mixture information.

12 - Dataset FS - Middare	7 - Docher P9 + Workfie	ter F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Ro	AR-X-Start	
destade Million			ac lines	sen 🔏 Scan	Mature Previous Instructions
Methadore Maintenance Img/ml	(Wtnessed)				Print Instructions
feneral Instructions Comments Plan	Other			(e) Christel	Perform FDE Analysie
Inter Proportions By: Procentage Route of Admin Data Schedule Regs Capitales Oral Written Bere Quantity Mix Type 100 Price Group	ML (Liquel) • • None> • N (Nancotics) • Written Only • 3 (Internal Use Liquel) • (NONE) •	bpry Gap) 0 Ø Active Ø Reportable Refrigeratud Ø Methadone Ø Bigble for Caupon Ø Methat	Minture Time Nore B Ru Qty x + 0 0 0 0	•(8) Minutei)	Yee Alerti (0) Modification History

NOTE: Inactive mixture records cannot be used in prescriptions. The **Active** flag must be turned on in order to fill prescriptions for that mixture.

Inactivating mixture records that are not actively being used to fill prescriptions allows the regular search to provide more succinct results thereby reducing the chances of selecting the wrong mixture into a prescription.



Inactivating mixture records that are not actively being used to fill prescriptions allows the regular search to provide more succinct results thereby reducing the chances of selecting the wrong mixture into a prescription.

To locate inactivated mixtures in the system, perform an **Advanced** search and make sure the **Only Inactive** or **All** flag is marked on the far left. Search as usual to find the applicable record.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Moture	F7 - Doctor	F9 - 1	Worldlow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - Ne	w Rx A	ult-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Mixture 🗹	Search Ins	Insert		Searching By				Search Show Drug Search
		X Cancel Copy	Modure	✓ Advance	ed	0			Hide Advanced Options
Advanced Search	Drug Group	1	-	Eorm		•	Beportable	•	Insert New Mixture
Only Active	Price Group	17	+	Mix Type		+	Methadone	*	Copy Moture
Only InActive	Moture Time		-	Schedule		•	N Moture	•	Change Columns

Configuring the Columns in the Mixture Search Screen

You can configure the columns that are displayed on the **Mixture Search** screen by clicking **Change Columns** from the right navigation pane.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Moture	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria		Search Inv	Insert	Searching By			Search Show Drug Search
C.		X Cancel Copy	Mixture Advanc	ed	0		Show Advanced Options
# A QuickCode	Des	cription				-	Insert New Moture
41							Copy Moture
							Change Columns



The **Edit Scan Columns** window will appear. Place a checkmark next to the columns you want displayed and click **OK**.



Mixture Naming Conventions (Recommended)

When creating a new mixture record, it is recommended to use the following *Mixture Description* naming convention:

- 1. Active Ingredient(s) should come before base ingredient(s). If there is more than one active ingredient, the one with the higher concentration goes first, followed by the active ingredient with the second highest concentration, etc.
- 2. Base ingredient(s) go after active ingredients. If there is more than one base ingredient, the one with the higher proportion goes first, followed by the base ingredient with the second highest proportion, etc.
- 3. Percentages/ratios go after the name of a component (e.g. "Hydrocortisone Powder 1%", rather than "1% Hydrocortisone Powder).
- 4. Spell out full component names and forms when possible. If there is not enough room, abbreviate the form before abbreviating the components; furthermore, abbreviate the base components before active components.

Whenever possible, enter mixture proportions by percentage so that the system can automatically calculate how much of each component is needed to make the mixture regardless of dispense quantity.



Creating a New Mixture Record

Mixture records are added and maintained by store-level users, not by the central system, which makes understanding them especially important. Avoid adding a mixture record without performing a thorough search of the system; duplicate mixture records cause confusion for the pharmacy and potentially for the patient.

NOTE: If a mixture component is inactive or missing during mixture creation, you will have to open a new Kroll session to reactivate/add the component before continuing to create the mixture record.

- 1. Perform a thorough search to ensure the mixture does not already exist in the database. You will be prompted to perform an **Advanced** search for inactive drugs as well.
- 2. Once you have determined that the drug does not exist in the system, click **Insert** or press the **Insert** key on the keyboard.

<u>File Edit Search</u>	<u>U</u> tilities <u>N</u> H <u>C</u> ar	ds Session <u>H</u> elp					
F3 - Patient	F5 - Mixture	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Search Criteria	Mixture 🔽	🖌 Edit 🛛 In	s Insert	Searching By	Descript	ion	Search
*	Munare C	× Court					Show Drug Search
	-	X Cancel Cor	by Mixture Advanc	ed	10 Records Fo	ound	Hide Advanced Options

2. A blank F5 - Mixture screen will appear. Complete the mixture fields and click Save.



Inserting Mixture Components

A mixture record is not complete without the addition of mixture components. In fact, users cannot save a mixture record until components have been selected.

1. Call up the Mixture card for the mixture you want to add components to and click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard from the **Components** pane.

			1		- 1	tant X Canad
(state (agtuction) (a	man in the	Office:				10 M
Intel Proportions for # Teccontage C Data D EngelCopyoine Enci Quantity IEE	Room Roote of Adverse Extended Coal/Methon One Type Root Comp Default Typ	-Moren	to be be be be below.	Familifieri Manolatik Adapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel Mahapatel	Status Inc. The Dy or	200
Of Personal Odds Stark	Provide BN	Terral .		10		
	Res Schedule	filme .				

- 2. Perform a drug search. Highlight the applicable component and click **Select**.
- 3. The Compound Component form will appear. Click Add.

Name :	Methadone Powder	ON	80882773	Schedule	3	
Generic		Strength		Price Group		
Description		Form	GM (Powder	0		
Equiv To		Manuf	PMS (Phore	inscience Inc.)	
Location	Ð	end/Generic Type	Generic Sin	gle Source	Reportable	No
Drug Sub		Ciess		0	ispense as Pack	No
Pack Size	5.*	CBIN	nutiples of Peo	s.Size Interch	angeable Priority	
Percentage		EAdve	component for	and party		



- 4. Repeat steps 2-3 for each component you want to add to the mixture. When you have finished adding components, click **Close** to exit the drug search screen.
- 5. The drug components will appear in the **Components** pane. Click **Save** to save the mixture record.

Ann Mathematican Denne Anglandiana (pr		Offer:	R.			int X (mat	Percent Rabystone Percent Rabystone Percent Rabystone
Inter Angustine for III Processing III Inter Section From Section 100	Rasi Rada of Jakess Scheiter Gal Welter His Tare Rear Data Schait Tag	-14994	1+ (+ (+ (+ (+ (+	Farle Decil 12: Active 12: Active 13: Anti-protein 13: Mithodore 13: Mithodore 13: Mithodore 13: Mithodore 13: Mithodore	Holes Nor Rev 2 Sc (0) - 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	1	-
tert Pressed 1994 State	Annual State	None None					

Mixture Information Tabs

The mixture record contains tabs of information located at the bottom right of the screen. To move to a specific tab, press **CTRL** on the keyboard and the underlined letter on the tab (e.g. Press **CTRL+R** to access the **Ordering** tab). You can also flip from tab to tab by pressing **CTRL+\rightarrow** to move right or **CTRL+\leftarrow** to move left.

Ele Edit Moture	Esports Utilities	19H Cards Session	Help		51	A30
F3 - Patient	F5 - Mixture	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Ait-X - Start
QuickCode METH Name Methods	ne Mantenance Im	p'ml (Witnessed)			ok 🧹	Save 🗙 Scan
General Instructio	ns Comments	lan Other				(Ecor)
Enter Proportions by	Form Route of A	Mt. (Liquid) Idmin «None»	•	Expiry (Days) 0	Mixture Time None B Rx Qty =>	• (t) (Meutes)
Bags/Capsules	Schedule Oral/Writt	N (Narcotics) en Written Only	•	Refrigerated	0	



General

Die fab ihner Depart	Moture 1	Cards Seminer Ship	rites	FIL - Drop-	a.L	F12-34ex Fp	L and - Dart
Quancias Hillin Nelson Hathadara Mar Quantum Pagnations Car	teruma leng mi il	Officer .					ter Xaa
Enter Proportions By: # Percentage © Divits © Bego Capsules Reco Quantity 200	Form Roste of Admin Schedule Chall Written Mis Type Price Scoup Datase Sco	MA, Sinpelt -Notes N (Namotics) Writtan Only 3 (Internal Une Liquid) (VON()	leteletele.	Repty Days) 22 Active 22 Reportable 23 Refragmented 22 Refragmente 23 Refragmente 24 Refragmente 20 Mathemente 20	•	History Unit Rene B By Qy + 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.t(9) (Mentel
2017 Person 21/4 Bed	Precisional PDN Free Schedule	None None			•		

The **General** tab displays general information about the selected mixture.

Enter Proportions by

Identify the best, or most applicable, way to enter the proportions of the mixture.

- **Percentage**: Whenever possible, use percentages (i.e. ratios) to enter mixture proportions. Using percentages allows the system to calculate how much of each ingredient is required to compound any dispensing quantity. The Base Quantity for mixtures entered in percentage proportions is always equal to 100.
- Units: Compounds made up of ingredients with different forms may require components to be entered by units rather than percentages. When Units are used to enter mixture proportions, you must indicate the quantity being prepared in the Base Quantity field in order for the system to correctly calculate how much of each ingredient is required for compounding.
- Bags/Capsules: When preparing I.V. bags or pharmacy prepared capsules, enter proportions by Bags/Capsules. When Bags/Capsules is selected, you must indicate the number of bags or capsules being prepared in the Base Quantity field in order for the system to correctly calculate how much of each ingredient is required for compounding.

Base Quantity

Specify the physical quantities of the mixture components and must reflect the selected proportion type (**Percentage**, **Units**, or **Bags/Capsules**).

Form

Specify the physical state of the mixture (i.e., liquid, powder, vaccine).



Route of Admin

Specify how the mixture must be administered (i.e., injection, topical, oral).

Schedule

Select the drug schedule of the mixture if it contains controlled component.

Oral/Written

Indicate whether the mixture requires an oral or written prescription; if neither option applies, select **Not Specified**.

Mix Type

The mixture type is required for adjudication purposes. Select from one of the following mixture types:

- 0-Topical Cream
- 1-Topical Ointment
- 2-External Lotion
- 3-Internal Use Liquid
- 4-External Powder
- 5-Internal Powder
- 6-Injection or Infusion
- 7-Ear/Eye Drop
- 8-Suppository
- 9-Other

Price Group

Created by head office, price groups are used to price Rxs. If this mixture requires special pricing, the price group field can be populated to maintain the automatic pricing.

Default SIG

If the mixture is always dispensed with the same SIG instructions, users can optionally enter a "Default SIG" in this field. The SIG will automatically be carried over to the prescription filling screen when the mixture record is selected, but can be overridden.

Provincial PIN

Each province's provincial plan covers certain mixtures; these mixtures have assigned pseudo DINs (i.e. PINs) which can be viewed under the **Provincial PIN** dropdown menu. If the mixture record is covered by one of the pseudo DINs, select the correct PIN from the dropdown menu.

Expiry (Days)

If applicable, enter the number of days the mixture is good for once it has been compounded; the system will calculate a calendar date for when the mixture reaches expiry and prints this date on the vial label.

Active

The **Active** flag is checked by default. Uncheck the **Active** flag if the mixture record is no longer being used in any active prescriptions, or if the mixture has become obsolete.

Reportable

Place a checkmark next to the **Reportable** flag if the mixture contains a narcotic component. When the Reportable flag is checked, the mixture will be tracked in the system's **Narcotic Report**.

Refrigerated

Place a checkmark next to the **Refrigerated** flag if the mixture requires refrigeration. When the Refrigerated flag is checked, a message will appear during the filling stage to remind you that the mixture needs to be stored in a refrigerator subsequent to preparation.

Methadone

The methadone flag should only be checked for methadone mixture records. Activation of this flag enables the "carries" function and other methadone related dispensing functions.

Mixture Time

The **Mixture Time** chart allows users to configure the **Mixture Fee** charged to the patient based on the amount of mixture being dispensed. Each mixture will have its own mixture fee tier. Each row in the chart represents a pricing tier:

- The first row represents the minimum mixture fee charged to the patient. The Rx quantity should equal zero because any dispense quantity greater than zero requires a minimum base fee to be charged.
- The second row of the chart is the second tier for the mixture fee; the Rx quantity entered here should be the threshold value where making more than that quantity will mean graduating to the next tiered fee.
- You can choose to add up to 5 mixture pricing tiers, however this is not required and depends on the complexity of the mixture.

🚽 Mixture Ti	mes	ŧ		_					100	• ×
Description	Creams									
Mixture Tim	e Items (4	9								(F2) (Ins) (De
# Comps	RxOty 1	Mins 1	PxQty 2	Mins 2	FoxOty 3	Mins 3	PxOty -	4 Mins 4	Roaty!	5 Mins E +
2	0	5	100	7	250	10				
3	0	6	100	8	250	12				
4	0	7	100	9	250	14		C.		
5	0	8	100	10	250	16				



The last entry in the chart or the final pricing tier represents the maximum mixture fee charged; any dispense quantity greater than the Rx quantity listed here will charge the maximum mixture fee only.

The above **Mixture Time** chart reads, "When the Rx (dispense) quantity is equal to or greater than 0, then charge 8 minutes of mixture time; when the Rx (dispense) quantity is equal to or greater than 100, then charge 10 minutes of mixture time; when the Rx (dispense) quantity is equal or greater than 250, then charge 16 minutes of mixture time; and any dispense quantity greater than 250, charge a maximum of 16 minutes of mixture time.



Instructions

The **Instructions** tab records any special instructions that must be followed when compounding the mixture (e.g., heating time, use of mixing solutions).

QuesCole MTH	Save X Cancel
Name Methadure Mantenance Long/rel (Witnessel)	
general individient Commands Ban Other	14-04-5
	Batch Quantity Print Indiractions at FAIT Never •
	Add Component Names to Instructions
Planding Instructions	



Handling Instructions

Enter any instructions that must be followed when preparing the compound.

Batch Quantity

Batch quantities of a mixture may be compounded at store level because it is dispensed frequently. Enter the volume of the batch in this field and the system will deduct quantities dispensed against the value entered here (equivalent to the drug On Hand).

Print Instructions at Fill

Select **Never** if you do not want instructions to print when and Rx for the mixture is filled; select **Always** if you do want instructions to print, and **Prompt** if you want to be prompted to print instructions.

Print both Batch and Fill Instructions

Place a checkmark next to this option if you want both batch and fill instructions to be printed when an Rx for the mixture is filled or batched.

Add Component Names to Instructions

Click this button to include the names of the mixture components in the instructions field.

General Instructions Comments Plan Other	E Ctri 🚽
Methadone Powder Tang	Batch Quantity Print Instructions at Fill? Never Print both Batch and Fill Instructions? Add Component Names to Instructions

Comments

The **Comments** tab displays any general comments that pertain to the mixture.

General Instructions	C <u>o</u> mments <u>P</u> lan Other	🧲 Ctrl 🄿			
Comments (1)					
Topic	Plain Text Comment				
General	Seneral Do not consume with alcohol				



To insert a new comment, click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard. The **Comments** window will open. Select a **Topic** and enter your comment.

er Cohmenta	and to be the set	and and and
Topic Dier F2 - Rich Editor	· 인 Show On Re 인 Alert	Thet On Hardcopy Worldon Alerts th 6.00
De voit consistent with namedations	prepartotionis. The connectance	proverties and adjuster of
	¥jer. X	Canal

Place a checkmark next to **Show On Rx** if you want the comment to appear when filling an Rx for the mixture, **Alert** if you want a popup message to appear when filling an Rx for the mixture indicating that a comment is present, and **Print On Hardcopy** if you want the comment to print on hardcopies when an Rx is filled for the mixture. Click **Save** to save the comment.

Click **F2** to edit an existing comment and **Del** to delete a comment.

Plan

The **Plans Tab** of the mixture record houses **Pseudo DINs** that are adjudicated to third parties for purposes of financial reimbursement. Mixture Pseudo DINs will need to be added and maintained by store-level users.

General Instructions Comments Plan Other							🗲 Ctrl 🔿
Plans (4)		27	201		2.35	55	F2 Ins Del
Plan Name	Mix Type	Default	Covered	Pseudo DIN	Description	Bill As Pack	
PI - BC Pharmacare		Yes	Yes	66999990	Default	No	
PB - BC Pharmacare		Yes	Yes	66999990	Default	No	
PC - BC Pharmacare		Yes	Yes	66999990	Default	No	=
PA - BC Pharmacare		Yes	Yes	66999990	Default	No	



To add a new plan, click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard. The **Mixture-Plan Information** form will appear.

# Molure Pan Silveration	1.0.000
SubPten GS - Green Shield Canada	2
Description: Defeuit	Defeat 9
PCIN • 19999999	Covered []
E Mx Type	-
2 Bit As Pack When Dilling the stog, divide 2 Pack Soe OR	the Rs Guterity by
Fee Schedule Crel Solutions	-
Z CK. X Cance	el .

SubPlan

Select the third party plan that is associated with the pseudo DIN from the dropdown menu.

Description

Enter a general description or a note associated with the pseudo DIN. This field will be set to **Default** if no description is specified.

Default

This option is enabled by default and instructs the system to automatically send the pseudo DIN to the third party plan whenever an Rx is processed for the mixture.

DIN

Select from **PDIN** (pseudo DIN), **NPN** (Natural Product Number), **HDIN** (Homeopathic DIN), **OPIN** (OPINIONS). Proceed by entering the 8-digit drug identification number in the field to the right.

Covered

This is an information flag that indicates third party coverage. Place a checkmark next to this flag if the associated third party covers the costs of the medication.

Mix Type

Place a checkmark next to this option if the third party plan requires submission of a **Mix Type** that is different than what is set on the **Mixture Record**. This field is commonly used for Methadone mixtures billed to Green Shield.



Bill As Pack

Place a checkmark next to this flag if the mixture needs to be billed to the third party by packs rather than by units.

Fee Schedule

This field specifies the fee category the mixture will be billed as to the third party plan.

Click **F2** to edit an existing plan and **Del** to delete a plan.

Other

The **Other** tab displays information about when the mixture was created, last changed, last used in an Rx, and any groups the mixture may belong to.

General Instructions Comments Plan	Other	🗲 Ctrl 🔿
Groups (1) (72 (bit) bit	Created On 20/12/2011 11:49:33	
IEVA.	Changed On 14/12/2012 16:54:54	
	Last Rx On	
	Workflow / Packaging Track Moture Lot Number when Packaging Track Moture Expiry Date when Packaging	
	Require Ingredient Confirmation when Packaging	

Created On

The date the mixture record was created.

Changed On

The date the mixture record was last modified.

Last Rx On

The date an Rx was last filled for the mixture.

Workflow/Packaging

- **Track Mixture Lot Number when Packaging**: Activate this flag if you would like to require the lot number for each component to be entered/ scanned during mixture packaging verification (i.e. filling).
- **Track Mixture Expiry Date when Packaging**: Activate this flag if you would like to require the expiry date for each component to be entered/ scanned during mixture packaging verification (i.e. filling).
- **Require Ingredient Confirmation when Packaging**: Activate this flag if you would like to require the UPC for each component to be scanned during mixture packaging verification (i.e. filling).



Groups

Mixtures can be included in a group for reporting or dispensing purposes. Mixture groups are created by head office and can be applied by pharmacy users to any number of mixtures. For example, a group called "Methadone" can be created and attached to all methadone mixture records. Also note that a mixture record can belong to more than one Mixture Group.

To add a drug group, click **Ins** or press **Insert** on your keyboard. The **Add/Delete Groups** window will appear.

Available Groups	1	✓ Insert >	Selected Groups	0
TEVA		X Cancel		_
4		Insert All >>		
		<< Delete All		

Highlight the desired item(s) from the **Available Groups** pain and click **Insert**. The group(s) will appear in the **Selected Groups** pain. Click **OK** to close the **Add/Delete Groups** window.

Available Groups	0	🗸 ОК	Selected Groups	1
	_	X Cancel		
		[and a second	TEVA	_
		Insert All >>		
		<< Delete All		

Click the **F2** button to modify an existing group and the **Del** button to delete a group from the mixture profile.

Mixture Pricing

Mixture pricing is made up of a number of elements:

Price/Minute

Dollar amount charged for each minute of mixture time (centrally maintained according to provincial standards).

Mixture Fee

Derived from the **Mixture Time Chart** on the mixture record. Mixture Fee is calculated based on the quantity dispensed in the prescription.



Cost of the components

Derived from acquisition cost for mixture components (i.e., drug records). Acquisition cost is maintained through invoice receiving or catalogue feeds.

Markup Strategy

Set by home office and centrally maintained.

Setting Minimum & Maximum Mixture Fee

To set a minimum and maximum mixture fee, users must first call up the mixture record and refer to the **Mixture Time Chart**. The first line of the Mixture Time Chart configures the minimum fee charged for the mixture; in the chart below, even if the pharmacy makes one gram (1 gm) of mixture, there will be a minimum of 5 minutes charged. The last line of the Mixture Time Charge configures the maximum fee charged for the mixture; in the charged for the mixture; in the charged for the mixture to the pharmacy makes 1000gm of mixture, the maximum time charged will be 10 minutes.

ef Mature Times	house and
It the # of Components >	-
use the following Rx Oty	(Meutes configuration
#Px Oy2+	Minutes to charge
0	5
100	7
250	10
	_
√ Som	X Cancel

The lines (or tiers) in between the minimum and maximum charge account for prescriptions where the dispense quantity lies between the two barrier points. For example, according to the Mixture Time Chart above, if a prescription has a dispense quantity of 100gm, 7 minutes of mixture time will be charged.



Setting a Flat Mixture Fee

A flat fee can be set for a mixture, which means that no matter how much is dispensed, the same mixture fee will be applied to the prescription. A flat fee configuration is achieved by setting a single line in the Mixture Time Chart. The following flat fee configuration reads any dispense quantity greater than zero will be charged 12 minutes of mixture time.





Mixture Breakdown

Whenever a user is filling a prescription for a mixture, it is always recommended to review the "Mixture Breakdown" before adjudicating the Rx. The Mixture Breakdown provides exact dollar amounts for elements that make up mixture pricing (e.g. Mixture Fee, Component Costs, etc.).

Access the Mixture Breakdown from the F12-Filling Screen as follows:

- 1. From the **F12** screen, all prescription information should be entered and populated:
- 2. From the prescription sidebar, click **Mixture Breakdown**, or press **ALT+V+M** on the keyboard. The **Mixture Breakdown** window will appear.

d Motors	-			light	Co. Book State
Noture I	kame ()	Menthol 1% Crystels in El	icom B	1% Lotion	
Oy	Delos	ston		Form	Prov
8.750	Mertha	i Oystel Usp		GM	0.00
24,258	Elecon	Lakon		ML.	37.40
				Total Base Cost	37.40
PrintMo	due losts	(Rons)		Embedded Markup	-37.40
-				Rx Markup	0.00
				Dispensing Fee	37.40
-	-	Modure Hirsufet	- 8	Noture Fee	5.00
1.00	-	Rx Quantity	75.0	Total	42.40

Component Quantity and Associated Cost

Total Base Cost

Total acquisition cost of all components.

Embedded/Rx Markup

Centrally maintained.

Dispensing Fee

Regular and Customary Rx Dispensing Fee (centrally maintained).

Mixture Fee

Based on Mixture Time Chart and quantity dispensed

Mixture Minutes

Used to calculate Mixture Fee



Rx Quantity Rx Dispense Quantity

Users also have an option to **Print Mixture Instructions** which will print the comments inputted in the **Instructions Tab** of the mixture record as well as other relevant information.

Once the **Mixture Breakdown** has been reviewed, click **Close** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to escape back to the mixture prescriptions.

Prescriber Records

Prescriber records contain comprehensive information about prescribers' contact details, licence numbers, and other specifics. This section explains how to prescriber searches and how to create and manage prescriber records.

Searching for a Prescriber Record

Method 1: From the F7 - Doctor Screen

- 1. Select F7 Doctor from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Enter one of the following patient search criteria and click Search:
 - a) Last Name, First Name (e.g. "house, greg" OR "hou, g" OR "house" OR ",greg").
 - b) A period (.) and the Doctor Quick Code (e.g. ".house").
 - c) 7 or 10 digit phone number of the prescriber office.
 - d) A number sign (#) and the prescriber license number (e.g. #123454).
 - e) An asterisk (*) to search for ALL prescribers in the database.

<u>File Edit Search</u>	Utilities NH Card	ls Sess <u>i</u> on <u>H</u> elp					
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
[Last First] [.Code] 0	R [Phone]	Ledit Im 1	nsert Search Netwo	searching By	Last Name First	t Name (Adv)	Search
(m*							Show Advanced Options
		Cancel Adv	anced		1 Record F	ound	Insert New Doctor
# Last Name	First Name	City	Prov	Phone			Change Columns
1 Craggs	Rachael T	Vancou	wer BC	(333) 333-3333 Offic	e		



3. Double-click the prescriber record. The **F7** - **Doctor** screen will display.

The last point fermion former for an employee (11. Des- ted point former) and desire for an employee (11. Des- partmenty	A CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR
perform it filles in annual of the line of	The state of the s
Description Home (source backs)	A Diserce factor Ferrique d'Adh
Design the STATUTE COMMUNICATION OF THE DESIGN OF THE DESI	Control Sector

Method 2: From the Alt - X Start Screen

1. Enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Universal Search Field**, located on the **Alt - X Start** screen, and click **F7 - Doctor**.

Eile Edit Beports	Utilities <u>N</u> H <u>C</u> ar	ds Sessjon <u>H</u> elp	4					
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New F	Alt-X - Sta	art	
Last Rx Numbers Regular 10002 Narcotic 90000	86 12 Da		Callbacks	Followups	Notes	Inbound Docs	Outbound Fax	Mail

2. A list of prescribers matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the applicable prescriber record.

<u>File Edit Search</u>	Utilities NH Care	ds Session <u>H</u> elp					
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
(Last. First) [.Code] (R IPhonel	🖌 Edit 🛛 Im It	sert Search Netwo	Searching By	Last Name, Firs	t Name (Adv)	Search
cra*			Lease and L				Show Advanced Options
Cro Cro		A Cancel	anced		1 Record F	Found	Insert New Doctor
# A Last Name	First Name	e City	Prov	Phone		•	Change Columns
1 Craggs	Rachael T	Vancour	ver BC	(333) 333-3333 Offic	e		



The **F7** - **Doctor** screen will display.

Method 3: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

- 1. Call up the **F11 Drop-Off** screen and perform a patient search. Once you have selected a patient, the **Doctor** field will become available.
- 2. Enter any of the search criteria described above in the **Doctor** search field and press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

Patent Second Se	n bre - tar Mana Chan B - Tanan		Contra a		Films off Import longs that p (%) Import longs that has not
and the	the second s	Name Ro.	T evene	-	Taken Scott Roop Related Recorded
Sec.12	Augint's lookup	2444	1.84	-	Tax Ing. If the line. Reserves Riter Area for
	Select an Entering Image	-		H	Roberty - Redown Roberty Ro Roccy Roberts Rol Republic Ro
		Derigs Derinare Schweit	- King - Law ya 1 Deserta Men, Jaw (1) Na - Mata Awa	1000	

3. A list of prescribers matching the search criteria will be displayed. Double-click the applicable prescriber record. The **F7 - Doctor** screen will display.

Performing an Advanced Prescriber Search

If a prescriber is not found through a regular prescriber search as described in the previous section, an **Advanced Drug Search** can be performed.

1. Call up the **F7** - **Doctor** search screen and place a checkmark next to **Advanced**. The **Advanced Search** pane will appear.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
[Last, First] [.Code] OR [P	hone]	Search In 3	nsert Search Netw	Searching By			Search Hide Advanced Options
		Cancel V Adv	anced		0		Insert New Doctor
Advanced Search (May take longer)	Address Sity			Show Active			Change Columns



2. Enter any available prescriber information and click Search.

Inactive Prescriber Records

You have the ability to inactivate prescriber records in the system by un-checking the **Doctor Active** flag located on the drug record. Inactivating a prescriber record means that the prescriber will not show up in the regular prescriber search; an **Advanced** search for inactive prescribers will have to be initiated in order to access the record.

Addresses Addresses Phone Numbers (1) F2 line load Add Modify Delete Primary Location (2) Doctor Active (2) Phone Numbers (1) F2 line load	F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Addresses Addresses Phone Numbers (1) F2 ling bal Add Modify Dector Active (7) Description Phone	ast Name Crapps	First Name	Rachael T Salutz	tion Dr O	lickCode	OK J	Save X Scan	Doctor
Add Modify Delete Primary Location V Doctor Active V Description Phone	Addresses	Distan Distance			Pho	ne Numbers (1)	F2 Ins Del	View Doctor Listing
Locations Li re and the second s	Add Modify	Delete Primar	y Location	Do	Ctor Active Desc	iption	Phone	view history
Address 1 3 - 2090 West 4th Ave. Office (333) 333-3333	Locations (1)	Addres	ss 1 3 - 2090 West	4th Ave.	Offic	e	(333) 333-3333	

NOTE: Inactive prescriber records cannot be used in prescriptions. The **Doctor Active** flag must be turned on in order to fill prescriptions for that prescriber.

There are various reasons why you may choose to inactivate a prescriber record. For example, a prescriber may be inactivated because they have retired, or has been relocated to a different region. Inactivating these records allows the regular search to provide more succinct results; this reduces the chances of selecting the incorrect prescriber into a prescription.

To access inactive prescriber records in the system, perform an **Advanced** search and make sure the **Inactive** or **All** flag is marked. Search for the prescriber as usual to find the applicable record.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor F9 - We	orkflow F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
[Last. First] [.Code] OR [Phonel	Search Instruct St	rarch Network Searching By			Search
						Hide Advanced Options
		Cancel V Advanced		0		Insert New Doctor
			Show			Change Columns
Advanced Search	Address		0.chua			
Advanced Search (May take longer)	Address City		Acpve Acpve Inactive			



Configuring the Columns in the Prescriber Search Screen

You can configure the columns that are displayed on the **Prescriber Search** screen by clicking **Change Columns** from the right navigation pane.

<u>File Edit Search</u>	Utilities NH Cards	Session Help					
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start]
[Last. First] [.Code] OR [Phone]							Search
							Show Advanced Options
		Cancel Adv	anced		0		Insert New Doctor
# A Last Name	First Name	City	Prov	Phone		-	Change Columns

The **Edit Scan Columns** window will appear. Place a checkmark next to the columns you want displayed and click **OK**.





Creating a New Prescriber Record

- 1. Perform a thorough search to ensure the prescriber does not already exist in the database. You will be prompted to perform an **Advanced** search for inactive prescribers as well.
- 2. Once you have determined that the prescriber does not exist in the system, click **Insert** or press the **Insert** key on the keyboard.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
[Last, First] [.Code] C	R [Phone]	I Edit	Insert Search Netwo	Searching By	Last Name, Fire	t Name (Adv)	Search
zhang*		×	Concerna de la			and the second second	Show Advanced Options
Lineng	10	Cancel Ad	vanced		0 No Reco	ords Found	Insert New Doctor
# A Last Name	A First Nam	e City	Prov	Phone		*	Change Columns

3. A blank F7 - Doctor screen will appear. Complete the prescriber fields and click Save.

Prescriber Record Fields

Last Name

Type in the Last Name of the prescriber (do not add any symbols to this field).

First Name

Type in the First Name of the prescriber (do not add any symbols to this field).

Salutation

From the dropdown menu, select from Dr. Miss. Mr. Mrs. Ms.

Quick Code

Enter an optional code for searching the prescriber. For example, "Dr. Gary Thomson" may have a quick code of "THOMG". The quick code field can also be used to identify doctors working at the same clinic or hospital. For example, users can enter a quick code "CLINIC" for all doctors working at the nearby clinic; when you searches ".CLINIC" all patients with that quick code will be displayed.

Address

Type in the prescriber's street address in one or both lines.

City, Province, Postal, Country

Type in the rest of the address information.

Locations

Physicians who practice in more than one physical location can have multiple addresses and contact numbers in their record. Place a checkmark next to **Primary Location** if the location



listed is the prescriber's primary place of practice. When the prescriber is used in a prescription, the location will default to the primary location unless otherwise specified.

Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to add a new location. A window will appear prompting you to enter a description for the new location (e.g., Clinic, Hospital, etc.). Enter the new location and click **Save**.

Location Clinic		
	Location	Clinic
	1.0	

The **Address**, **City**, **Province**, **Postal Code**, **Country**, **Phone**, and **Fax** fields will become available to input details for the secondary location; fill out these fields accordingly.

Click **F2** to edit an existing location and **Del** to delete a location. When a location is deleted, the address and contact information is also removed from the record.

Comments

Prescribers can have an unlimited number of comments and each comment can have an unlimited amount of content.

To add a comment, click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard. The **Comments** window will appear.

Select a **Topic** and enter your comment in the comment field. Place a checkmark next to **Show On Rx** if you want the comment to appear on the Rx, **Print On Hardcopy** if you want the comment to show on hardcopy printouts, and **Alert** if you would like to be alerted of the comment whenever the prescriber record is accessed.



Click **Save** to save the comment.

er Cohearts		(B. MCast
Tops Ornerti	Shoe On Re	Worldfow Alerts (5) 6.00
Not convert		
	a property	ring.
V jav	Xo	ent.

Click F2 to edit an existing comment and Del to delete a comment.

Show on Rx

Enabling this option will display the comment on the F12-Filling Screen.

Print on Hardcopy

Enabling this option will print the prescriber comment on the hardcopy. Note that only one prescriber comment can be flagged for this option as there is limited space on the hardcopy.

Alert

Enabling this flag will cause the comment to pop up every time the prescriber record is accessed and every time an Rx is filled for the patient.

Prescriber Groups

Prescribers can be included in a group for a wide range of reporting purposes. Prescriber groups are created by head office and can be applied to any number of prescriber records. For example, a prescriber group called "Walk-In Clinic" can be created and attached to prescriber(s) that work at the walk-in clinic; reports on Rx volume can be generated for the group.

To add a group, click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to call up a selection window displaying the available groups to insert.

Use the **F2** button to modify an existing group and **Del** to delete a group.



General Information Tab

Ggneral				and the second second	te con 🚽
Doctor Selevisatio Designation Speciality Prescribing Rights Written Sanguage Spoken Language	n Doctor (Physician) Family Medicine Full Rights English English	Primary Control Primary Pri	Licence Number 133496789 Ori (Oversio)	Abernate Licence Number Licence 35555555 Prov MB (Manitoba) • Override 🗇 Ref ID 06	Prescriptions/Refile
tmail johengiller Detes Created On Changes On Last Ro On	naitcom		Ja	me	Lase Debte

Designation

Select a designation for the prescriber by clicking the down arrow or by pressing the down arrow on the keyboard.

Specialty

Optionally select a specialty for the prescriber by clicking the down arrow or by pressing the down arrow on the keyboard.

Dispensing Rights

Select from the following options:

- **Full Rights**: This selection means the prescriber can dispense Schedule 1, 2, 3, Targeted, Controlled and Narcotic prescriptions.
- **No Narcs**: This selection means the prescriber cannot dispense Narcotic substances. If you attempt to process a narcotic Rx using the prescriber record, the system will display a warning message, "This doctor is not allowed to dispense narcotics", and prevent the Rx from moving to the next Rx processing stage.
- No Narcs or Controlled: This selection means the prescriber cannot dispense Narcotic or Controlled substances. If you attempt to process a narcotic or controlled Rx using the prescriber record, the system will display a warning message, "This doctor is not allowed to dispense narcotics or controlled drugs", and prevent the Rx from moving to the next Rx processing stage.

Written Language

This field is defaulted to English, but can be overridden to another language. This field is not tied to any functionality and only serves information purposes.



Spoken Language

This field is blank by default, but can be selected to reflect the spoken language of the prescriber. This field is not tied to any functionality and only serves information purposes.

Email

Enter the email address of the prescriber.

Primary License Number

Enter the license number of the prescriber in this field. Select the applicable province from the dropdown menu. Note that the Ref ID (or Reference ID) is automatically set when a "designation" is selected for the prescriber record; however, it can be overridden, by placing a checkmark next to Override.

Alternate License Number

If the prescriber practices in more than one region, they may have an alternate license number which can be entered in this field.

No Kroll Care

Activation of this flag means that Kroll Care will not be generated for prescriptions from this prescriber.

No Fax Refills

Activation of this flag will cause a warning message to appear whenever the "Fax Doctor Report" is generated. The warning will indicate that the prescriber does not accept fax requests for prescription refills; however, you will still have the option to print the "Fax Doctor Report" after acknowledging the warning.

No Phone Refills

Activation of this flag will cause a warning message to appear whenever the option to "Call Doctor" is selected from the Rx Filling Screen, or from the patient profile. The warning will indicate that the prescriber does not accept phone requests for refills.

Signature Load

For terminals hooked up to a Document scanner, users can load the prescriber signature into the system by scanning the written prescription and cropping the signature. Once the signature has been scanned and saved, it will be available during "Check" stages for cross-checking.

To load a prescriber signature, feed the written prescription into the Document scanner and click Load from the prescriber record.



Once the image has been loaded, users can crop the scanned image from the **Doctor Signature** window by clicking and dragging a box around the signature. Click **Save** or press **Enter** to save the signature.

To remove an existing prescriber image, simply click **Delete** from prescriber record.

Dates

- Created On: Indicates when the prescriber record was created.
- Changed On: Indicates when the prescriber record was last changed.
- Last Rx On: Indicates when the last time and Rx was filled using the prescriber record.

Workflow Management

Workflow management in Kroll allows pharmacy users to process prescriptions in a structured and standardized manner. This user guide illustrates how a typical prescription progresses through the Kroll system with the following workflow elements activated:

- Multiple workflow queues including 'Waiting for Pickup'
- No hardcopy generation
- Electronic signature capture
- Thermal printing

The model described in this document describes workflow management at its highest potential, using the latest available technology. Workflow management can be tailored to meet the needs of any pharmacy environment. If you require further information, please contact the Kroll sales team at 416-383-1010 (option 3), or 1-800-263-5876 (option 3), or sent an email to sales@kroll.ca.


Start Screen

R - Dataset - B - D	a I nome I m	Statifies.	10	-	111-0	-	(12 - Ites.)		NZ-Det
Auguster 1000000 gamming 1000000	0, 6		a					-	۵.
500 (P) P0	(fa Work in Progress	-			_	-			
Secret To		-	0.0.55	10.55	41.011	-	Transfer .	544	Ro Coulto
peorits	fabubacked	. +	140	1.1	1.				Report Ros 5
Addition Transfer No. 4	Cars I confinations Expedication	. 4						0.0	Inthe 1
And a state of the	fieldsprg.	1.6	000	1.60	CAC	10403		COC	Look.
Colora (Decar pi a	Autopricefunities							1.1	
Course' la	Classification (. +	10	1.	1.4		1.0	1.4	e B
	Secondary frames								1
VA	Refor Worming that Placking	1100	1919	w 140	anya da	n 444 - 14	+ 1000	144	turit.
X	1				↑ c				283

- A. Workflow queues configured for the system.
 - **ToDo/Data Input**: Items in this queue require data to be entered in order to complete the record. Use the scanned image of the written prescription as a reference and enters the appropriate information. Note that refill prescriptions ordered via an IVR system are placed into this queue for processing.
 - Data Verification/Adjudication: After the prescription data has been entered successfully, the record moves to the Data Verification/Adjudication queue. At this point, a pharmacy team member will confirm that the data inputted in the previous step is correct by comparing the scanned image of the original written prescription to the data that was inputted. Once the correct data has been confirmed, the internal DUE process commences and any potential ADR's are identified. Once managed, adjudication occurs if the prescription is being paid for by the patient's third party plan.
 - **Packaging**: Once adjudication has been completed, the record moves to the Packaging queue. When selected, the prescription is displayed on the Packaging screen. It is here that the pharmacy team member will scan the UPC code on the product to confirm that the correct item has been selected from the shelf. If desired, the pharmacy team member can also record the lot number and expiry date for each pack used to complete the packaging step of this prescription.



- **Package Verification**: Once packaging has been completed, the prescription moves to the Package Verification queue. When selected, the prescription is displayed on the Package Verification screen. The pharmacy team member, with vial in hand, will compare what is on the original prescription, to what was key entered into Kroll, to what is on the label and finally to what is in the vial.
- **Clinical Verification**: Once all other steps have been completed, the pharmacist is provided with the opportunity to evaluate the prescription and determine that it is clinically correct for the patient.
- **Incomplete Pickup**: This queue should always have zero prescriptions in it. If a prescription is listed, it means that something occurred during pickup that needs to be resolved.
- Waiting for Pickup: Prescriptions stay in this queue until they have been picked up out of Kroll.
- B. **Grid:** The numbers on the grid represent the number of prescriptions currently located within each queue and when they are due to be completed. This provides the pharmacy team with the ability to quickly see where the bulk of the work is. Once seen, then adjustments to the operations can be implemented in order to keep up with the work.
- C. **Pickup Grid**: This grid provides the pharmacy team with a picture of how many prescriptions are in their pickup bin/drawer and how long they have been there. The value noted in the Total field should equal the total number of prescriptions found in the pickup bin/drawer. The value noted in the Total \$ space represents the total coat (actual acquisition cost) of all prescriptions in the pickup bin/drawer.



Drop-off

The Drop-off screen allows users to enter Rx information quickly and efficiently. Most of the entry work can be completed while the patient is still in the pharmacy, thus reducing lineups and wait time.

1. Call up the **F11** - **Drop-off** screen and perform a patient search. Double-click the patient record and click the **Drop-off** button.

And it the And it the Analy for long image (int Sense I an Easting image (int)	Address of	lan Si Tan	the Art Contract	
Note it Interime Name Interime Name Interime Name Interime Interime Interime	and Defend that	- <u> </u>	New Ke	
Namely for looking to app (in:	Aufent.	(inter)	/spre-	
Lingson Societ lingue (Line Solution and Society lingue Solution and Society lingue Solution and Society lingue Society and Society lingue		Ready for Lookup	Drug Max	
Select as Existing Image Decign - Leon - Le		Import Script Image (Se	integer fam	-
The pro horse - i auto po 2 The head - internet - i		Select as finisting image		
			The pro Sector - Audit State Deer Search - Sector - Audit State Sector - Sector -	



2. Place the written prescription face down in the document scanner and select **Import Script Image File**.

Fature Search Don Address Jam	Non M			April 14 y	nart.	Part .	1000 8.75	Over D	Multimeter		
North Delayt start 1	ine (- (1) (94	10.07.000		Delitery	-		-		Non Della	e i pier
						New	Re.				
Byfil Br			-			794	12				
Bullaum.			100	100		-					.çee
	Read	y for looks	p.			100	•			Left.	
202						299	Mit				
THE R. P.	_		-			-					She
	Import	Script linia	pe Ele			-	Ph		Real Contemporation	- manuf -	
	111111111111	100000000				44.					348 695

3. The **Scan Image** screen will appear with the scanned image displayed. If there is more than one item on the written prescription, enter the total number of items in the **# of Rxs On Page** field.

or Landaup	The State and State
Reference in a figure investment of	Vine Xine
(mart c)a mutur (
Listing + C C	Fatherbolings 2
Summed Image	Selected Image This are off to used
C Pol Skilver M.L. State (C Pol Skilver M.L. State (C) Pol Skilver M.L. Sta	An Instant Contraction
Re/	Ref
Sounder Hay	Simulat For



4. Click **Save**. The prescription image will appear in the **Drop-off** screen.

Die jan Brug of Anglie Reduce (Anton St. Cards Berger 10 - Reduce 10 - Drug 11 - Danker 11 - Dru	98 (har 10-1	
April 1 April 1 April 1 April 1	-	THE R POST OF
Burgs investment instantion and and an and an and	-	a line and a
CONTRACTOR NO. AND	Non Se	hard through at a
And Millione Web. Spill And Millione Web. Spill (IN The reason Met Tell Tooler 202 Terrors, DM Tell Phillippi (IN) Tell (Phillippi (IN))	The second second	-
nere Section in alord 1	, To	Note - Sec 41.
Red Termedikter May	nu ja ha haji hitagi hitagi	(- Antonia - Constantina - Co
mant fee inset 1 ment a Different linear 1 dependent fee inset	-	COMPANY AND



5. Ask the patient when they want to pick up the prescription. Based on their response, select an option from the **Rx Status** field. (Options include Fill, Unfill, Not Disp, and Stock Trans.) Your choice will dictate how the Rx will progress through the system.

Die fan Drug af Aufer Beberg gemein die Gant wennen Die Fallent Die Grag Hill Darber	- 14	
Anton have an Anton a sub-Marce	Ten 1070	and the link
From industrial face + (a) for in Station (b)	and here	
ERRIDCO M History I	tion for	har's mapping at a
Advent of the second of the se	11111.	in in in int int int int int int
Red Scratcheller Verg ment her hoge - monte statunger - Descript his mage	the lat the latest to latest	

6. Click **Add**. The prescription will be placed into the workorder.

Ro Status Fill • Wetten Date Ro Conserved	1
Workorder Arms ()	Carcol
# Action Patent Drug Dedor	
1 New Rs Doc Jame	



7. Click **Fill Later**. The prescription record will progress to the next workflow step and the **Drop-off** screen will refresh. You can begin serving the next patient in line.

/orkorder items (1)				F2 Del
Action	Patient	Drug	Doctor	
New Rx	Doe, Jane			
1	orkorder items (1) Action New Rx	orkorder items (1) Action Patient New Rx Doe, Jane	orkorder items (1) Action Patient Drug New Rx Doe, Jane	orkorder items (1) Action Patient Drug Doctor New Rx Doe, Jane

NOTE: If the pharmacy is not busy, you can complete the Rx fields on the Drop-off screen before adding the prescription to the workorder.

For more information about **Drop-off**, see the <u>Drop-off – F11</u> section on our website.

ToDo/Data Input

Once the Drop-off step has been completed, the prescription will move to the ToDo/Data Input queue.

1. Select **F9** - **Workflow** from the **Alt-X Start** screen. Click **ToDo/Data Input** to view all prescriptions currently in the ToDo/Data Input queue. The prescriptions will display in order of priority (those with sooner due times are displayed first).

D-Adet 0-Dog	10.	Duches		1004	1.00-044	- 1.00	- brand.	the base for
	Deardost	01.81	2488	41.843	Innorte	froatile	Tend.	
TeOn/Data Input		1	1	1			1	
Data werfinstem träjedination						. 0	1	
Patrong		2	1.4	1		1	1.1	Get Work
Fullage tacification			1.4					Construction
Creat terflodon								
Incorplete Policy	1.0		1.8		11.00		4	
Pute to Departure						-	Mark Res	(Distant)
Fox's in Progress				-	- Call up Ba)	al Del	Delete	CT SHA
* Total Dat	* (Network	100	ing	_	Inches	Ined	Atten	Income Reason
a la la la la	SI Deseyory	-	Source Integer			forket.	**	
1 0.20.00	10.765.00	diama.	Surger Property		_	Diff.	ad .	



2. Double-click the prescription you want to work on, or click **Get Work** to consecutively work on each prescription in the queue, in order of priority.

F1 - Autorit F5 - Drog		Didm -	79-10	office.	Fit-fully		-Drag-util	112 - Film R
	Overthe	01.84	2439	4+305	Tamation	Troite	funal	
Talls/Data Input		- A.						
Data verification/indedication	. 8			. 1				
Fadageg		1		1				V Ge Work
Partiage Verification						. 0		And the second second second
Elekal Venfoatien					4			
Accompting Pulsage			- Ø.					
Rx's In Progress				10	Call up Bal	-	Mait Ro Dehre	C Salash
Inte Jose Jackson Jop.	· [news				Itele	Iter	advant.	Trank's Baser
1 9-31 849 2 9-31 889 3 9-331 (Se	10 (becord) 30 (b), 40 30 (b), 50	and in all in all and all in	Cogil Hough Scogil Hough Scogil Hough			Enter Enter Finite	194 194 194	

3. The **Create New Rx From To Do** screen will display. Complete the Rx fields based on the information available on the script image.

(Assisting Application Solid) . Bann day to in its Conment Percent 83 122 A designed. Owners, And Professiona Andre late Miths long (6) AMERICAN FORMATION CONTRACTOR 1 Second State ALL DESIGNATION OF No. Includes m THE DRY MAN 1200 -Ray strength -Raf Detailer 13 Maria Fran Farm No integr 54 TC H 18 WETCHTERE INCLASSI Re 2 an Image page 1 in Frankis K. 1.6m by 111 Day DV 140 X Count 1 march Dava. 16 C'Ontent Synthetics



4. Click **Lookup Rx**. The system will perform a drug/mixture search and a doctor search based on the information entered. Select the correct drug/mixture and doctor records.

		Sig *1C				Init SB
		TAKE 1 CA	PSULE	ONCE A DAY		
Rx 1 on Ima	ge page 1	- Disp Qty	30	X Refills 6	= Auth Qty	210
Lookup Rx	X Cancel	Days	30	Unlimite	d Refills Until	

- 5. When you are finished entering information in the **Create New Rx From To Do** screen, click **Save**.
- 6. The **F12 Fill Rx** screen will appear with all the Rx details entered. Review the information and make any necessary changes. Click **F12 Fill Rx** to move the prescription to the next workflow step.

For hill by their Libert Frank Room A	A second life space factors from	-
8 New Ro Panding Adj	Note that the last tell bill send on the last of the l	BH IN WINNE & Gent
Hardy Halong (2016) Bart	in 14 miles Property (14) miles from	all (10) being fident of
Terrer Land Address Statemen Read Address Stiff Concession Read Oly Million Proc Dill Nutrie Statemen Read National Statements National Statements	Read Sector Read To Annual Sector Sec	Rame D. McCore, PM Address Still Transmiss MM Road Safe (M) Chy Receipt MR Road Safe (M) Chy Receipt M Safe (M) Chy Receip
Alengint	THE CAPILLY DWG & DAY	lane 38 18 Auth-Op 20 1 Des-Do II Auth-Op 20
	Rodard Amon Dali	Later 1 11 Fee Line Line Line Line



Data Verification/Adjudication

Once the ToDo/Data Input step has been completed, the prescription will move to the Data Verification/Adjudication queue.

1. Select **F9** - **Workflow** from the **Alt-X Start** screen. Click **Data Verification/Adjudication** to view all prescriptions currently in the Data Verification/Adjudication queue. The prescriptions will display in order of priority (those with sooner due times are displayed first).

El - Patient IS - Drug	1.00	Denter			110-110	e 10	- Draw-off	nr-na-h
	Overside	0-1.hts	24.94	de las	Tanantan	Trable	104	
TaOs/Data Isput			1	1			1	
Data Verification (Adjustication		1		1				
failinging		14		1				a Get Work
Fachage Verification								Receiption of the second second
Cleaned Verdination			1.8					
Reception Falley								
Rx's In Progress				1	Gel ep for	M Det	Mark Res Joseph	D patrest Signale
This This Date (1975)	- Dataset	-	Proj.		- Date:	-	artise	Thunke foreit
a la maio america	of Description	and .	Lat. Pe. 100		Million I	to Date	and age of a	
b in 20k Tel 200047	H. Bullet, C.	-	Las fe 180	4	Million P	na Date	antisation	_
e politica analogy	11 1000-0		And spinster, 5	a (barg	Add in such as	the Cale	and the second second	

- 2. Double-click the prescription you want to work on, or click **Get Work** to consecutively work on each prescription in the queue, in order of priority.
- 3. The **Data Verification** screen will display. Using the scanned prescription image on the left, ensure all of the entered information is correct. If you detect an error, do one of the following to have it resolved:
 - f) Click F12 Return to Rx. The F12 screen will display where you can make the necessary changes. Click F12 - Save to save your changes. The Data Verification screen will display again.
 - g) Click **Save for Later**. The Rx will be placed back into the queue where it can be completed later.
 - h) Click Cancel Rx. The Rx will be cancelled outright.
 - i) Click **Trouble**. The Rx will be placed in the Trouble queue. You will be prompted to specify why the prescription is being moved; this allows the prescription to be



moved out of the flow without disrupting the prescriptions that follow behind it. Another user can manage the prescription from the Trouble queue, if need be.

- j) Click **Reject**. The Rx will be sent back to the previous workflow step. You will be prompted to specify why the prescription is being rejected; this ensures the next user knows why the prescription was rejected and can make the necessary changes before progressing the Rx to the next workflow step.
- 4. To confirm that you have performed the Data Verification step correctly, click the checkboxes (which are configurable) next to each key piece of information. You must check each box before the **Approve** button will become available. The key pieces of information that must be checked are Patient, SIG, Drug, Qty, Prescriber, Auth Qty, and Drug Strength.



5. Click **Approve**.

NOTE: If you have electronic signatures linked to this step, you will be prompted for your signature after you have clicked **Approve**.



- 6. The internal DUE process will display any important messages that the pharmacist should view. If configured, the pharmacist will be required to entire their login credentials before the prescription can continue.
- 7. If the patient has a third party plan in their profile, the claim will be transmitted once the DUE has been completed. Review and adjust the information on the **Adjudication Response** screen as per the current process.

Packaging

Once the Data Verification/Adjudication step has been completed, the prescription will move to the Packaging queue.

1. Select **F9** - **Workflow** from the **Alt-X Start** screen. Click **Packaging** to view all prescriptions currently in the Packaging queue. The prescriptions will display in order of priority (those with sooner due times are displayed first).

NOTE: To maximize efficiency, the Packaging workstation should have a barcode scanner connected to it.

R-falet (D)	Eng 10	Deather	14 . 14		Fill-Pole	e lou	-Drawd	The second
	Owner	0.1 %	24.84	#+ 3m1	Tumprov .	Tradie	Tutal .	
Today Data Input	100 F		1	4			1	
Sala yerihatanı hijadal	alan i P		+	1			1.1	No. of Concession, Name
Packaging	-	1.8		1				J Get Work
Package 'verification								Non-second second
Choicel medication		. 4		. 4	0.00			
Bearghte Pales		. 9		. 4.				
Rx's In Progre	\$\$				Call up Ref	-	Mark Ros Solution	Contrast California
· Tate Tree By Said	- forthe finance		1		Ineter	-	Adust	Transfel Basers
1 x 21 x 10 1 1000 2 x 31 x 10 1 1000 3 x 31 x 10 1 1000 4 x 30 1 10 100	 M. Dancas M. Dan, Int. M. Dan, Int. M. Dank, Int. M. Dank, Int. 		lan Parten Generation Sil	ng Late Jing Lates	Holizer, H Holizer, H Yan, Darbo Yan, Barbo		age for age for age for	

2. Double-click the prescription you want to work on, or click **Get Work** to consecutively work on each prescription in the queue, in order of priority.



3. The **Package Rx** screen will display. Based on the displayed information, retrieve the medication from the shelves.

rackage Rs	and the	00	State.	1	logt teaps	
Devent. Jack						
ing Mercatury					-	
Inni Italia Antoni Antonio Italia Antonio Antonio Italia Italia Italia Italia	1.11	tang CETRA Chalanda F (0			
telefor feelage 🗰 👘 On telesper B		8	Que. 1			
Permis and Departments A	chops III CMP					
14: 62734000F		-	UK-m	which Round Ren y	elected pack	
Oly Barry Sele	1.04			. roken	Genet	
wangerg belah					1.00	_
Fact for ME Octofering ID	Q5 Failury		Ormed B	6 - Hanna	(inclusion)	
1977 P						

4. Using the bar code scanner, scan the UPC on the product. If the correct drug and pack size are selected, a '**UPC match found for selected pack**' message will display and you can continue.

If the wrong pack size is selected, the '**UPC matches a different pack size for this drug**' message highlighted in yellow will display. You must change the prescription to include the correct pack size. You can do this in one of two ways:

- k) Click F12 Return to Rx. The F12 screen will display. Make the necessary changes and click F12 Save Changes.
- I) Select **Change Pack Sizes** from the right navigation pane. Follow the prompts to select the correct pack size. If the wrong drug is selected and scanned, a message stating



'**The UPC does not match**' will display in red. You cannot proceed until the correct item has been selected and scanned successfully.

- 5. Press Enter.
- 6. If desired, scan the bottle or manually enter the **Expiry Date** and **Lot** number for the product.

Qty	30	Expiry Date 01/01/2	Lot EFC1303		Package	Cance	el 📄
Packaging Details							0/1
Pack Size 500		Qty to Package 30	Qty Packaged 0	On Hand -220	Inventory	Used 30	

7. When all of the information has been entered successfully, click **Package**.

the tag first press in last in	
and the second s	Contraction of the second of the second se
Package fix	Retriever addresses Down Minister Trick New Yorks mark Drafe Age (2010)
Demont, Jack	
- Img Myreates	00
Anne Hanne Anne Har Anne Hanne Anne Anne Anne Anne Harles Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne Anne	A Designed Telephone (10)
test to factory 20 (1) Packaged	8 8 1.0m. 1 M
Rabits MB - United	to factory with
(at a subliment)	UPC match found for any feet parts
Der Mannen Stante Geben	And and a second s
Fact fact MR Street Factors 1	B (B) factored B Sectore 28 Sectore 18

8. The **Packaged** button will become available. Click to proceed.

Workflow Note				
Save for Later	<u>Cancel Rx</u>	▼ Irouble	S Reject	✓ P <u>a</u> ckaged



A vial label will print from the thermal printer associated with the Packaging workstation.



NOTE: The **Packaging** screen allows you to record if more than one pack of a product was used to complete the prescription, as well as how many tablets/capsules/millilitres were used from each pack. If you discover that you do not have enough product to completely fill the prescription, you can arrange to owe the patient a portion of their prescription by clicking the **Owe** button. You will be prompted to enter the quantity that you are dispensing up front. The system will automatically create a second 'Owe' transaction and place it in the Trouble queue with a reason of 'Insufficient inventory'. Once the inventory is replenished, access the Trouble queue where it can be processed like any other prescription.



Package Verification

Once the Packaging step has been completed, the prescription will move to the Package Verification queue.

1. Select **F9** - **Workflow** from the **Alt-X Start** screen. Click **Package Verification** to view all prescriptions currently in the Package Verification queue. The prescriptions will display in order of priority (those with sooner due times are displayed first).

Hi-Fallent Hi-Drop	17.	Doder	- 10 1 10	100	FSD - Pek	# fil	Drop-off	133 - Have No.
	Overdue	0-1 hrs	14hn	4+ hrs	Ismarraw	Trouble	Total	
Tudo, Cata travel	1	1	0	. 0		. 8	- 8	
Data Verification/Adjustication	- B	2		. 0	-8		3	
Fackaging	2	-2					4	Get Work
Package Verification		1	0			.0	1	and the second se
Cleval Verbiation		0	0	. 9	. 0	0	. 0	
Incompleta Pickup	: p		0	.0	0	- 0		
Rx's In Progress					- Call up No	types -	Mark Ros Datate	C Saturda C Saturda
They found Inches 100	 Instant 	1	ing .		Dutter	Test i	artiste .	Provide Reason.

2. Double-click the prescription you want to work on, or click **Get Work** to consecutively work on each prescription in the queue, in order of priority.



3. The **Package Verification** screen will display. Confirm that what is in the vial and what is printed on the vial label matches what has been entered on the right side of the screen.

THE DESIGNATION 12-246 **Bart** A. Card TO DATASYS NO. Date 2 met its taunew: 3000064 TON NO. TABLE Package Verification Work Coder and nn int Internet Databa 1810 (200754 1 2 2 200 XIN 1 1 1 1 1.00 County EXcitation 1.5 Million 44.5 an Mithie Law (II) warden Oak Los Idais 184 6.014 A860 12.A 10000 March 1 1000100-000 100 R./ OR LANSING for market summing 44.4 ____ ings 6 A64 Table 10.04 2.44 fis Line limage p calification in the loss Datacal As T Doudan C Expect Salar Ball Lale

If an error is detected, do one of the following:

- a) Click **F12 Return to Rx**. The F12 screen will display where you can make the necessary changes. Click **F12 Save** to save your changes. The **Package Verification** screen will display again.
- b) Click **Save for Later**. The Rx will be placed back into the queue where it can be completed later.
- c) Click **Cancel Rx**. The Rx will be cancelled outright.
- d) Click **Trouble**. The Rx will be placed in the Trouble queue. You will be prompted to specify why the prescription is being moved; this allows the prescription to be moved out of the flow without disrupting the prescriptions that follow behind it. Another user can manage the prescription from the Trouble queue, if need be.



- e) Click **Reject**. The Rx will be sent back to the previous workflow step. You will be prompted to specify why the prescription is being rejected; this ensures the next user knows why the prescription was rejected and can make the necessary changes before progressing the Rx to the next workflow step.
- 4. Once the prescription has been completely verified, click **Approve**.
- 5. You will be prompted for a pharmacist's signature. Using the stylus, sign your name. Touch the **Done** button on the signature pad or click **OK** on the screen.





Clinical Verification

Once the Package Verification step has been completed, the prescription will move to the Clinical Verification queue.

1. Select **F9** - **Workflow** from the **Alt-X Start** screen. Click **Clinical Verification** to view all prescriptions currently in the Clinical Verification queue. The prescriptions will display in order of priority (those with sooner due times are displayed first).

Overdise 0 E Mrs 1 4 Mrs Temportee Trouble Table Table/Date Input 0 0 1 1 0 0 2 Date verification/Adjustication 0 0 0 3 0 0 3 Machaging 0 2 0 1 0 0 0 3 Machaging 0 2 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 Machaging 0 2 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 Machaging 0 2 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 Machaging verification 0 1 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 3 Machaging verification 0 1 0 0 0 0 3 0 0 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	F3 - Palant F5 - Drug	===	Deder	19.90	1974-	F33 - Palar	e na	- Drop-eff	Fig2 - Paper Tr
Tackaging 0 1 1 0 0 2 Packaging 0 2 0 1 0		Overdue	0185	14.849	4+ 815	Tamorice	Trouble	Total	
Data varification: 0	TuDo, Data Jeput		. 0	1	4		8	3	
Packaging 0 2 0 1 0 0 II Package verification 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Clinical Varification 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 Incompleta Fichup 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 X's In Progress F. Call up Reto Date States Of Extraction	Data Verification/Adjustication	. 0	- 0		3	9	0	1	
Nackage interfloation 0	Faciliaging		1		1	0	0	1	of Get Work
Clinical Verification 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 Incorgents Fichule 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 x's In Progress F. Call up Retol Out Delate Other Retol Other Retol Other Retol	Backage Verification	0	. Ø		0	0	ą	8	
x's In Progress Fickup 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Clinical Verification		1		0	0	0	1	
x's In Progress F. Cell up Reco Del Deleter	Incomplete Pickup	. 0	0		0.	0	0		
	x's In Progress)	Call up Re	apace 00 Del	Mark Ros Decision	Caster Caster

2. Double-click the prescription you want to work on, or click **Get Work** to consecutively work on each prescription in the queue, in order of priority.



- 3. The **Clinical Verification** screen will display. This screen has several tabs across the top that provide all of the necessary information that you require to properly evaluate the prescription.
 - Clinical Verify tab:

Chrical Verification	An Annual Contract	ner (er angenatur verbe Spielde Tolle beigt trage
Concernent O for Connect In proper in Anner Kannin and Addivision in Anney Connect Intern Connect International International International Connect International International International International Connect International International International Connect International International International International Connect International Internatione	Anne Annen Anne Annen Anne Annen Annen Anne Mitter (M. 1996)	a interioration articles articles	n Mai Darlar Ar Tit In Franks Mainte
ange di Jediter (I	THE LOPEST INCLUDE	Con Marine	
times to re-	To Manager		
# Date Digits Dotter Date Testing constraint in the con- testing constraint in the con-	apite jast her provides 1 M JR 70 Laura Mag 1 M 1011 Aurilange Ma	Alteria Milane Pro Talifacto	10
			- 1
Kan brane	Court in 1	mar Dis	ant Direct



• Rx tab:





• Financial tab:

Fig. 149 Bully strengt of the local	teres in the second second	40. Dotes 1. Dot	Install 1	TO SMALL	
Clinical Vertification	No Northern SECONDES	Der in 8 mins wirden	-144	Tota No Tor	-
Alexand sample for Processing of Statemarks for Processing Statemarks for Statemark Statemarks for Statemarks Statem	monthine factagengs T DC Low Co.m T DOT Co.m AT DOT CO.M AT DO AT DOT CO.M AT DO AT DO	Al dag ood Malifit Algina Majina Majina Majina Majina	Falant Taga Ang Tranaga	\$34.90	
Referit Plany (1)	e posses	(and		lease	
Telefileur Telfa					-
A pass for under	· Devel Re	W Joseffer	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (1 hours	-



• **Rx Images** tab:





• Workflow tab:

No its aver the total the	-				
Pl-Adart II-Drag	W/Date-1	NU PARTING \$1.75	0.1114	A CONTRACT MARK	A
Clinical Verification		i crow ap	14.0	term for h	in Term
chever very the transmitted for the	and it is the second	Partners		Minub?	
Adam	Statut.	Comprehend De	R	Carlored .	1
4 2mg-10	Completed .	Department of the later	18		
V torel	comment.	(Real-1004-1005-1)	18		
of transpir for Partil Henricoler or sume	Completed .	10010303041001252	18	auto Raffi yet to No.	
Prompt for Robust Incidentian	Completed Parts	800500004 100510	14	riving balliptics in to the	
Cate Indiates	Completed .	(RODURD) CUDARY	18		
of helpen saul 368	Complete Party	10010004103430	18.	The Interactions Found.	
of third Drug date.	Completed Parks	490/04/02/04 10:04:00	14	Not Printed	
* shoate twentury	Complete al	INCOLUMN LINE M	18		
Complete inguilization	(employed)	00100004100440	18.1		
V Indaja In	Completed	00/04/08/04 01/07/08	18		
Prot Val Label	Completed .	00/00/0704 13/08/30	18		
of these pairs advants	damplese puls	1001000041008830	18	Carrier prov Net Labora	
 Perkage restriction Desired sectionalises desarge for Medication Resizes Role rearrings Role Core Labor 	Corpleted	000000041408182	84		
but factor					
Read Printers Ladiati					
Read Volamet Card					
Anima intendi Carea					
reading here		-			
X (mer for Later		· Denni fin	192	0.0m \$ 5000 1	Annes.



• Packaging tab:

Cinical Verification	An Income State	THE PARTY IN THE PARTY INTERPARTY	tranet	Ton Non-Tonie
Description of the American American State State Form American Formation State Form American Formation State State Core State Process Set 7 Corests 1 United	Annalden (*******) Annalden (******* Annalden (******* Annalden (******* Annalden (*******	a jegi	0	
Inter Op to Factory III (Op The toppet III) Op Factories IIII (Op to Factory III) Op III (Op III) (Op III)	Optional B Optionspecifi Specifies (REOR)	Factoger/Collower W Branney Grant III Sale (1993)	-	-

4. Once the prescription has been completely verified, click **Approve**.



5. You will be prompted for a pharmacist's signature. Using the stylus, sign your name. Touch the **Done** button on the signature pad or click **OK** on the screen.



A prescription receipt will print from the thermal printer associated with the Clinical Verification workstation.

Ra: 1000051	The M. On Med.
Mon. ON	(123)458-7890
Ferrous Furnavate 300mg DBU 02237556 EUC	Days 30 Rafills 6
Cost 4.81 Fee 10.49 Total 54.90	Patient Pays: 14.90



A privacy label will print from the thermal printer associated with the Clinical Verification workstation.

Kroll Pharmacy 416-383-1010 320 Swam Idli Nee, Tursets On MIR 3.8	D	
Dawson, Jack 1691 Concession Road Miton ON L&L 222 (123) 456-7890 T1000051 1	06-Oct-2014 Rx: 1000051 Patient Pays: 14.90	

A wallet card will print from the thermal printer associated with the Clinical Verification workstation. Wallet cards can be configured to print one per patient or one per work order.

Dawson, Jack 30Euro-Fer 300mg TAKE 1 CAPSULE ONCE A DAY	06-Oct-14	1000051 Rep: 6
100 Apo-Quinapril 10mg TAKE 1 TABLET ONCE DAILY	06-Oct-14	1000045 Rep: 0



If configured, a Kroll Care sheet will print from the laser printer.

Papers Medical Information Instrumentary 201 Danier Will Real, Terretor DK, MID 144	
same ital provide and and provide	
- Densin, John (Dourfur Willing	Auto anany rotat
The second se	
Insuit State Laborate Presents	
BOX REPRESENTE -DBAL	
and a state of the second s	
KANNE .	
Southeast in terms of the community periods to a finality search of the periods of a field the priods of the second second search of defined to the second sec	act the Grante public of a
CHES .	
The medication is an experiment work to deal as per worker thread in the draw is go for metrics or the	and building the state of the s
eperant assess the fact that they would be produce of the effect with with keep you way of the Mil.	
BON 19924	
Federe all derminite merke per kurt participie or other in discontributions dermit. Die antivatie were franklier i	contracted lange if you've to
an genites of our bein a planger.	and the second second
and other with hard the de many research to the local draw its relation that the second states and	the data products his is refler.
administration and a the endersteer because they add increase at effectiveness	
Tale which second which a bulk gives of some (it waters on 1st wildings) which observing disconting pr	nar bertai. En aur les Berteilen (fr.
construction of the state of th	and the second states in the second
next montaining the next of alls offerer. Xine, in next split minorial indeep within under 2 they invest a con-	the address three we have and
whe prove to an Washing the others an upper Select relations managery through	
Programming chronic latter, they do not used throught that realist	
Provider stang or good supported to the design of the sector of the sector of the sector and the sector of the sec	as the internet of according in some
because you may not pet the control does. Marile there is a place of water expanse, and then the names the	high a plan to provide thereit.
briefs.	
E course pring the light bright is an effect of collection to despite provided to consider second the test and the mostly behavior the back of the mostler of them for second principals and sold. That have a result of	 The decision is placed develop- when their a decision in
account your child's anophanes. It is here a gets this and using region when a next 1 show the decisions an	the printer partners for the board
Services	10,0000
the second second way in such that the second s	ar and a set of
NAME ADDRESS TO A	
Interprise, Barlon, Franklinger, proper statub and and from This effect or weath respond to	al and droggerst or true hands:
edjents to han and colors. If any of here effects pecial on home, restard your bodies a phonescol pring from any times your shadow har fact hard an effect that any handle.	
Firing device has accounted the deap recentive that to a dia har-paliput that the herbest to some protect	these distances of solid reflective follower:
prepis soing ties and other do not for a colone, still offices.	
It was subject the province to the despite and Develop, and provider work of electron Concentrations	set of Parity and a subset of
These and accomplete for of periods sub-effects If you want to the effect our band during context your	Bertre of plantacian
and here and	
ted sona die ta fan ander a fina diese sole affere. Yna nee regar oek affere 'n Tyn a'r refordin, ref In Canale. Call yna fan erfer nadioal ai'r in diren olis effere. Yns any report ols effere 'n Dialet Can	B.#106.75.200
PERCACTION	
Information and the state of the line of the statement of the period of the Constant and the	deges Desperientes
canal and to age dants, which can save glogs on them at the publics. Sality consistences to	e kore briefs
Continend	



Waiting for Pickup

Once the Clinical Verification step has been completed, the prescription will move to the Rxs Waiting for Pickup queue. The medication should be bagged and placed in a drawer where it will wait to be picked up by the patient.

ng de Norden Ngaler : 200011	o, "		å					5	9 6	
genetic for	Ra Week to Property									
Bearing AL		0.0100	****	24700	61.94	Familie	Teste	tine .	Ro Louets	
Lance Pe	Telefolde April				1.1	1.0		1.1	Name of Col.	14
Another Description of the	Service Tradeministration		14		1.1				- Yorki Itolu	1.4
	Perhaps									-
Papend Specific No. 4	Techop (articulor)					1.8				
Coursed No.	Otour vertextus									
	Anorgan King								-	
11	For university for Parisa	27.64			- mar. 22	di tira di	n den	1661	1991	
	italing to Public	1			-			100		

- 1. When the patient arrives at the Pickup counter, select **F10 Pickup** from the **Alt-X Start** screen.
- 2. Enter the patient's name in the search field and click **Search**. A lost of patients who have prescriptions in progress and who match the search criteria will display.

File Edit Reports	Utilities NH C	Cards Session Help							
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldiow	F10 - Pickup	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start		
Last, First; Code; Phot	st,First; Code; Phone; or Bill # Select Searching By					y Last Name, First Name (Adv)			
daw,j		X Cancel	Advanced	1	1 Record	cord Found			
This is a pickup	patient search	. Only patients wit	h items that hav	en't yet been pic	ked up will be ret	urned.	Sho	w all patients	
# * Last Name	A First Name	Address	City	Age Phone	Plan		115		
1 Dawson	Jack	1691 Concession Road	Milton	39 (123) 456-7890) Home				



3. Ask a few confirming questions to ensure you have located the correct patient and prescription. Click **Select**. A list of prescriptions associated with the patient will appear, along with its current workflow state.

File Edit Reports	Utilities NH Ca	rds Session Help						
F3 - Pabent	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	PR · Worldion	F10 - Pickup	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X	- Start
Use the check man	k to select the item	s that the patient wa	nts to pickup.				P	atient Pays: \$14.90
X Back	X Back Start Over Please select Rvs to pick up						şx Info	🖌 Pickup 1 Item
Dawson, Jack (Ma	ale, 39)							
Euro Fer 30 Ro: 1000051	Omg	c	oursel Patient			Waiting for Pick	uip'	\$14.90
Apo-Quinapril 10mg Rx: 1000045 Counsel Pabl		ounsel Patient			Packag	ing	In Progress	

4. Place a checkmark next to the prescription(s) that is being picked up and click **Pickup [x] Item(s)**.

File Edit Reports	Utilities NH Ca	rds Session Help						
F3 - Patient	F5 - Orug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldiow	F10 - Pickup	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Star	t
Use the check man	k to select the item	s that the patient wa	nts to pickup.				Patie	nt Pays: \$14.90
X Back	Start Over		Please select Rvs to pick up					Pickup 1 Rem
Dawson, Jack (Ma	ile, 39)							
Euro-Fer 30 Ro: 1000051	Ing	3	Counsel Patient			Waiting for Pick	шp	\$14.90
Apo-Quinap Ro: 1000045	eil 10mg		ounsel Patient			Packag	ing In F	rogress

5. The patient search screen will display. Highlight the patient's name and click **Select**.

F3 - Pabent	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F10 - Pickap	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Ro	Alt-X - Start		
Please select the p	erson at the coun	ter picking up the item	s.						
Last, First; Code; Phone; or Bill # Select		✓ Select		Searching By	Last Name, First Name (Adv)				
		and a second second	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		Contraction of the second second				
		X Cancel	Advanced		1 Recor	d Found			
# 🔺 Lest Name	* First Name	X Cancel Address	City	Age Phone	1 Recor	d Found			
# A Lest Name	* First Name	Address	City Milton	Age Phone	1 Recor	d Found			



6. Depending on your configuration settings, you may be required to enter an identification number for the patient. Enter the patient's identification number in the **Photo ID #** field and select an identification **Type** from the menu. When you are finished, click **Confirm**.

X Back	gtart Over	Confirm	Confirm the person picking up the items					
ast Name D	ewion.	First Nam	e Jack					
ddress 1	1991: Concession Roa	hd						
ddress 2				The leases available				
ty .	Mitos	· Prov ON IDI ·		reo mage energie				
octal Code	18. 222 89	tone (122:456-7890						

7. Retrieve the patient's medication and scan the barcode on the privacy label using the barcode scanner. You can also manually enter the barcode information. This step ensures that the correct prescription has been taken from the drawer.

File Edit Reports	Utilities NH Car	rds Session Help				e		
F3 - Patient	FS - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F10 - Pickup	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
There is 1 additio	nal item that is sti	Il in progress.						
Scan Prescription 1	to Confirm Pickup						Patient Pay	s: \$14.90
X Back	Start Over]	Please	confirm items to p	ick up	Search	<u>C</u> onfirm 1 Ite	m
Rx: 1000051	Dawson, Jack	Euro-Fer 3	00mg			Counse	el Patient	\$14.90

8. Click Confirm [x] Item(s).

A Back	Start Over	Euro-Fer	Please	contirm items to p	ck up	uncel Datiant	Confirmed	Item \$14.90
	1	1					Patient Pa	ys: \$14.90
There is 1 additio	anal item that is stil	Il in progress	hand and a second se		hanne and anoth			
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F10 - Pickup	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
File Edit Reports	Utilities NH Can	ds Session Help					19 B	

The screen will refresh so you can begin serving the next patient who is waiting to pick up their medication.



Workstations

Implementing a structured approach to prescription processing allows you to assign a specific function to each workstation in your pharmacy. Below is a diagram that illustrates how you can assign each workflow queue to a separate workstation:



To assign each workflow queue to a separate workstation, call up the **F9** - **Workflow** screen and click the workflow queue(s) you want to activate. Work from the activated queue(s) will be displayed and worked on at that workstation.

If you do not have a large number of workstations, you can still designate specific workstations for specific tasks by turning on the queues that you want activated at that workstation. The only limitation is the peripheral equipment. For example, if you want a workstation to be used for Packaging, then that workstation must have a barcode scanner and thermal printer associated with it. If you want a workstation to be used for Clinical Verification, then that workstation must have a digital signature pad and a thermal printer associated with it.

In a multi-workstation scenario, Kroll recommends at least one workstation be set up as an "allin-one" workstation. This workstation allows a single pharmacist who is working alone to be able to perform all workflow steps from one spot in the dispensary. In order to accomplish this, the following peripheral equipment must be associated with the workstation:

- Thermal printer for vial labels
- Thermal printer for receipts/wallet cards/privacy labels



- Barcode scanner
 - For product scanning at Packaging
 - For prescription scanning at Pickup
- Digital Signature Pad

F12 - Fill Rx Screen

The F12 screen contains all the Rx information that is entered during the prescription filling process. This section explains each component of this screen, including the Rx fields, the options in the menus and on the navigation pane, and how to manage warnings and Rx messages.

Main Screen

The F12 screen is the focal point of a prescription. It brings all the main elements of a prescription together on one screen. Included are details on who filled the prescription and any legacy details about the prescription. A ribbon bar provides functionality at your fingertips along with access to a robust arrangement of reports and utilities that can be accessed without exiting the program.

te in 5 per jam Ada Age	Date of Law	- 1 (A) (1 10-1446		
Banda Period Age Anna Age Anna Age Ag	North and and a second a secon	A second	And and a second	ana di ana	No. C March United S March Unit Frankest S March March Frankes S March March S March S March March S March
	Ten 1 Ten 1 teach mar cent	-	the photon the photon the photon the second second the second second the second second second the second sec	Annight B. 1 Lin K. B. 1 Annight B. 1 Con B. B. 1 Singlish B. 1 Con B. 1 Singlish B. 1	Personal Street Street Personal Street Str
Part Arrige Term, generation Andreas Andreas (E.137) (arr 2) Adriadus Search (E. Con (E.) Marchael Search (E. Con (E.) Marchael Search (E. Con (E.) Marchael Search (E.)	ing in a second	Annya Landing Monage O'Selang Land of	Sector Con to	and .	A Constanting Territy Metallities (2) Files Toold (1-) Files (
			Per 25, 2111		



Information Bar

The information bar is located along the top of the F12 screen, directly below the function keys. Below is a description of each field in the information bar.

Eile Ec	dit <u>R</u> x ⊻iew L	abels Pr <u>o</u> file	Report	s <u>U</u> tilities <u>N</u> F	I <u>C</u> ards Sessjoi	n <u>H</u> elp			_
F3 -	Patient	F5 - Drug	F7	- Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-o	F12 - Fill R	Alt-X - Start	
	0 New Rx	Pending Ad	ij	First Fill 11/11/14	Last Fill In	formation 0 Qty	50.00 Init	Lookup X Cancel	Rx Rx Infiled
Priority	Default Wait Time	→ F2	Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	F2 Work Order	0 F2 Deliv	ery Pickup 🗾	Make Rx Not Dispensed
atient S	earch			Drug Search	Pa	ick 30 👻	Doc Search	Loc Office	Make Rx Stock Transfer
lame	Doe, Jane	Ag	ge#4	Brand 3TC		300mg	Name Dr. Zhang, J	lerry	Add Rx Image
Address	100 Main St	Fe	male	Generic Lamivu	idine	VIH (VIIV	Address 123 First St		0.0

Last Rx Number: This read-only field shows last Rx number filled for the Rx.

	10	First Fill		Last Fill In	forma	ation					
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	For	rward Rx	F2	Work C	Order 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	-

Rx Label: This read-only field displays shows what mode the Rx has been called up in (i.e., New Rx, Refill, Modify Rx).

		First Fill		Last Fill In	forma	ation					
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work O	rder 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	•

Pending Adjudication: This read-only field indicates that the Rx is pending adjudication if the adjudication step has not been completed. The field is blank once adjudication is complete.

	First Fill	Last Fill	Information		Lookup				
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14 1	18 18/09/1	4 18 Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	F2 Work Ord	er 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	-

First Fill: This read-only field shows the original fill date for the Rx.

		First Fill		Last Fill In	forma	tion					
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Ti	ime 💌 F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work C	Order 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	•

Number of days since First Fill: This read-only field shows the number of days that have passed since the original fill date.

1000050 Refill	First Fill 18/09/14	Last Fill In 8 18/09/14	formation 18 Qty 3	Init P	🗌 🖌 Lookup	X Cancel		
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	F2 Work Orde	er 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	•

Last Fill Information: This read-only field shows the last fill date for the Rx

1000050 Refill	1000050 Refill Pending Adj			formation 18 Qty 3	🔹 🗸 Lookup	X Cancel	
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	orward Rx	F2 Work Order	81 F2	Delivery Pickup	•

Number of days since Last Fill: This read-only field shows the number of days that have passed since the last time the Rx was filled.

		First Fill		Last Fill In	formation	l			
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18 Qty	3 \$18.8	Init P	Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	For	ward Rx	F2 W	ork Order 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	•

Qty: This read-only field shows the quantity that was dispensed the last time the Rx was filled.

1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	First Fill 18/09/14 18	Last Fill In 18/09/14	formation 18 Qty <mark>3 \$</mark>	🗌 🖌 Lookup	X Cancel	
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	F2 Work Order 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	-

Last total: This read-only field shows the amount that was charged the last time the Rx was filled.

	First Fill	First Fill			Last Fill Information						
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work Or	der 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	-

Init: This read-only field shows the initials of the user who last filled the Rx.

1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	First Fill 18/09/14	t Fill Last Fill Information 09/14 18 18/09/14 18 Qty 3 \$12				\$18.81	Init P	Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work (Order 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	•

Priority: Indicates if the Rx has a due time (pick up time). Select an option from the menu to specify a priority. Priorities can be configured in the Store-Level Configuration Parameters screen. Click F2 to change this field to a Date and Time field to enter a specific due time. Click F2 again to change the Date and Time field back to Priority.

			First Fill	First Fill		Last Fill Information						
1000050 Refill Pending Adj		18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18 Qty 3		\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Cancel	
Priority Defau	ult Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work C	Order 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	-

Due: This read-only field indicates the time remaining before the Rx is due.

		First Fill		Last Fill Information							
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P	Lookup	X Cancel	
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work O	rder 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	•



Workflow Detail: This read-only field indicates the Workflow type (i.e., Forward, Reversal,

Inactivation, Owe, etc.)

		First Fill		Last Fill Information						
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	Qty 3 \$18.81		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work Or	rder 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	-

Click F2 to access the Rx Workflow Detail for Rx screen. This screen consists of three tabs:

• Workflow tab: Displays all of the workflow actions that are connected to the prescription, along with the status of each action, the date of completion, the initials of the user who completed the action, and any comments that were entered.

e hennes (en julie tamit,),						Mark Louis Name			
states () in some (Of Stapin In		Columbia Columbia	10.	the Triangel				
tant loan in pa fait loan in pa	(dis Denti On Technical On Technical	813 - 1 913 - 1	to della		Start And Souther King Repla A: Ann Spray Longson	1 1.000			
Street or Partners & Personne									
alles .		inter .	Langtoni (m.	A	(mind				
d'annai		Circulated	10.04 incoments	-04					
Prompting Charge (and) Prompting Charge (and) Prompting Charge (and the second and		Completer	1244/01/01/01/07	104	Half Designing Hell Ander Ballin and the Re- Robust Teal Hell Andrew Hell Teal Hell				
		Completed	1000 door shaked	144					
		Complete (Syntax	10 March 10 March 10	ine's					
of the couple has impaired above has seen		Completion Parks	1146/00/01/00/01	100	taprivement 36 or Tablesi ner slighte er antenet pre- ter eller entenet frameli				
of management and the		Cumplement Starley	10.00.000-01410	04.1					
of anothe incentury		Completed	Distance in sold	ine .					
Complete Manhomer		Completent	204/01/16/01	14					
of these patter has		Completion Parts	379/05/0404	194	Ing Public				
of these new patients		Completed Note:	10.00.000 0140.00	iM .					
of time tool Cast		Completion Parks	1144/00e Frends	194					
4 (post folicity feature in inspect		Completent Parks	TYPE, No. 11 and	-04 -	An end out to pription to a be passed.				
of Variage by		Complete provide	108/04/04/04	- M .	The stream and tables and required				
P Gana Hotap Artifications		Campbellul Delle.	1140,000,00408	04	No.1, not Regard by probably to the attention				
of General Rolls Reprinting of Auto-Roll		Company 1008/2017/4018 141 March 14 and to be for				content of these fields.			
P Travent Friday in Streets		Complete Sets	104,016,014,14						


• **Packaging tab**: Identifies the drug that was filled in the prescription. Information such as owed quantities, quantities packaged, tote number, and delivery status are also available on this screen.

er fo Bushan Detail for to 1180001				Silling and
gardine 2 research + 70 feptie fs	Party	Default that Time + (1)	Das Talaysiaga	See Caset
work Order # 323 Og Overd Tore Hamber Og Redispuelte En for Hamp Descended Configuration Og To Package	8 (5) 183 (48) 183	na tabel talan n al (11)	Delary Police Monthle Moles Regular Ra Malar Delary Complete	2) [
Drug bilanster Berchere Age Uningell Generitere (Adeaget) Rom TAB (Tablet) Herchelse AFE (Agenes Recognisted) Looke		Teng Delitions 1 Scheeke 1 (P) Pois Over Ten APO "13"		
Total Dyna Parkage 18.5 Dy Technol 18.5	Octoor #	Partopatrin losses No.		
Part for 388 (b) to Partage 28.3 ((hereased \$8.8	bioantery liter 28.8		

• **Comments tab**: Displays comments that pertain to the workflow action or steps. Click **Ins** to insert a new comment.

er fa Hotilas Onisi ha fa 10	- III				14,811	
gother Canad In	• Fill Regular No	Banky Call	at not loss . millio	Dec	(dest	Caret
teron Collect # (µ)) Tore Hundred	29 Dead a 09 Notapatite p 09 To Reference p	10 Meets	\$10-1	Delawic Arring Standing Kong Bapter In Status (Salawic (Salawic		
montoul Autopog Tores	-					8
tare General	Charact III 2010/00/00/00 -	Annelin	Constant Testing for structions	111110		
	ar to Robble Comment Comment Spectrum Comment for 2009(00) Southcard committy	ania me	Tanala Type ¹ 8998	d and the second		
	Paulai Sanat	a.	-			
	1	(()))	1.000			



Work Order: Rxs with the same work order number are presented together as one work order when completing the pickup process.

		First Fill	First Fill			ation					
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work	Order 81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	•

Click **F2** to view the work order screen. The work order screen will display all Rxs that belong to the same work order.

Work Ore	der	a second as a						×
Work Orde	er #	326 Created On	29/09/2014 08:21 B	ly P				
Rxs in this	work order (Ŋ.			-			
Rx Num	Status	Workflow Type Tote #	Patient	Drug	Doctor	Next Action	Trouble	*
This Pox	Pending A	d Forward Rx	Kroll Computers	Apo-Lisinopril 5mg	Dr. Test Doctor	Drop-Off		

Delivery: This menu allows you to select a delivery route. Options include Pickup, Store Delivery, and Mail Order Courier.

	First Fill	First Fill			tion					
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P	Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work C	Order 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	-

Lookup: This key is used to refresh the F12 screen after information has been entered or changed. For example, if the plan has changed on the prescription, you can press **Enter** or click **Lookup** to refresh your changes.

		First Fill		Last Fill In	forma	tion				
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3	\$18.81	Init P	Lookup	X Cancel
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work (Order 81	F2	Delivery Pickup	-

Cancel: Returns you to the last screen viewed before you accessed the F12 filling screen.

		First Fill		Last Fill In	forma	ation							-
1000050 Refill	Pending Adj	18/09/14	18	18/09/14	18	Qty 3		\$18.81	Init P		Lookup	X Canc	el
Priority Default Wait Time	F2 Due	in 19 mins	Fo	rward Rx	F2	Work (Order	81	F2	Delivery	Pickup	-	



Unit Dose

The Unit Dose section is used to identify Rxs that should be taken at a certain time. Kroll supports multiple unit dose packaging types including DisPill, PillPak, Dosettes, and a number of generic compliance reports.

1. To enable unit dose on an Rx, go to View > Unit Dose Info or select Unit Dose Info from the right navigation pane.



- 1. The **Rx Information** screen will appear.
 - **Rx Start Date:** The start date will be populated with the start date from the F12 **Dates** tab. The start date can be modified from this section but in turn when changed will also change the **Start Date** in the **Dates** tab. This start date will be the first date the medication will be populated on the Unit dose packaging reports.
 - **Rx Stop Date:** The stop date will be populated with the stop date from the F12 **Dates** Tab (if populated). The stop date can be modified from this section but in turn when changed will also change the **Stop Date** in the **Dates** tab. This stop date will be the last date the medication will be populated on the Unit dose packaging reports (date inclusive).
 - Drug: Displays the selected drug.
 - Sig: Displays the Sig that has been entered for the Rx.



V Rx Information				×
Px Start Date 06/10/2014	Drug	TAB Cipralex 20mg	🖌 OK 🕺 🗶 Can	icel
Rx Stop Date	Sig	TAKE 1 TABLET ONCE DAILY		
Dosing Calendar				
🗹 Unit Dose 🛛 Er	equency. D	aly 📩		
			Card Number	1

Dosing tab:

- Unit Dose: Select to enable unit dosing for the Rx; doing so will make the other fields on the tab available.
- **Frequency**: Select a dosing frequency from the menu.
- **Card Number**: Enter a card number so Rxs can be grouped according to unit dose packaging type. The default for all Rxs is 1.
- **Quantity**: The available quantity fields depend on the selected frequency. Enter a dosage quantity for **Breakfast**, **Lunch**, **Dinner**, and **Bedtime**.

or Achilomation																				10	ei4	e/ii		2	
Pix Steet Date MCNWIDA Pix Step Date		0.0	kug ig	10.10	AB MO	Cipe	inde E N P	- 25 LE T	ing (18	•	i.e	v								6	10	κ.)		Ca	NC#1
R Unit Doose Erec	2.40	NCY.	6)ait)	1											1				0	Card	Sur	ber	_	1
	1	2	3	14	K	6	17	ï	5	10	11	12	13]	14	5	1	12 1	6/19	28.3	nla	2 21	243	83	16 22	7 28
Diversion	₹.				1	1											1			1			1		
Lanch	2	-																							
Dener	<i>K</i> .,										_		_	_	_	_	_			_	_		_	_	



Calendar tab: This is a monthly display of unit dose times and quantity of dose based on the selected frequency and quantity.





Navigation Pane

The navigation pane is located on the right side of the F12 filling screen and contains a variety of functions that pertain to the Rx.

E Non Do Panding Adj	August 4 8 De	air in Arma Kinne	D Mark Links
teri Carlon (-)) (be dest'hant and the tes dest (-)	Allow Provid and Anno 1 Degitiest Ratio 1 See See See See See See See See See See	Carlonal Sal Phan S	Constant Constant Comparison Constant Constant Comparison Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant Constant
tre Mare (Starting)	The second land little O	Anna 2010 201	Contractor Contractor Contractor Contractor
	THE CONSTRUCTION OF	lak BE Adright B 1 Staright II Batteri Gardin II I Stari II Statistical Gardina Factor I Statistical Gardina	The second secon
	Annual Aliana State Aliana Annual Aliana State	on of the second	Connections Contraction Contractions

Make Rx Unfilled: Use this option to mark the Rx as Unfilled (on hold). This option is available for new Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Make Rx Not Dispensed: Use this option to mark the Rx as Not Dispensed. This is used to mark over-the-counter items so they can be logged on the patient profile without passing through the different filling stages and generating labels and receipts. This option is available for new Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Make Rx Stock Transfer: Use this option to mark the Rx as a stock transfer to another pharmacy. This option is available for new Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Copy to New Rx: Use this option to inactivate the current Rx chain and begin a new Rx using the same information. This option is available for refill Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Add Rx Image: Selecting this option displays the Rx Image screen where you can import a script image or select an existing image to add to the Rx. This option can also be accessed via the Rx menu.



Transfer Rx from Other Store: If the prescription is being transferred from another pharmacy, select this option to input information regarding the pharmacy that is transferring the prescription. This option is available for new modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

forces to have the search of	Annal Distances	CO. B. May The	- Inchester
Description and the second	address of their shortestic		-
			10,000,000
Deshare		Planate Inne	
Over			
Addess .		Gargener	
Oy	And a		
Partel			
Plane .			
		C Story & should drye	
Number and the store			
former			
(armine			
10.4			
Total angenetities			
			- 19
	1.00	1.000	



Transfer Rx to Another Store: If the prescription is being transferred to another pharmacy, select this option to input information regarding the pharmacy that receiving the transferring the prescription. This option is available for modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Declara		Pharmacuriliana	
Over			
Address		Generate	
09	Prev		
Porte			
Phone			
Fai			
Vander Montalius			
Transfer data _200900004			
their must be get their			

Charge to AR: This option will only be available if the Accounts Receivable module is turned on and the patient in the Rx has an AR account. Selecting this option will add charge the remaining cash amount to the patient's AR account. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Call Doctor: Select this option to create a callback record to remind pharmacy users to contact the prescriber regarding the Rx (for Sig confirmation, refill requests, etc.) Once selected, a 'Call Doctor is Enabled' message will appear in the Warnings section on the F12 screen. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.



Counsel Patient on Pickup: Select this option to arrange for patient counseling at pickup. A form will appear where you can select a reason for conducting the counseling session. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

w Select a	in Option	-	- Anthrica	(1) and \$100
	01	go Not (Counsel	Counsel Batient	
Beason	Brand Change			
Make to	ov Fatlent IS avia	re of Bra	ed charge :	

Inactivate Rx: Select this option to discontinue an Rx. These options are only available for refill and modify Rxs and can also be accessed via the Rx menu.

Owe Quantity: Select this option to display the **Edit Rx Owe** screen where you can select a drug quantity to owe the patient for a return pickup. An owing amount will print on the label. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **Rx** menu.

Ball Ry Deet		-		100 million (1990)
Its Pack Quants	¥ .			
Parkline	Qty to Reliege	Relage Now	OHEIJAW	the intend of y
-	34.5	1	3.8	7
Link Quantity				
con a	. (67.			
line intelline	Due Data			
Providy Defin	d that free	(II) Dat	T Mayo, Agen	
the resident	todk bio			
Kamp for to 70	sale line more	010 0829		
Contract in	Waters Street, etc.			
	-			
384 1	- 161			
	11.00	2	Gest	

Cancel Rx: Select this option to reverse an Rx. This option is available for modify Rxs only.



Clinical Interactions: Select this option to perform a clinical review of the prescription against the rest of the patient medication history derived from the FDB database. This option is available for all Rx types.

Select Option(s)			D Det
Patient Counceling Patient Education Drug/Drug Interactions Drug/Food Interactions Drug/Food Interactions Drug/Indications D	atore	Alerge Decking Doos Sensitive Oracle Ingedent Alerge Decking Precedors Decking Min/Max Docoge checking Docoge Range Oracleg	
Select (d) Select (d)	- 15 Short	- Exply Reports	

Mixture Breakdown: Select this option to display the **Mixture Breakdown** screen. It is recommended that you view this screen prior to adjudicating the Rx. This screen provides exact dollar amounts for elements that making up the mixture pricing. This option can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

Weters I	-	Carlos - Hatar	-	white least	in particular
Noture N	kame (5	S LCD IN BETADERM I	1% 08	ITMENT	
Oy	Descript	kon		Fam	Prot
28.500	Betaden	n Delmant		GM	2.57
1.500	Cost Tar	Soluban		ML.	0.03
				Total Base Cost	2.5
PrintMo	Ave Instruc	Rona		Embedded Markup	0.0
-				Rx Markup	9.21
				Dispensing Fee	10.4
-	_	Modure Hinutes	15	Noture Fee	15.0
1.Ca	-	Rx Quantity	30.0	Total	28.35



Plan Information: Select this option to display the **Rx Plan Information** screen where you can enter plan-specific information. If more than one plan applies to the Rx, tabs will appear across the top of the screen, one for each drug plan. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

of the Part Information		-		10.000.000
2.004(2.446)				_
Intervention Code 1	CG-Contract Parlant, CA	of Review Andrew		
Intervention Costs 2	MV - Vacaton maply			12
Special Authorspecies #	60246146		AgDes	24052216
Special Service Code	CARLER .			1.00
Ferrier Code	8.4	menore Code Part		
Oam Type	C Reple Den	Rest Time Plan 32		
Poendo DRV	PON DugDR	-		
2	-	and the second		
-	1a	X Louit		

- Intervention Code 1: Click F2 to search and select the applicable code. If you want to remove an intervention code, click F2 again and select None.
- Intervention Code 2: Click F2 to search and select a second applicable code. If you want to remove an intervention code, click F2 again and select None.
- **Special Authorization #:** A special authority grants full benefit status to a medication that would otherwise be a partial benefit or a limited coverage drug. Enter the special authorization number in this field for billing.
- **Special Services Code**: Select a special services code from the menu. This field is often used to bill service fees to Indian Affairs.
- **Reason Code**: Click **F2** to view available reason codes for the drug in the prescription, if applicable. This option is available in Ontario only.
- **Claim Type**: Do not change this field as it should be configured according to the parameters of the prescription.
- **Real Time Plan**: Do not change this flag as it is configured according to the third party plans present in the prescription. Incorrect deactivation of this flag could mean having to manually bill for a prescription that could have been billed electronically in real time.
- **Pseudo DIN**: Displays the pseudo DIN being sent to the third party for the prescription. You can also override the field to send a onetime pseudo DIN with the prescription.



Refill Information: Select this option to display the refill history for the Rx. This option is available for refill and modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

Patient Plan Information: Select this option to display the **Patient Plan Information** screen, which displays the patient's third party plan information. If more than one plan applies to the Rx, tabs will appear across the top of the screen, one for each drug plan. Adjust the third party plan information and re-adjudicate the Rx, if necessary. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

Han	006 - Orlar	is Drug Ber	who .		- Decision
Order	minary	-	W Always the	in Rs.	June 1
Carrier ID		-	Relationship	+Cardhola	
Orma ID			Deduct Type	Percettage	
Ciert ID	104567890	0	Deduct value		
China Part	lode		Egery Date		
	6	activation:	Last Hame		
formular Command			First Name		
Command					

Generic Equivalents: Select this option to view the generic equivalents for the selected drug. At the Input stage, you can highlight a generic equivalent and click **Select** to select an alternate drug record for the Rx. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

				4	Pereci Vauce	5j	
hug	Monufacturer	Unit Cost	On Hand	61	Extra Into		
andice Biospecial Sing	S02 (S-andor Canada Inc.	0 1574		0			
po-Beoproks Sing	APX Mpeters Incorporates	0.5074		0	(
eve-Booprokal Seig	TEV (Ferre Canada Linke	0.3074	1.00	0	4		
we Biosprotol Sing	PMS (Phamiscience Inc.	0.1074		0			
Islan Biosproki Sing	Mrl, Molan Pharmaceula	0.3074		0			
leapelol Seg	SNS (Sanic Health Inc.)	0.1074		0			
	rvg andra Enoposki Sing po Bosposki Sing no Bosposki Sing ylan Bosposki Sing ylan Bosposki Sing papiski Sing	Wig Interfactories andra Biospicki Sing SO2 (Sanda: Canada Inc. poBiospicki Sing APK Mathematicana michael Biospicki Sing TEV (Films Canada Linke michael Biospicki Sing TEV (Films Canada Linke michael Biospicki Sing PMS (Pharmacclerice Inc.) ylan-Biospicki Sing MYL (Motan Pharmaccula SNS) (Sansi Health Inc.)	With Strap Protection Other Count and/collision 502 (Sunder Canada Inc. 0.1074 politoposid Sing APRC Material Moder Canada Inc. 0.1074 politoposid Sing APRC Material Moder Canada Inc. 0.1074 politoposid Sing TEV (Free Canada Inc. 0.1074 pre-Biosposid Sing PMS (Pharmacderce Inc. 0.1074 plan Biosposid Sing Mrts, Mylan Pharmaceute 0.1074 plan Biosposid Sing SMS (Sanse Headth Inc.) 0.1074	With Inscisure Unit Color Unit Color and/collection SCC (Sandor Canada Inc. 0.1074 pollospolid Sing APIC Martine Inscission (0.1074) with Social Sing TVL (Files Canada Inc.) 0.1074 with Social Sing PMS: Pharmacehne Inc.) 0.1074 with Social Sing MYL, Moder Pharmacehne Inc.) 0.1074 planeBiospolid Sing MYL, Moder Pharmacehne Inc.) 0.1074 planeBiospolid Sing SNS (Sans: Health Inc.) 0.1074	With Encoder John State John	Water Score Jumic Score <thjumic score<="" th=""> <thjumic score<="" th=""></thjumic></thjumic>	Ng Washingsund Other Solar Solar Handle andra Brogoskil Sing SO2 (Sandac Canada Inc. 0.1674 0 politikaskil Sing APN Manine Incorporate 0.8674 0 mellicopolisi Sing TV / Free Canada Lante 0.1674 0 mellicopolisi Sing PMS Pharmaceute 0.1674 0 mellicopolisi Sing MYL (Moter Pharmaceute 0.1674 0 specific Sing MYL (Moter Pharmaceute 0.1674 0 specific Sing SNS (Sans: Health Inc.) 0.1674 0



Rx as it was Filled: Select this option to display to display the F12 screen for the first fill of the Rx. This option is available for modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

Unit dose Info: Select this option to view the **Unit Dose Rx Information** screen for the Rx. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **View** menu. See the <u>Unit Dose</u> section on our website for more information.

Work Order: This field displays the work order number (Rxs filled with the same work order number are intended to be picked up together utilizing the pickup application). Click **F2** to display the work order screen, which displays all Rxs belonging to the same work order. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

Work Ord	let.						000000	- X-
Work Orde Work Orde	r # r Note	185 Created On	06/20/2014 15:11 By	109,				
Ras in this Re Nam This Re	work order (1) Sterus Pending Ad	Workflow Type Tote # Forward Px	Potent Doe, Jane	Drug Apo-Binoprotol Sing	Doctor Dr. Center: Ro	Next Action ber Drop-Off	Trouble	-1
		Close	Add Items to this Work	Order	pilt Selected Rem	is to another work On	der	

Rx Counseling History: Select this option to display the **Counseling History** screen, which shows records of all past counseling sessions associated with the Rx. This option is available for all Rx types.

er Course	ing History	(and	100 See	
Constantion	Show 👸	All Refiles for this Ro	(Original RzNum: 6146663)	12.000
Date	Pharmecist	Rahium	Drug Name	Type
				10
			Close	

Workflow Detail: See the Workflow Detail section for information about this option.



Menu Bar

Rx

Make Rx Unfilled: Use this option to mark the Rx as Unfilled (on hold). This option is available for new Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Make Rx Not Dispensed: Use this option to mark the Rx as Not Dispensed. This is used to mark over-the-counter items so they can be logged on the patient profile without passing through the different filling stages and generating labels and receipts. This option is available for new Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Make Rx Stock Transfer: Use this option to mark the Rx as a stock transfer to another pharmacy. This option is available for new Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Copy to New Rx: Use this option to inactivate the current Rx chain and begin a new Rx using the same information. This option is available for refill Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Inactivate Rx: Select this option to discontinue an Rx. This option is available for refill and modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.



Transfer Rx from Other Store: If the prescription is being transferred from another pharmacy, select this option to input information regarding the pharmacy that is transferring the prescription. This option is available for new modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

			100
Dan have		Paracitizes	
Orein			
Address .		Company	
Oy	Ann		
Podel			
Plane			
Pai			
		Cilling a closed store	
Colorado Anti das mos			
and date			
-			
Trans and party of the			



Transfer Rx to Another Store: If the prescription is being transferred to another pharmacy, select this option to input information regarding the pharmacy that receiving the transferring the prescription. This option is available for modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Search to a plane in you do name, as	Contract in Dates secondaries		C. Second
Darehtere		Parroutifiere	
Chain Address		Connario	
04	Presi		
Porte			
Fai			
Transfer Information			
Transfer data 35/09/0004			
to share exact he specified			
	24Mar	Canal	

Back Date Rx: Select this option to change the fill date of an Rx before it is processed. This option is only available for new and refill Rxs.

Select a Date		x
Date do/mm	155555	
OK	Cancel	

Add Rx Image: Selecting this option displays the Rx Image screen where you can import a script image or select an existing image to add to the Rx. This option can also be accessed via the navigation pane.



Modify Next Fill Parameters: Select this option to display the **Modify Next Fill Parameters** form. The next time the Rx is called up in fill mode, the changes entered in this form will be applied. This option is available for modify Rxs only.

er. Mushly Next	G Parameters	10.00	11.7. 44.34
Specity the W	alares to be an	ed for the new	d fall of this Pipe.
Digitizer	x/Fattis	+ Auth Oly	
Days	E C14	ametaia traij	10/12/14/4
PackSie 12	. <u>.</u>	arbiter (Date:
DigMa			126
Deater			C.L.
Connied			
54			
PoPlan Ad	4 ANE	Citeres	_

Call Doctor: Select this option to create a callback record to remind pharmacy users to contact the prescriber regarding the Rx (for Sig confirmation, refill requests, etc.) Once selected, a 'Call Doctor is Enabled' message will appear in the Warnings section on the F12 screen. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Counsel Patient on Pickup: Select this option to arrange for patient counseling at pickup. A form will appear where you can select a reason for conducting the counseling session. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Charge to AR: This option will only be available if the Accounts Receivable module is turned on and the patient in the Rx has an AR account. Selecting this option will add charge the remaining cash amount to the patient's AR account. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.



Change Rx Pack Size Qty: Select this option to display the **Change Rx Pack Sizes** form where you can change or divide the Rx quantity among pack sizes. This option is available for all Rx types, but only if more than one active pack size is available.

the standard	440-0	
Pack Size	Qty to Use	On Hand Qty
100	b0.5	7 /2
500		0 F2
Balance	0	

Owe Quantity: Select this option to display the **Edit Rx Owe** form where you can select a drug quantity to owe the patient for a return pickup. An owing label will be printed on the label when this owe amount is populated. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Order Drug: Select this option to display the **Place Order** form where you can select a vendor and the quantity to order. This will place the selected drug in a manual order. This option is available for all Rx types.

Pince an order	for the	e tollowing	dem
Vendor		Pack Size	Bern Nom
KAF	- 21	28	145641
PLAVECTARS 75MG (BUPS)	21	15	
Order Quantity Case	Oy.		Catelog Price
2 (Flero) X	1	(Pecka)	79.51
Ovder Date	-		Total Price
29/09/2014	- 2	(Packs)	\$159.02

Part Fill: Select this option when the entire authorized quantity has not been dispensed. A part fill label will be generated. This option is available for new Rxs only.



Trial Rx: Select this option to bring up the **Trial Rx Information** screen where you can specify the trail amount that will be dispensed for the first fill. This option is available for new Rxs only.

🤝 Trial Rx Information	
Authorized Quantity	30
Trial Quantity	7
Trial Days Supply	7
OK	Cancel

Print Authorization Label Now: Select this option to print an Authorization Label for the pharmacist to call the doctor and record information regarding the Rx on a hardcopy label for easy attachment to the original hardcopy/approve phone refill. This option is available for modify and refill Rxs only.

Kind, Computers 2015 Juniar Unit 2015 Apprese Line 2 Torotto CN NP Ore 415 DIR RCT HIL Linkows Unit AS DIRECTED	DOB: 17-Jun-1900(14 years) DOB: (2440/1914) Jane (2440/1914) Jane (240/1914) Sing Dry (2440/1914)
Or. Tweet, Doctor Sold Acres 10 Tarantis CAL # (214) 1000 Doc Come Phone Frank 20 Sep Montesson Doc Tolk Authol Ladels Care	0505 F (410) 555-4444 51 Phere: 22 Sep 54(5146563) Augu: 10.5 Reini (Tume Tech
Gal #1	
Cell #2	the second se
DK.M.#	Refunat
OK with changes. Notes	
1.000	
Cate	# of Basedy

Print Kroll Care Now: Select this option to print the drug information monograph. The content of Kroll Care is provided by the First Data Bank (FDB) clinical drug module. This option is available for all Rx types.

Print Compliance Calendar: Select this option to print a compliance calendar on the label set. A custom printer beginning with the start date will print with as many consecutive days as is populated in the days supply field. On the label, the pharmacist can circle the days the patient



needs to take the dose or write in the quantity of pills to take on each date. This is typically used for complicated Rxs or tapering doses. This option is available for all Rx types.

	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
Sep		22	23	24	25	26	27
Sep-Oct	28						
ASDIREC	TED	1	_				_

Print delivery label (Send To): Select this option to print a delivery label if your system is not configured to do so for every label. This option is available for all Rx types.



Print Wallet Card (Profile): Select this option to print a wallet card or patient profile if one is not configured to print on every label set. This option is available for all Rx types.

Navil Computants		
7 Age Photomorphisms Trac	26.0mm.74	1000003
AS DRECTED		Rep. 3
to C App-Donapil Sing	22-546-14	1138587
AS DRECTED		Rep 0
14 Sandez-Baspatel Sing	18 549-14	6536662
MORE OVER THEFT DARKET 12	sensiti sua	. Held in
N Cowing Series	27.746.14	100575
THE THE PERCENTANE I MAKE	CONTRACTORS INC	Hep. 1
Call, - Tang + Sell, 271 Field + Dat Se	CTALLING.	1.1.1.1.1
NE Co.Antodates Sing	27746.14	1009000-0
TAKE HALF & TABLET TWIC	E DALY FOR	Rep. T
BLOOD PRESSURE ICUT IN	The second	- excession
TANK I TARE IT AFTER 141	OT A STREET	Man. 7
20 Apr Aprendate New	177-6-14	1008100
TAKE 1 TABLET ONCE DALL	Y APTER	Rep. 1
S.PPER		
TT2 Tarb-Docyatara 100/42	17.745-14	004039
THE FLAPSAES THEE	TTELL TO	-ridations
TAKE 1 CAPSULE BY MOUTH	H CRICI	first 1
CALLY AFTER MEALS		



Interventions/SA Numbers: Select this option to display the **Rx Plan Information** screen where you can enter plan-specific information. If more than one plan applies to the Rx, tabs will appear across the top of the screen, one for each drug plan. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the **View** menu.

of the Plan Schumption	the second second second	10.000.000
2.004(2.04)		
Inter-antion Code 1	CG-Conterned Parlant, Gard Ricks within	8
Internetion Code 2	MV - Vacation warply	12
Special Automation #	Edd+6146	AgDes 24050214
Special Service Code	1	• 300/we 1.00
Remote Code	Research Code Ref.	
Oam Type	🕑 Regular-Own 🔄 Real Time Pen 🕼	
Phendo ORV	PON Dwyon -	
	Ja Xina	

- Intervention Code 1: Click F2 to search and select the applicable code. If you want to remove an intervention code, click F2 again and select None.
- Intervention Code 2: Click F2 to search and select a second applicable code. If you want to remove an intervention code, click F2 again and select None.
- **Special Authorization #:** A special authority grants full benefit status to a medication that would otherwise be a partial benefit or a limited coverage drug. Enter the special authorization number in this field for billing.
- **Special Services Code**: Select a special services code from the menu. This field is often used to bill service fees to Indian Affairs.
- **Reason Code**: Click **F2** to view available reason codes for the drug in the prescription, if applicable. This option is available in Ontario only.
- **Claim Type**: Do not change this field as it should be configured according to the parameters of the prescription.
- **Real Time Plan**: Do not change this flag as it is configured according to the third party plans present in the prescription. Incorrect deactivation of this flag could mean having to manually bill for a prescription that could have been billed electronically in real time.
- **Pseudo DIN**: Displays the pseudo DIN being sent to the third party for the prescription. You can also override the field to send a onetime pseudo DIN with the prescription.



Make this doctor that family doctor for this patient: Select this option to make the selected doctor the family doctor for the patient. This option is available for all Rx types.

Elston (Ontario Only): Select this option to enable Elston Pricing for the Rx. This will charge the full purchase cost with no markup and is available for all Rx types.

Allow more than 2 ODB fees per month (Ontario Only): Select this option to send a fee for all Rxs after the second fill for fee exception drugs. This option is available for all Rx types.

View

Suspensions: Select this option to display the **Suspensions for Rx** screen where you can view past suspensions that apply to the Rx or insert a new suspension. This option is available for modify and refill Rxs only.



Mixture Breakdown: Select this option to display the **Mixture Breakdown** screen. It is recommended that you view this screen prior to adjudicating the Rx. This screen provides exact dollar amounts for elements that making up the mixture pricing. This option can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Work Order: This field displays the work order number (Rxs filled with the same workorder number are intended to be picked up together utilizing the pickup application). Click **F2** to display the work order screen, which displays all Rxs belonging to the same work order. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via navigation pane.

Workflow Detail: This read-only field indicates the Workflow type (i.e., Forward, Reversal, Inactivation, Owe, etc.)

Drug Interactions: This option is the same as the **Clinical Interactions** option on the navigation pane. Select this option to perform a clinical review of the prescription against the rest of the



patient medication history derived from the FDB database. This option is available for all Rx types. This is available for all Rx types.

Generic Equivalents: Select this option to view the generic equivalents for the selected drug. At the Input stage, you can highlight a generic equivalent and click **Select** to select an alternate drug record for the Rx. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Unit Dose Info: Select this option to view the **Unit Dose Rx Information** screen for the Rx. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane. See the <u>Unit Dose</u> section for more information.

Adjudication Results: Select this option to display the **Adjudication Results** screen where you can view how the Rx was last adjudicated. This option is available for modify Rxs only.

3-004	- heuts	it with	•			1.74	-		and a	10. IA
				The	distant in	et accept	- i h			
Eren 1	Prop Add	-	~ 008							
		Cest.	Marking.	1.50	Mulfan	100744	- 145	Fu-Treat	18.10	
1 2	1.11.1							Per-Ped.	8.88	
1 5	Accesses .	3.08	. 811	. 840			8.0	Patrian	1.94	
1 3	Otionia							Salaria	2.53	
								(Care)	1 1 100-0	(Longert)

Plan Information: Select this option to view the **Rx Plan Information** screen, which displays information about the plans being applied to the Rx. If more than one plan applies to the Rx, tabs will appear across the top of the screen, one for each drug plan. This option is available for all Rx types.

Patient Plan Information: Select this option to display the **Patient Plan Information** screen, which displays the patient's third party plan information. If more than one plan applies to the Rx, tabs will appear across the top of the screen, one for each drug plan. Adjust the third party



plan information and re-adjudicate the Rx, if necessary. This option is available for all Rx types and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Refill Information: Select this option to display the **Rx Detail** screen where you can view refill history for the Rx. These options are only available for refill and modify Rxs and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

🐨 Rx D	letail							1	1			100
Detail									40.5		**	
Refill	History for	Original Rx n	umbe	r 13545	12	D - Billing Detail				OK	Cancel	
Tx	Status	Fill Date	Qty	Auth	Rem	Drug Name	Days	Cost	Markup	Fee	Total	
614666	12	18/09/2014	14	45	3	Sandoz-Bisoprolol 5mg	28	\$1.39	\$0.11	\$8.62	\$10.12	
135810	13	17/02/2014	14	45	17	Sandoz-Bisoprolol 5mg	28	\$1.39	\$0.11	\$6.62	\$8.12	
135451	2	21/01/2014	14	45	31	Sandoz-Bisoprolol 5mg	28	\$1.39	\$0.11	\$6.62	\$8.12	

Rx as it was Filled: Select this option to display to display the F12 screen for the first fill of the Rx. This option is available for modify Rxs only and can also be accessed via the navigation pane.

Refill/Modification History: Select this option to display the **History of original Rx Number** screen where you can view all changes made to the Rx since its original fill. This option is only available for refill and modify Rxs.

Interest of the first of the first of the first of the second	W Hatey to argent to Sandar 196011		10.00.00
Det) [Direction of a log of the Constant State of the American State (1999) State of the American State of the American State (1999) Molecular State (1999) Mole	ulli hümelei	
		1	(Cline)

Comments from previous fill/cancel: Select this option to display the **Comments from previous fill/cancel** screen where you can view the last Rx fill/cancel comment. This option is available for refill Rxs only.



Labels

The options available in the Labels menu pertain to the Rx label that is generated when filling the Rx.

Generic: Select this option to override the first drug name.

Second Drug Name: Select this option to override the current second drug name. Available options are Brand, Generic, description, description 2, equivalent To, and None.

Half Size Sig: When enabled, the Sig will print at half the size it normally prints. This is useful for drug products with long Sig instructions.

Preview Label Printing Action: Select this option to preview the label set or Kroll Care.

Message: Select a message to be printed on the label. Rx messages can be configured in **Utilities > Labels > User Labels**.

Profile Lines to Skip: Select this option to choose how many lines from the top to not display on the wallet card.

Profile

There are seven patient profile views available in the Kroll Pharmacy Software. The Profile menu allows you to view each of these profiles from the F12 filling screen. Different views allow you to filter and display prescription information that is relevant to your needs at that time.

All Rxs: Displays all prescriptions filled for the patient regardless of when the Rx was filled or the Rx status. This view is useful for viewing prescriptions that have been inactivated or transferred out.

Active Rxs: Displays prescriptions that have 'Active' prescription status. Prescriptions that are unfilled, not dispensed, transferred-in, or that have a <blank> status are considered active and will be displayed in this view. This is useful for filtering out prescriptions that have been inactivated or transferred-out.

Pricing Profile: Displays all prescriptions filled for the patient with columns displaying cost, markup, fee, and the Rx total. The values represent amounts pulled from the last filled Rx in the prescription chain. This view is useful for determining prescription pricing and resolving pricing discrepancies.



Not Disp/OTC Profile: Displays prescriptions that have been marked with a status of 'Not Dispensed'. Over-the-counter (OTC) products are added to the patient profile by marking them as 'Not Dispensed' to allow drug interaction checking to occur without generating official prescription receipts.

Rxs Filled in Error: Displays prescriptions filled in error for the patient. Entries in this profile are excluded from drug interactions checking and should not influence dispensing decisions.

Therapeutic Equivalents: Display any therapeutic equivalents the patient may have had in the past for the Rx currently on the F12 filling screen.

Reports

Fax Doctor: Generates a refill request report for prescription that is currently displayed on the F12 filling screen.

Limited Use Request: This option is available only in Ontario. For certain medications, ODB will only reimburse prescriptions for a medication if it complies with a medical reason for use as defined by ODB. The **Limited Use Request** form generates a request report to the prescriber for a limited use code for the Rx currently displayed on the F12 filling screen.

Rx Workflow Detail Report: Generates report for all the information found in the Rx workflow detail screen (at time of print) for the prescription currently displayed on the F12 filling screen.

Section 8 Request: This option is available only in Ontario. This is a request sent to a prescriber for special coverage of a product that is not normally covered under the ODB formulary. The prescriber, on behalf of the patient, can request coverage for a particular drug product not normally covered under ODB for a specific period of time. The **Section 8 Request** form generates a request report to the prescriber for a Section 8 for the Rx currently displayed on the F12 filling screen.

Pharmacist Prescription Adaptation: To adopt a prescription, you can copy it from an existing prescription using the pharmacist as the doctor and a new prescription number, or fill it as a new prescription. When making changes to a prescription that has not been previously filled, the Rx would be entered as new with the adaptation mode on the first fill using the pharmacist as the doctor. This report is what is sent to the original prescribing doctor.

Drug Benefit Claim/Reversal Report: This option is available only in Ontario. Selecting this option will generate a ODB reversal claim.

All: Select this option to display all Kroll reports (not just F12 specific reports).



Search: Select this option to call up a search window where you can search for the name of a specific report.

Bottom Tool Bar

The bottom tool bar provides additional information about the Rx being processed. Use the left and right arrow keys to navigate through the tabs.

H - Factore H - Deng H	Destanti da se a s	a a constant	112-000 201 in 11		ine t	all O march contain D march contain
	Stand Ann Rospinson Series Response Standards Sand Standards Standards Sand Standards Standards Sand Standards Standards			10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1		Hale & Som Tande Andre & Som Tande
	29 7 Teal (Intel Processing P		te militaria trada e deterio trada e deterio trada e deterio trada e deterio trada e deterio trada e deterio		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Const Universities Const Universities File Information Entern Taxabala Description Information Description Information Description Desc
Pipe Arong Days Connects Industries Arban Ana Face Annotation Arban State Taxe Annotation Con State Taxe Ball Nate Day by Michigan	Soundaries	Newsyl I constitute Merciany Provide the provide Number of the second second Continent of the second second	Internet and a second set of a			R.Courseling Holesy Realities Courses of the second



Plans

Rx Plans: You can select to exclude third party plans from the prescription, or change the order of billing from this tab (remove). The first plan listed is where the Rx is being billed to first; the second plan is where the Rx is billed to second, etc.

Data	s <u>Comments</u>	Indication	s Images	Other	Ctri 🔿
	Plan Pays	Edra Info	(FZ Edits)		
	3.22				
	0.00	Deduct S0.	00		
	• •	Plan Pays Plan Pays 3.22 0.00	Plan Pays Extra Info Plan Pays Extra Info 3.22 0.00 Deduct \$0.0	Plan Pays Eduations Images Plan Pays Eduations (F2 Edits) 322 0.00 Deduct \$0.00	Plan Pays Extra Info (F2 Edits) Solution Sol

Plan Pays: Displays how much each plan has paid for the Rx displayed on the F12 filling screen.

Extra Info: Display intervention codes or any other options populated in the plan info screen for each plan for the Rx displayed on the F12 filling screen.

Next Dispense Qty: You can enter a new dispense quantity for the next refill. This is especially useful for trial prescriptions where the first order has a lower dispensing quantity than the next.

Min Interval: Used for narcotic prescriptions to prevent refilling until a specified number of days have elapsed.

Enable Auto Refill: Select this option to enable auto-refill on Rxs so when the days supply of the Rx has elapsed, the Rx will be displayed in the To Do queue for processing.

Rx Comment: Selecting this option displays the number of comments that have been added to the Rx. Select this button to display the comments tab.

Comment field: Used for entering prescription comments. Enter any free form comment. It will be saved with the prescription record. Rx comments appear in this section for those Rxs which have the **Show on Rx** option enabled.



Pricing

The pricing tab displays information regarding the pricing strategy used to calculate the Rx. pricing strategies are set in **Edit** > **Plans/Pricing**.

Plans Pricipg	Dates Co	mments	Indicatio	ns Image	t Other	E Chille
Strategy No Fe				Acq	Cost	\$3.22
Unit Dose Strate	gy			6.9.	5	0
T Manual Price	c.			Unit drug	ceit	0.1074
	Cest	Markup	Fee	Mix Fee	SSC	Total
	\$3.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3.22
Discounts	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Net Amounts	\$3.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3.22

Strategy: A read-only name of the pricing strategy being used in the Rx and that is set up in edit plans/pricing. Hovering the mouse over the strategy will display the drug price group and patient price group being used.

Unit Dose Strategy: A read-only name of the unit dose pricing strategy being used in the Rx and that is set up in **Edit > Plans/Pricing**.

Acq Cost: The acquisition cost field displays read-only calculation based on the purchase price of the drug card.

G.P. %: The Gross Profit percentage field displays read-only information that will based on the following calculation: (Rx Total \$\$\$ - ACC)/RX total \$\$\$

Unit Drug Cost: Displdays read-only information that will identify the cost per pill based on the following calculation: Drug pack size/Purchase Cost of the drug card.

Manual Price: If a pricing needs to be overridden, users can place a checkmark next to the Manual Price flag which will open up the Cost, Markup, Fee, Mix Fee and SSC fields for manual manipulation. Manual pricing should only be used in emergency situations; incorrectly priced prescriptions should be reported to the Kroll Support Helpdesk so the root cause of the pricing issue is resolved at the root.

Pricing Row: Displays the individual pricing breakdown for the Rx.

Cost: Displays the read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to cost.



Markup: Displays read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to markup.

Fee: Displays read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to fee.

Mix Fee: Displays read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies and/or the mixture card specific to fee.

Total: Displays read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to the sum of all the fields.

Discounts: Displays the discounts that have been applied to each price field for waiving cost differences during adjudication.

Net Amounts: Displays the net amount (original pricing – discount) that has been applied to each price field.

Dates



Rx Start Date: This field will automatically be populated with the date the Rx was processed. You can change this for New Rxs to populate the date the patient will start taking the medication.

Rx Stop Date: Enter a stop date for the prescription, if applicable. You will not be able to fill the prescription past the stop date unless the stop date is removed.

Written Date: This field will be automatically populated with the date the Rx was processed, but can be overridden to whatever date the prescription was actually written.



Rx Expiry Date: This field will be auto-populated depending on the drug schedule, the province the Rx was processed in, and the written date.

Drug Expiry Date: Enter a drug expiry date for the prescription, if applicable. If a date is entered here, it will be printed on the vial label so that the patient can also see the drug expiry. This option is especially useful for liquid antibiotics.

Ingest Date: Used to record the ingest date for methadone prescriptions.

Copy Information: Displays read-only information on the original therapeutic start date, as well as the Rx number for where the Rx was copied from or the Rx number for where the Rx was copied to.

Transfer Dates: Displays read-only information on where a prescription was transferred to or where it was transferred from.

Comments

Comments can be added under the Plans tab; however, inserting an entry from the Comments tab allows you to activate certain configurations for the comment as well as allowing you to enter more than one comment entry to the prescription record.



Click **Ins** or press the **Insert key** on your keyboard to add a new comment, **F2** to edit an existing comment, and click **Del** or press the **Delete** key on your keyboard to delete an existing comment.



Click Ins to call up the Rx Comment form:

ear fo Commant	100.000	Hiddeni B and a
Tope General		Pret On Hardcopy Revo Comment for Ratifs Heep Comment for Copied Ros Workflow Jan 201
	A 244	A CANCE

Topic: Select a topic for the comment by clicking on the down arrow or pressing the down arrow on the keyboard to view the list of choices. A free-form comment can also be populated as well. A topic must be selected in order to save the comment.

Show on Rx: Enabling this option will display the comment on the F12-Filling screen in the white section on the Plans tab (bottom left of the F12 filling screen).

Alert: Enabling this flag will cause the comment to pop up every time the Rx is accessed. The comment will also be displayed with red font in the comment section.

Print on Hardcopy: When enabled, the comment will print on the hardcopy under the Rx comment. Only one Rx comment will print per Rx.

Keep Comment for Refills: When enabled, the comment will also be saved for any refills against the prescription.

Keep Comment for Copied Rxs: When enabled, the comment will be copied to a new prescription record if the original is copied.

Workflow Alerts Edit: When enabled, the 'Edit' option to the right of workflow alerts is displayed. Place a check mark on the workflow in which you want this comment to appear.

NOTE: If you select more than one workflow to display this comment, it will only be displayed at the first workflow unless you escape out of the Rx and get back to the Rx for the next workflow screen of that Rx.



Indications

The **Indications** tab allows you to identify what condition(s) the prescription is treating. Click **Ins** or press the **Insert key** on your keyboard to add a new indication, **F2** to edit an existing indication, and click **Del** or press the **Delete** key on your keyboard to delete an existing indication.

Plans Pricing Dates	Comments	Indications	Images	Other	E Ctri
Rx Indications (1)	1.000 million (1.000 million)				Inc (Int)
Description					
Congestive heart fa	dure				
					E

Clicking **Ins** calls up a list of ICD-10-CA and/or FDB conditions. Search for the applicable condition, highlight the record, and click **Select**.

Showing Indications for App-Bisoprolo			
Starts with Contains Select Cancel	81 Record	is Found	
ICD-10-CA Condition 💌 🖷 Indications for Apo-Bisoprolol 👘 Doe, Jane's Conditions	C All Conditions		
# Description	Code		
1 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction	E275		
2 Benign hypertension	1100		
3 Hypertensive heart disease	111	-	
4 Hypertensive renal disease	182		
5 Hypertensive heart and renal disease	113		



Images

The **Images** tab allows you to import a script image or indicate a reason for not including a script image.

Plans Pricing Dates Commants Indications Images Other	E Chri 🗲
Script Image	
No Script Image Reason	
	10
1	

No Script Image Reason: If a work order does not have a written Rx that accompanies it, enter a reason for the script image not being present.

+: Allows you to add an Rx image. This option is also available via the navigation pane and in the Rx menu. Click this button to display the **Rx Images** screen where you can import a script image file or select an existing image:

ar in images		bill for the second
P pro 11		
	Select an Option	
	Import Script Image Ne	
0	gelect an Existing Image	
	K Close	



Other



Doctor Authorization Received: This option should always be checked as it indicates that prescriber authorization has been received to dispense the prescription.

Include in Narcotic report: Check this option to include the Rx in the narcotic report even if it is not a narcotic prescription.

Transaction Comment: Displays any comments specific to the transaction. This can be a user comment, system comment, or a comment transferred from the To Do comment section. This comment will not be transferred to refills or copied Rxs.

Rx Warnings and Counselling: The **Warnings** and **Counselling** tabs are found to the left of the navigation pane at the bottom of the screen. The **Warnings** tab displays messages that inform you of important information or problems that pertain to the Rx. The **Counseling** tab shows the information that will be printed on the Kroll Care leaflet.



Warnings tab



• Error Messages: Indicate there is a problem with the Rx. You will be prevented from moving the Rx to the next filling stage when error messages are present.

Warning Messages: Indicate that there may be a potential issue with the Rx. Addressing these warnings may prevent an input error. Rxs can be finalized while these messages are present.

O Information Messages: Indicate a general purpose message. Rxs can be finalized while these messages are present.

Counselling tab



The **Counseling** tab displays patient messages extracted from the First Data Bank (FDB) clinical drug module. Counseling messages are broken down into Patient Messages and Professional Messages – Kroll Care.


Filling a Prescription

This section explains the procedure for filling a prescription from the F12 screen.

Patient Details

- 1. Enter one the following search criteria in the Patient Search field and press Enter:
 - Last Name, First Name (e.g. "Doe, Jane" OR "doe, j" OR "Doe" OR ", Jane")
 - A period (.) and the Patient Quick Code (e.g. ".DoeJ")
 - 7 or 10 digit phone number (e.g. 800-263-5876 or 263-5876)
 - A number sign (#) and the +Third Party Billing number (e.g. #123456789)
 - An asterisk (*) to search ALL patients in the database

ĺ.	0	New Rx	Pending	Adj	First Fill 11/11/14	Last Fill	Informa 0	Qty	50.00 In	a 🗔 🔽	Lookup	X Cancel
Priority (Default	Wait Time	• F2	Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	F2	Work Order	0	F2 Delivery	1	•
Patient Se	earch	loe,j			Drug Search		Pack	*	Doc Searc	h	Loc	<u>.</u>
Name				Age:	Brand				Name			
Address					Generic				Address			
City			Prov		Pack	Form Sch	ned	Contraction of the local distance of the loc	City			Prov
Phone					Purch	OnHand	0	No image	Phone			
Plan	1	Client ID			DIN	Min Qty	0		Lic#	Alt	Lic#	

- 2. A list of patients matching the search criteria will be displayed. Select the applicable patient record by:
 - Highlighting the patient record and pressing the **Enter** key on your keyboard or clicking **F12 Return to Rx**.
 - Typing in the line number corresponding to the applicable entry and pressing **Enter** to select.
 - Double clicking the patient record.

Eile Edit Search	Utilities NH Ca	ords Session	Help				5	
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Do	ctor	F9 - Workflow	F11	- Drop-off	F12 - Return to	Rx Alt-X - Start
Last, First; Code; Pho	one; or Bill #	🖌 Edit	Ins Inser	t		Searching By	Last Name,	First Name (Adv)
doej		X Cancel	Сору Ра	Advance	d		2 Rec	cords Found
# A Last Name	First Name	Address		City	Age	Phone	Plan	
1 Doe	Jane	100 Main St		Halifax,	44	(555) 555-555	5 Homi NSPMP	
2 Doe	John	222 Queen St		Toronto	24	(333) 333-333	3 Home NX	



3. The F3 - Patient screen will be displayed. Click Rx or press the Enter key on your keyboard.

file Edit	Patient	Profile Network	Beport	s Utilities N	H Cards Session	Hel	P	1.1			
F3 - Pa	tient	PS - Drug	F1	r - Doctor	19 - Worldiaw	FI	1 Drop-o	F12	- Retur	n to Rx	Alt-X - Start
Last Name	Doe		First N	ame Jane	Salutatio	in Mi		Ch		√ Rx	🗙 Scan
Address 1	100 Ma	in St		Phone Numb Description	Phone	1	Birthdate	05/05/19	70		etter.
Address 2 City	Halifay	Prov.	NS .	Home	(555) 555-5555		Age Gender	44 years Female	-1		and any lable
Postal		Country Canada					Language	English	+	P40 Im	age available
Email		6	Send	Family Dector			Height	5. 6.			
Quick Code	6				F2(4	lear	Weight	120lbs			Load Delete

The **F12** screen will display with the selected patient's information populated in the patient fields.

file fo	dit 🖹x Yiew Labels Profil	e Regor	ts Utilities 134	Cards Session	Help	1	74	
F3 -	Patient F5 - Drug	F	- Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F11-Drop-0	(f. F12	- Fill Rx	Alt-X - Start
	0 New Rx Pending	, Adj	First Fill 11/11/14	Last Fill Infe	emation 0 Qty	\$0.00 Init	Look	up 🗶 Cancel
Prioritz	Default Wait Time	Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	12 Work Order	0 [i2]	Delivery Picku	• •
Patient S	earch		Drug Search	Pac	k 🔄	Ogc Search	Loc	
Name	Doe, Jane	Appete	Srand			Name		
Address	100 Main St	Female	Generic			Address		
City	Halifax Prov	NS	Pack F	orm Sched	1.14	City		Peov
Phone	Home (555) 555-5555		Putch	OnHand 0	No image	Phone		
Plan	CAF Client ID 121		CON	Min Qty 0		Lic#	Alt. Lic#	
					112	Contraction and		



Drug/Mixture Details

- 1. Enter one the following search criteria in the **Drug Search** field and press **Enter**:
 - Brand/Generic Name, Strength/Pack Size (e.g. Apo-Metformin, 500/360)
 - DIN (5-8 digits)
 - UPC (11-12 digits)
 - A period (.) and the Drug Quick Code (e.g. TYLE3)
 - # symbol and the Catalog Item Number (e.g. #78945)

Ű,	0	New R	x Pending	y Adj	First # 11/11	14 0 Last Fil	l Informa 0	tion Qty	\$0.00 Init	V Lookup	🗙 Cancel
Priority	Default	Wait Tim	• <u>•</u>][]	Due	in 19 mins	Forward Rx	F2	Work Order	0 F2	Delivery Pickup	-
Patient S	earch				Drug Search	cipralex*	Pack	+	Dgc Search	Loc	*
Name	Doe, Ja	ane		Age:44	Brand				Name		
Address	100 M	ain St		Female	Generic				Address		
City	Halifax	c	Prov	NS	Pack	Form Sc	hed		City	Pro	W.
Phone	Home		555) 555-5555		Purch	OnHand	0	No image	Phone		
Plan	CAF	Client	ID 123		DIN	Min Qty	0	0	Lic#	Alt. Lic#	

- 2. A list of drugs/mixtures matching the search criteria will be displayed. Select the applicable drug/mixture record by:
 - a) Highlighting the entry and pressing **Enter** on the keyboard or clicking **F12 Return to Rx**.
 - b) Typing in the line number corresponding to the applicable entry and pressing **Enter** to select.
 - c) Double clicking the drug/mixture record.

Eile Edit Search	Unities 19H	Gards Session	Help							
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	17 - Do	ctor P9	- Workflow	F13 - 0rbj	p-ulf	F12 - Ra	eturn to	Rx	Alt-X - Start
Search Criteria	Mature E	✓ Edit	Ins Incert		Searching	a By	Brand	d(Gene	ric) Nam	e (Adv)
cipralei*		X Cancel	Copy Drug	Advanced			5	Recor	ds Found	6
# # Brand Name		Generic Name	2	Strength	Pack Size	OPV	Fe	m Mb	On Han	4
1 Ciprales		Escheloptern.		Xing	. 30	02263254	11	BILLP	0 121.49	
2 Ciprales		Escitalopram		10mg	30	02263238	T/	NB (LUP	9	
3 Ciproles	_	Escitalopram		10mg	100	02263238	T.	AB (LUM		1
4 Cipvalex MELTZ		Escitalopram		10mg	30	02391449	T/	AB (LUR	w	3 II
5 Ciprales MELTZ		Escitalopram		20mg	30	02391457	T4	48 (LUR	ai -	7. II



3. The **F5** - **Drug** screen will be displayed. Click **Rx** or press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

F3 - Patie	nt F5 - Drug	F7 - Doc	tor F9 - V	Vorkflow	F11 - Drop-0	F12 - R	eturn to Rx	Alt-X - Start
Name	Cipralex		DIN -	02263254		OK	✔ Rx	🗙 Scan
Generic	Escitalopram		Strength		Sched	1 (Schedule -	Reportabl	le
Description	Wht Oval Tab'EN'		Followup (Days)		Oral/Written	Not Specific 🕶	Dispense	as Pack ck
Description 2			Form	TAB (Table	0	-	Trial	
Equivalent To			Route	Oral (Defau	lt)		Device	

The **F12** screen will display with the selected drug/mixture information populated in the drug fields.

Ele E	St Bx Yiew Labels Profil Fabient F5 - Drug	e Repor	ts Useter NH	Çardı Sessjon P9 - Worldfow	Help \$11 - Draio-	off F12	- Fill Rx All	-X - Start
-	0 New Rx Pending	a Adj	First Fill 11/11/14	Last Fit byte	e Qty	\$0.00 Juli	✓ Lookup	X Cancel
Priority	Default Wait Time • 8	Due	in 19 mina	Forward Rx	42 Work Orde	0 12	Delvery Pickup	
gatient 5	earth	-	Qrug Search	Pac	* 30 *	Ogt Search	Loc	-
Name Address City	Dise, Jane 500 Main St Halifax Prov	Age:44 Feesale NS	Brand Ciprates Generic Excitato Pack 36 F	e pram orm TAB Sched	20mg LUN/Lur	Name Address City	19	-
Phote Plan	Home (555) 555-5555 CAF Chent ID 123		Punch St DIN 0226325	19.58 Col·Hand 123 H Min Qty 0	. 00	Phone Lic#	AM. Lice	



Prescriber Details

- 1. Enter one the following search criteria in the **Doc Search** field and press **Enter**:
 - Last Name, First Name (e.g. "house, greg" OR "hou, g" OR "house" OR ",greg")
 - A period (.) and the Doctor Quick Code (e.g. ".house")
 - 7 or 10 digit phone number of the prescriber office.
 - A number sign (#) and the prescriber license number (e.g. #123454)
 - An asterisk (*) to search for ALL prescribers in the database.

F3 -	Patient	F	5 - Drug	E	7 - Docto	ar H	9 - Workflow	N	11 - Drop-o	er 📗	F12 -	Fill Rx	At	-X - Start
6	0 1	New Rx	Pending	Adj	1	Vest Fill 1/11/14	0 Last Fill	Informa 0	dion Qty	\$0.00	Int		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority	Default W	ait Time	• F2	Due	in 19	mins	Forward Rx	F2	Work Order	a	12	Delivery	Pickup	•
Patient S	earch				Drug Se	arch		Pack 30	-	Doc Sea	ret zh	e	Loc	*
Name	Doe, Jane			Age#4	Brand	Cipralex		2	0mg	Name				
Address	100 Main	51		Female	Generic	Escitalopr	am		LUN(Lun	Address				
City	Halifax		Prov	NS	Pack	30 For	m TAB Sch	red 1	100	City				rov
Phone	Home	(555	\$55-5555		Purch	\$59.	58 OnHand	123,45		Phone				
Plan	CAF	Client ID	123		DIN	02263254	Min Qty	0		Lice		Alt, I	ic#	

- 2. A list of prescribers matching the search criteria will be displayed. Select the applicable prescriber record by:
 - Highlighting the entry and pressing **Enter** on the keyboard or clicking **F12 Return to Rx**.
 - Typing in the line number corresponding to the applicable entry and pressing **Enter** to select.
 - Double clicking the prescriber record.

Eile Edit Search	Utilities NH C	ards Session	Help			12	_
F3 · Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - D	octor	F9 · Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - Return to Ro	Alt-X - Start
[Last, First] [.Code] (OR [Phone]	🖌 Edit	In Ins	ert Search Netw	ork Searching By	Last Name, Fir	rst Name (Adv)
zha"		X Cancel	Advan	rced		2 Record	s Found
# + Last Name	A First Na	ime	City	Prov	Phone	1	
1 Zhang	Jerry		Halifax	NS	(444) 444-4444 Off	lice	
2 Zhang	Monica		Toronto	ON	(333) 333-3333 Off	lice	



3. The **F7** - **Doctor** screen will be displayed. Click **Rx** or press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

15-Julient	P5 - Drug	F7 · Doctor	99 · Workfe	N# 911-1	Drop-of	F12 - Retur	m to Rx	AR-X - Start
Last Bane Plang	First Name 14	ty Salut	ation Dr.	Quertecade		oc [🗸 Ri	X Scan
Addresses Addresses Modely	Delete Primary	Location 2		Doctor Active	9	bone Numbers () escription	Phone	AL George
(othors the	Address	1 123 First St				office	(444) 4	144-8668
	CRy	Halfax	<u>.</u> +	NS (Nova	•			
	Rostal	NIN 1NI	Country Cartad	da .	-			
Colt Prev Do	A Net Phone	(444) 444-444	14 Fax					

The **F12** screen will display with the selected prescriber information populated in the prescriber fields.

Ede Ba	st fix yes	Labels Prgfil	e Repor	ts Utilitie	es <u>N</u> H	Cards Se	ession <u>b</u>	jelp						
F3 -	Patient	F5 - Drug	-6	- Docto	6	99 - World	law	111-1	hop-d	1 (11)	F12	Fill Rx	Al	-X - Start
	0 New	Rx Pending	Adj	5	est Fill 1/11/14	0 Last 1	fill Inform 0	ation Qty	30	\$0.00	nt 🗌		Lookup	X Cancel
Priority	Default Wait T	ine + [2	Due	in 19 m	nins	Forward P	te F2	Work	Order	0	12	Delivery	Pickup	-
Extient S	earch			Drug Se	arch		Pack 3	0	-	Dgc Sea	rch		Lec Offs	
Name	Doe, Jane		Age/44	Brand	Ciprales		1	20mg		Name	Dr. Z	hang, Jerry	ý.	
Address	100 Main St		female	Generic	Excitato	pram		LU.	N(Lun	Address	123 #	inst St		
City	Halifax	Prav	NS	Pack	30 F	orm TAB S	iched 1		-	City	Hatty	88	1	nov NS
Phone	Home	(555) 555-5555		Purch	\$	59.58 OnHan	d 123.45			Phone	(444)	444-4444		_
Plan	CAF Clie	ent ID 123		DIN	022632	Min Qt	y O	-	-	Lic#	9995	Alt	Lic# 1234	2

Sig Details

Enter the Sig for the appropriate administration instructions in the **Sig** field. A read-only expansion will appear below the field. Sig codes and expansions can be edited in **Edit** > **Sig Codes**.

Enter the Sig in the SIG field and the expansion will appear in read only format in the grey box below. Sig tokens and Sig expansions can be edited in Edit/Sig Codes.

Route of Admin: Select a route of administration for the drug product (e.g., oral, topical, intravenous, etc.)



Dosage Form: Select the form of the drug product (e.g., capsule, tablet, injection, etc.)

	2011							VIEW
Allergies	Sig UD 1 AS DIRECTED 1		Init	KRL KRL 30 Refills(+) 7		Auth Qty Rem Qty G.P. % Acq Cost	30 1	① Clinical Interactions
Adhesive			Disp Qty				30 1	III Plan Information
			Days				14.91	👆 Patient Plan Information
Conditions			Prod Sel	el None			\$58.20	E Generic Equivalents
Conditions				D/W Written -		Cost	\$55.16	
Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecif	Pourte of Admin Oral		o/w		Markup	\$4.41	III Nursing Home Info	
	house of Aumin		Labels	0 [2	Fee	\$8.83	♦ Work Order
	Dosage Form Tablet 💌		-			Total	\$68.40	Rx Counseling History

Dispense Details

Init: Enter your user initials. Your system may be configured to auto-populate the initials of the currently logged in user.

Dispense Qty: Enter the dispense quantity for the prescription. Entering a dispense quanitty followed by a 'P' will multiply the dispense quantity by the pack size.

Refills (+): Click to add refills to the Rx. The **Specify number of repeats for a new Rx** form will appear where you can enter the number of repeats and/or authorized quantity. Place a checkmark next to **Unlimited Refills** and enter an **Until** date if the prescription has unlimited refills until a specific date.



Days: Enter the day's supply for the dispense quantity indicated.

Product Sel: Indicates a reason why the drug cannot be substituted. Options includePrescriber's Choice, Patient's Choice, Pharmacist's Choice, and Existing Therapy. If you selectNone, no drug substitution restrictions will be applied.

O/W: Indicates how the Rx has been received into the pharmacy. Options include **Written**, **Oral**, and **Faxed**.



Labels: Specify the number of vial labels to be printed. If two or more labels are selected, you can spit the labels using the F2 option. This will display the label split form. If you select **Split Quantity on Labels**, the quantity will be divided by the number of labels.

Split Quantity on Labels
🗐 Split Quantity Evenly
ty for each label separated by commas
Save Cancel

Auth Qty: This field will auto-populate if the **Disp Qty** and **Refills** fields are filled out. If this field is blank, enter the total authorized quantity for the prescription.

Rem Qty: This field is auto-populated with read-only information pertaining to the number of pills not dispensed, based on the authorized quantity. The field to the right indicates the remaining refills based on the dispensed quantity that is currently populated.

G.P.%: The Gross Profit percentage field displays read-only information that is based on the following calculation: (Rx Total \$\$\$ - ACC)/RX total \$\$\$

Acq Cost: The acquisition cost field displays a read-only calculation based on the purchase price on the drug card.

Cost: Displays the read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to cost

Markup: Displays a read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to markup.

Fee: Displays a read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to fee.



Total: The total field displays read-only dollar amount calculated by the system as set up in the pricing strategies specific to the sum of all the fields.

	6.1			_	_			
Allergies	sive Sig UD AS DIRECTED		Init	KRL KRL		Auth Qty	30 1	
Addiesive				Disp Qty	30	Refills(+)	Rem Qty	30 1
				Davs	7	(<u> </u>	G.P. %	14.91
				Prod Sel	None		Acq Cost	\$58.20
Conditions					None		Cost	\$55.16
Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecif			10.4		Written		Markup	\$4.41
	Route of Admin	Ural	-	Labels	0 F2	Fee	\$8.83	
1	Dosage Form Tablet		-				Total	\$68.40

Processing the Rx

Once the Rx fields are populated, click **F12 - Fill Rx**. This must be completed whether you are logging an Unfill, a Stock Transfer, a Not Dispensed, filling a new Rx, or saving changes on a modify. This must be done so an Rx number can be assigned to the prescription. (A Tx number will not be created when modifying an Rx.)

After selecting **F12** - **Fill Rx**, the Rx will progress through the workflow actions available for your selected workflow type. The default workflow actions are described below. Note that workflow orders or actions can only be changed by contacting Kroll Support.

Prompt for AR

In order for the AR prompt to be displayed the store must have all of the following in place:

- The AR module must be enabled.
- The patient must have an AR account.
- The Charge Rxs field in File > Configuration > Store > AR is set to Prompt.

Please Select a choice	23
Do you want to charge th	nis Rx?
Yes	No

If you select **Yes**, the cash remainder will be charged to the patient's AR profile. If you select **No**, nothing will be charged to the patient's AR profile. If all three criteria of the above criteria are not met this workflow action will be skipped.



Prompt for Refill Reminder or Auto- Refill

If nothing is populated in the patient communication tab, the following prompt will be displayed. Note that this is dependent on the configuration settings in **File > Configuration > Store > Interfaces > Outbound Communication**.

🤝 Enrol i	n Refill Reminder?		X
Does th	ne patient want to	o enrol in Refill Remin	der or Auto Refill program?
	<u>Y</u> es	<u>U</u> ndecided	No - Never <u>A</u> sk

If you select Yes, you will be prompted to select a Refill Type.

Refill Type En	rolment	×.
Refil Type	Uncomm Uncomm No Auto Refils Contim Betore Fill Auto Fill Pickup Auto Fill Delivery	
. 1	Save X Cancel	

If the **Message Type** is set to **Rx Ready for Pickup** in **F3 - Patient > Communications > Communication Methods**, the following prompt will appear:



If the **Message Type** is set to **Refill Reminder** in **F3 - Patient > Communications > Communication Methods**, the following prompt will appear:

🤝 Generate a Refill Remin	der?		×
Do you want to mark	this Rx so that the pati	ent will receive a Refill Reminder notificat	ion?
	Yes	No	



Prompt for Pickup Notification

If the **Message Type** is set to **Rx Ready for Pickup** in **F3 - Patient > Communications > Communication Methods** and the **Pickup** field is set to **Ask for each Rx**, the following prompt

will appear:

🐨 Are you sure?		
Do you want to mark this Rx so	the patient will be n	notified when Rx is ready for pickup?
[Yes	No

Prompt for Medication Reviews

Depending on your province and store configuration settings, you may be prompted to perform a medication review if the patient is eligible. If your system is configured for paper medication reviews, the following prompt will appear:

Securit de Op	
This patient	may be eligible for the MedoCheck Diabetes Annual Assessment program
	Britt Report Now
	grint Report Later
	I have gither Res to fill for this patient.
	Ou not prompt me until the next time the patient comes in.
	Do not prompt until



If your system is configured for electronic medication reviews, the following prompt will appear:

Add to Med Review Queue
Do not prompt me until the next time the patient carries in.
De not prompt until
Never Prompt for this patient.
Undecided

Preform Local DUE

You can review First Data Bank (FDB) clinical interactions analysis for a patient's patient profile when filling an Rx. This occurs within the Perform Local DUE workflow action. The analysis will be based on information in the patient profile and the drug selected in the F12 filling screen. Results of the analysis will be displayed in the **Clinical Reports** window under separate tabs across the top of the window. The displayed tabs depend on the settings in **File > Configuration > Store > FDB**. Click **Next** to proceed through the tabs.



There is also an option to print the clinical report by selecting **File** > **Print**, as well as an option to counsel the patient at pickup from the **Rx** menu.

In the second second the second secon	and an other states and the state of the sta
Allergies Detected of Advag group food for Langerty	a Dennegar Dennegar Hard Mar 14
Tring Bage-Beats Allerges Cong	
Drag Cross Sensitivity Report of Drag silvegr Criss Desitvates Load for Lanapedy	
Teng Margan Cons Institutes	1
Ingeredicted Allergies () Ingeriest Allergies (and he Lensopel)	
lage does	
Server	
Ximm	and Van



A **Proceed** button will be displayed if an interaction needs to be viewed. You can not bypass a required tab by selecting enter on the tab. You must click the **Proceed** button or press **Ctrl** + **P** to proceed.

to b logication of Dec	and the Decempion of States and S	
Conference Suite	Prophysics (Research Description Autopatigations (RATE): A Reporter Latence (Inter	Rente Of Admin
gantan Best Lafe (Bibes	A Tanes	Connet Linderton Van

A **Finish** button will appear on the last tab. Click to close the **Clinical Reports** screen.

APPLICATION INTERNATION INTERNATION AND ADDRESS	Interface Real and a second state of the secon
And Tool and the spectral in t	nimeteran Sina 10.000 Deservation of manifest periods Sina 1 Auror Sina 1 Auror
APE AND IN THE PARTY PAR	nimitelasi Dia atanàna i anaté perlag Indato Dia dia tanàna i anaté perlag Dila 1 Auto
First Tow and to be applied in the passions	



Depending on you store configuration settings, you may be required to manage interactions. A **Clinical Issue Summary** screen will be displayed after selecting finish on the **Clinical Reports** screen.

	Same of the	a insure pand a management before proceeding	
International States and International	some of the	e isses need a management defore proceeding	
3/3 · Contrandication Warning	Condition	Diabétes Mellitus	
3/2 · Contraindication Warning	Condition	Hypertension	
	Duplicate Thera	py CRESTOR 5 MG TABLET	
Apply this to all unmanaged iss	sues above		
		V OK X Cancel	

Allocate Inventory

Allocating Inventory is the process of dedicating the Rxs dispensing quantity amount for the onhand quantity for the selected drug. This action happens in the background; no prompts will be displayed. This will determine if an owing prompt needs to be displayed if not enough inventory is available.

Adjudication to Real Time Insurance

Once the prescription has been locally approved, the next step is to complete adjudication and bill the online insurance plan(s). Each Rx will adjudicate to the plan(s) listed within the plans tab in the order they appear in the Rx.

In the example below, there are five plans listed. This Rx will first bill ODB (Ontario Drug Benefit), next to AHE 2 (Assure Health), next to ESI (Express Scripts), next to AHE 4 (Assure Health), and the remainder will be billed to cash which is the final amount the patient pays.

Plans	Pricing	Dates	Comments	Indications	Images	Other	E Ctri 🔿
Rx Pla	ns.		Plan Pays	Extra Info (F	2 Edits)	_	
ODB		-	Not Adjud.				
AHE (2	2)	-	Not Adjud.)			
ESI		-	Not Adjud.				
AHE (0	•	Not Adjud.				
Cash		-	Not Adjud.	Deduct: \$0.00	E.		
New Dive One		-	Min lot	Include		Refill	Reminder
PVEXIL DI	ob 64		. Anni ann	crvei	10	Rx Cor	nments (0)

NOTE: If the Patient has more than one of the same plan, the plan code will be displayed followed by the plan order in parenthesis.



Adjudication Response Screen

The **Adjudication Response** screen will be displayed when billing electronic online plans at the Complete Adjudication stage. The following screen will be displayed for each plan the Rx is being billed to until the total cost has been fully paid.

			The de	im wes o	compled			
rienenge and b	Antropes	to ESI						
Pricing Adays	Cost	Makup	Fee	Martes	SSCFee	Totel	Re Tank	12.34
Dubrinted	11.80	0.50	0.50	9.98	0.00	12.36	Per-Pet	8.00
Accepted	11.80	0.80	0.50	3.00	0.00	12.38	Plan Pays	12.30
Difference							distance [8.08

- **Submitted**: This row displays the pricing break down of what is billed to the plan.
- Accepted: This row displays the pricing break down of what is accepted from the plan.
- **Difference**: This row displays the difference between what was submitted and what was accepted from the plan for each cost field.
- **Rx Total:** This field displays the entire Rx Total calculated in Kroll.
- **Prev Paid:** This field displays the sum of payments towards this Rx that has been billed before this plan.
- **Plan Pays:** This field displays to the user the total amount that this specific plan has paid.
- **Balance**: This field displays to the user the remaining unpaid amount.



If you select **Trouble**, the Rx will be placed in the Trouble queue for a specified amount of time. This will move the Rx out of the queue priority so that other Rxs can be processed. An **Escalate Rx to Trouble** window will display where you can enter a reason for sending the Rx to the Trouble queue. Enter a date and time in the **Keep Rx in Trouble Until** fields.



To access the Trouble queue, call up the **F9** - **Workflow** screen and select **Trouble** from the right navigation pane.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 -	Doctor	79 - W	orkflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Ra's To Do	Overdue 0	0-1 hrs	1-4 hrs 0	4+ hrs 0	Tomorrow	Trouble 0	Total 0	🦿 Get Work	Workflow Actions Rx's To De Rx's In Progress
Rx's To Do)				E.	Call up Rx(s)	space - Mark Rxs Del Delete	C Befresh	Pending Adjudication (2) Trouble (1)
* Tote Due 1 Sh 13m ago	Rx Num WO #	Patient	D aputeri Ad	rug 10-Usinapri	20.00	Dector Test, Dector	Next Action	Trouble Reason -	Rx Counseling (0) Medication Reviews (0)

If you select **Cancel Rx**, the Rx will be reversed.



Rejection Messages

If a plan rejects a claim, the **Adjudication Response** screen will display a rejection code and a reason why the claim was rejected.

Adjudication Response fo	IT AHE	
Yiew		
	The claim was rejected because:	
Errors, Warnings and	Messages for AHE	Interventions
[D7] Refilled too s	oon.	
	The claim was rejected. Do you want to:	
	and an and an an an and an an an and an	principal and a second se

If you select **Interventions**, a list of available intervention codes to potentially override the rejection will be displayed. Select an intervention code, or select **Enter custom Free Form code** to enter your own.

Seatton	Barth Print Die 11.8	Inclusion in the local division of the local
Code	Description	
	Enter custom Free Farm code:	
MR	People canverticitizen, item local or beakan-	
MRC .	Non-tomslary Baneti	
MT.	Trial POI Program	
MRV.	'viscence supply	
UAL.	Consulhed Prescriber and Med RN to written	
UIE	Consulted Prescolae-and changed DODE	
UC:	Consulted Presonant and changest RISTRUCTIONS for use	
UID:	GANCEL FRC consulted prevolter and changed DRUG	
1.00	Consulted Prescriber and charged OUNNTITY	
UP .	Patient gave milleguale exploration PO'titled as written.	
UKG-	Cautored Palent filed RV as writen.	
1,040	CANCEL RX beaution werning grant	
UR.	Consulted other sources and Mad Rick as writes.	
1.1.0	Consultant other projection wheread Pro-availability	
	V Carea	

If you select **Back to the Rx**, the **Adjudication Response** screen will close and you will be directed back to the **F12** screen to make changes to the Rx, if necessary. Once changes are made, click **F12** to retry adjudication.



If you select **Bill Manually**, the remainder of the cost will be manually billed to the plan instead of billed online. In this case, the pharmacy is required to submit a claims invoice to the insurance company in order to receive payment.

If you select **Trouble**, the Rx will be placed in the Trouble queue for a specified amount of time. This will move the Rx out of the queue priority so that other Rxs can be processed. An **Escalate Rx to Trouble** window will display where you can enter a reason for sending the Rx to the Trouble queue. Enter a date and time in the **Keep Rx in Trouble Until** fields.

Escalata Ra	to Trouble	
Please Sr Claim Rg	ter a Reason for Escalating This Rx to Troub jected	
	Keep Rx in Trouble Lintil 03/10/2014 20	48

To access the Trouble queue, call up the **F9** - **Workflow** screen and select **Trouble** from the right navigation pane.

F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 -	Doctor	79 - W	orkflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
Bris To Do	Overdue	0-1 hrs	1-4 hrs	4+ hrs	Tomorrow	Trouble	Total	Set Work	Workflow Actions Rx's To Do
10.110.00		-	0	0	0		V		Rx's In Progress
Ry's To Do	,						space - Mark Rxs	C Befresh	Pending Adjudication (2)
10101000					F.	Call up Rx(s)	Del Delete		Irouble (1)
Tote Due	Rx Num WO	Patient	D	rug		Dector	Next Action	Trouble Reason -	Rx Counseling (0)
1 \$h 13m ago	6146671	GI Woll, Co.	nputer) Ap	io-Usinopri	1.20mg	Test, Doctor	Complete Adjunication	Claim Rejected	Medication Reviews (0)

If you select **Cancel Rx**, the Rx will be reversed.



Cost Differences

If there are any cost differences between what was submitted to the insurance company and what was accepted from the plan, the **Adjudication Response** screen will require you to enter a response for each pricing field that contains a cost difference. If this is not the last Rx plan before cash, you will be asked if you want to charge the cost difference to the next third party.

		The claim v	PAS ACC	splied with	A price edit	a simest		
Annage and M	herrogen	to AHE						
Pricing Adjust	Aniarthy .	1.11	31.03	1.0	-	12270		100
Salestad	Cost	Markup	1144	Married	SSC Fee	1056	ReTand	41.77
A	-						PrevPast	8.00
volution		0.001	5.00	8.00	0.00	31.94	Plan Pays	31.00
Ofference	400	2.34	4.58			18.77	Balance	16.77

If you select **No**, the system will waive the cost difference on the Rx.

If you select **Yes**, you will be able to change the cost difference amount.

If you click **OK**, the system will ask the same question for the remaining cost difference field(s), if there are any and will send the difference to the remaining online plan or charge the patient.

Completing the Prescription

After the above steps are completed successfully the Rx has been billed and processed successfully and a label will be printed.



Cycle Counts

Drug on-hand quantities can be managed through a cycle count process using the cycle count feature. The implementation of a cycle count process provides more accurate inventory and more efficient tracking of incoming and outgoing product. With the cycle count process you have the ability to count 'sections' of inventory for example specific schedules, manufacturers, drug types and therapeutic class.

The cycle count process is a convenient way for inventory values to be verified during quiet periods and is not necessarily intended solely for yearend inventory counts.

NOTE: Only pharmacists and pharmacy managers have permission to adjust inventory counts.

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Drug > Drug Inventory Counts.
- 2. The Cycle Counts screen will appear. Click Create New.

🐨 Cycle Cou	ints	
Active (Only	Create <u>N</u> ew <u>D</u> etail X Close
Cycle Coun	nts (0)	(F2) [Ins] (De
Status	Description	Created On By

3. Select from the Create Cycle Count prompt.





Pre-select Drugs to Count

1. If you select **Pre-select drugs to count**, the **Generate Drug Count List** form will appear displaying the options available for the specific types of drugs that can be counted.

W Investigation in		10.000,000
Day Breakforms, Type	Pro Department	2-12
Engineers Dista	Trip line .	100
Dog Schedate Clinical	Drug Manufactures	111
Dead/webs Clinics	Disg.Pear.Seaal	1000
Displant Tax	Permit Dente	1
The part has not then such counted in the last . We in our Counter and Counter	Carrielle (Lam.) (Arren)	1.000
(Linn)	(K den.)	



Click the F2 button next to each field to select criteria for the pre-selected drugs. Select the appropriate options under the Available column by clicking the items and selecting Insert. The item will appear under the Selected column.

Available	4	Selected wt >	2
Brand Multi Source Generic Generic Multi Source	X Car	Brand Multi Source Bra Brand Single Source	and
Generic Single Source None	Insert Al	l»	
	<< Delet	e All	

- 3. Repeat step 5 for each field you want to select criteria for.
 - Place a checkmark next to **Exclude** to exclude that category from the cycle count.
 - Use the **Drug pack has not been cycle counted in the last [x] days** to specify a date range.
 - Place a checkmark next to Include only Drug Packs with UPC, if necessary.
 - Use the **On Hand Qty** checkboxes to specify on on-hand quantity.
 - Select a **Drug Pack Status** to specify if you want to perform the cycle count for **Active**, **Inactive**, or **Either** type of drug.



Any fields left blank will default to **(All)**. When you are ready to proceed to the next step, click **Search**.

W lawse by last in	UA BIOM
Dag David General Tape.	Desponserer Elizability
Desizione Chest	Trajúrse Illeta
Drug Roberton 1973 2 (Dimenia 2)(102) 1 (Dimenia 1)(2)	Desig Manufacture Aller (M. Phanese etc.), Aller Manual (M.), Aller Manuel
Denut Venter El Lonio 157 Mil man, Pranaty	Deg Pren Seng Rayar Seng Dispan Damas (20 Sectory (security)
DespfashTate City	ADMINIST COMMINST AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER ADDRESS
Engineer fan net faan sjit noarleef is trocket. Het it dear Se fenner wer Drig fans set te it Trinei fan Dri C'heart fan Dri C'heart fan Dri	Carrow Cath, John Libro,
	A fire.



4. The **Generate Drug Count List** screen will appear. At this stage you can rename the drug count, if desired, and use the **Limit results to** option to specify the number of results you want displayed. Click **Start Counting**.

a .					1.6.1	-
sales (nut minutes store				Und-state	4	
Desera Martin	Innen	Iner	low	les.	Pet Int	
Digitarily if prove HC (contrappe) Chapthogen Buultati		1.1.1	Antipita Saligita Saligna	ANCHORAGE IN COLUMN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	10	
	anne (and manufacture store) anne Starm Dyreetly it areas (C) Arrangen, Dyrinetly it areas	annel (Sood Million Hole Devent Harris Dynamic Harris (C) Ding Ang Ang Depideger Harris Trong	and Devel (South Home Home Home Home Home Home Home Home	and their manuface and percentation and Denote them Denote them Denote them Denote them Denote them Denote them Denote them Denote the the them Denote the them Denote the the them Denote the them Denote the the them Denote the the them Denote the the them Denote the the the them Denote the the the the them Denote the the them Denote the the the them Denote the the the the the them Denote the the the the the the the the the t	and their stars stars (see) and each period their stars (see) and (see) and (see) Spready Rever (C)	Land Land Hord Hole And Land Hord Hole Descriptions Des

5. The selected drugs will be placed into a count. Click **Count Drugs**.

Y Cycle Co	unt							
Descriptio	Auto-Created Count 28/08	/2014 10:09	14 10:09 Edit			Count Drugs	Print Beport	
Status	Not Counted		On 28/08/2014	4 10:13:42		Beconcile		
Drug Packs	(4)	100000		1000			[F2] One	
Count	Drug	Pack	UPC	DIN	Status	Created	Seq # Qty Diff Cost Diff	
				02192683	Not Counted	28/08/2014 10:53:42		
0	Allerdryl 25mg	100	060752030113	00370517	Not Counted	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1	
0	Apo-Lorazepam 1mg	100	771313005500	00655759	Not Counted	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1	
0	Plavix 75mg	500	623131002301	02238682	Not Counted	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1	



6. The first drug in the count will appear in the **Cycle Count Pack** form. Enter the **Quantity Counted** (the number of pills that are in the stock bottle you just counted). If you counted the drug by number of packagers, you can enter this value followed by the letter P (e.g., 3P to specify three packagers). Click **Add Qty**.

Cycle Court Field			(R. MCM
Drug 30C (10) Quartity County	ng (148 (Him-coded Tablet) - Add Op	A Cherr Of	olai Queltity Coorted 0
Drag Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana	HC Laternadine Gry Damased Tale GX LIT*	lan Itanya Tana Mandathara	ezcologi SSDroj SSB (Hen-couled Tablet) Ves (Vez resultance Units I
Pack Inf Ventor Ben Fact Sin	Active RADIasson ATTLANS RD	Syste Court Date UPC	36.021.20023



The **Quantity Counted** value will appear in the **Total Quantity Counted** pane. Repeat this step for each pack you have counted for that drug.

Cycle Court Park			A MAR
Drug 370 (10)	og fink iffer-coated fablet	10 A	one Quantity Counted 825
Quertily Courts	ni 🖌 1000 ()	Na Xoon	100-2014-20120-01 1001 200 - 100-2014-20120-01 1001 200 01 100-2014-20120-01 1001 100
Drug			
Anna	Ht:	044	82120088
Service 1	Lateradite	Bergh	150mg
Description	On Demond Telefox LT	turn.	TAB (Film could all failed
Locations		Minufacturer	Ver (Mr. mailficare Unit i
Pack	A.014		
Del Venito Ban	SADDRESSON #7771ADD	Lybe Court Date	
Part Sim	-	UPC	184821-20029
Paul Son		UPC	164021200029

- 7. Repeat step 9 for each drug you want to count. When you are finished, click **Cancel** to close the **Cycle Count Pack** form.
- 8. The **Cycle Count** screen will show a status of '**Reconciled**' for each drug you just counted and an updated **Count** value. If you want to recount a drug, highlight the drug record and click **Reconcile**. The drug will appear in red text and will show a status of **Recount Required**.

🖉 Cycle Co	unt							0	8 c	
Description	Auto-Created Count 28/0	8/2014 10:09			Edit		✓ Count Drugs	Print	Report	X Clo
Status	Recount Required	Change	ed On	28/08/2014	10:56:26		Becount Packs			
Drug Packs	(4)									(F2) (In
Count 1	Drug	Pac	k UPC	3	DIN	Status	Created	Seq #	Qty Diff	Cost Diff
325	STC 150mg		50 062	021200029	02192683	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:53:46	2	-88,563	62,549.79
145 /	Allerdryl 25mg	10	00.0603	752030113	00370517	Recount Required	28/08/2014 10:53:33	2		
100	Apo-Lorazepam 1mg	10	00 771	313005500	00655759	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1		\$0.00
500	Plavix 75mg	50	00 6233	131002301	02238682	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1		\$0.00



Highlight the drug record again and click **Count Drugs**. Repeat step 9 to recount the drug. Once all drug packs have been counted, the cycle count will show a status of **Counted**.

🤝 Cycle Coun	ts				X
Active O	nly	Create New	Detail	X Clo	ose
Cycle Counts	: (2)			F2 Ir	is Del
Status	Description		Created On	By	-
Counted	Cycle Count 1		27/08/2014 16:05:57	KRL	
Counted	Auto-Created Count 28/08/2014 10:09		28/08/2014 10:13:42	KRL	

9. If you want to view the counts for a drug, call up the **Cycle Count** screen, right-click the drug you want to view counts for, and select **Show All Counts**.

🐨 Cycle Co	ount						-	a la la	a. 83 🚅	3
Descriptio	on Cycle Count	1			Edit]	Count Drugs	Print Report	X Clo	25e
Status Counted Changer		f On 28,08/2014 11:01:35			Beconole					
Drug Packs (4)				luec	ION	Status	Created	(El the two Isea al oty participations)		
200	Aleve 220mg			056500359896	02301733	Counted	28/08/2014 11:01:24	2	CORCAT	
150	A-Mulsion C	Edit			80006771	Counted	28/08/2014 11:01:29	2		
200	200 Abbott-Cital Add New Packs			1	02414589	Counted	27/08/2014 16:20:41	1		
200	Aleve 220m	Delete Pack		005650035988	02301733	Counted	27/08/2014 16:21:25	1		
		Show All Counts								

The **All Counts** screen will appear, displaying all counts for the selected drug. Click **Close** to close the **All Counts** screen.

y All	Coun	its						QD			X
Name Pack Size		Aleve 220	Img		DIN	02301733		Close			
			50			05650035989	96				
Seq	Statu	us	Created	Recond	iled	Total Count	*	28/08/2014 11:01:24	KRL	200	
2	Cour	nted	28/08/2014 11:01:24			200					11
1	Reco	unt Require	c 27/08/2014 16:13:27			123					

Scan and go - start counting now

1. Enter a Cycle Count Name and click OK.

Cycle Count Name	
Please specify a name for the cycle count to continue Cycle Count 1	
✓ OK X Cancel	



2. The Cycle Count screen will appear. Click Count Drugs.

🍼 Cycle Cou	nt							
Description	Cycle Count 1			Edi	t	Count Drugs	Print Beport	X Close
Status	Not Counted	On 27/08	/2014 16:05:59		Beconcile]		
Drug Packs (0)				22			(F2) Ins (De
Count D	rug	Pack	UPC	DIN	Status	Created	Seq # Qty Diff	Cost Diff

3. The **Cycle Count Pack** form will appear. Scan the first drug to be counted. If the drug does not have a UPC, a regular drug search can be performed by clicking the **F5** button next to the **Drug** field. The **Cycle Count Pack** form will populate information that pertains to the scanned drug.

Cycle Court Field			(A) (M)
Drug Aleve 220	Ing (PL Calific		Intel Quentity Coopend
Quertity Cruste	a Lefances	X rest	
Drug	(20 m)		
Name	Aleve	285	123012710
lever .	International Social	(Inergit)	230mg
Description		turn.	OL Capiel
instee		Manufactures	All Sam In. Contame i
Pack	Ame		
	Addapted Witten?	Lyce Court Date	
The statement waters			



4. Enter the **Quantity Counted** (the number of pills that are in the stock bottle you just counted). If you counted the drug by number of packagers, you can enter this value followed by the letter P (e.g., 3P to specify three packagers). Click **Add Qty**.

Cycle Court Field			A. Marches
Drug Alexe 22 Quartity County	erg (OR, Daglet) er	(n) (Intel Quartity Coorted
Drag Sana Sana Sanapitan Sanapitan	Alava Inagennant Soudiam	lin Ihergin fum Mandature	E1002708 330mg CPL (Caplet) All' Bayer Inc. Consumer I
Pack Drivestorben Feitlin	Active RATE and Activity 20	Lyce Court Des UPC	UNEXCOMEN

The **Quantity Counted** value will appear in the **Total Quantity Counted** pane. Repeat this step for each pack you have counted for that drug.

Cycle Court Park				A MARK
Drug Alexe 328 Quartity Cruste	neg (Dh. (Capiel) d Anna Diog	(f) X canot	Total Quantity Counted Total 2014 24-22-25 VPL 1100-2014 24-22-27 VPL 1100-2014 24-22-27 VPL	100 - 100 -
Drag Narre Servers Drangton Lington	Alexe Inageronani Soulkare	Din Design Famil Manufactures	KEIREPIS 130mg CPL Caplet Mat Seper Inc, Contact	
Pack Intrestotes Featlan	Artisə Antiaccon #2542% 30	Lyce Court De UPC	an anna tor thea	



- 5. Repeat step 7 for each drug you want to count. When you are finished, click **Cancel** to close the **Cycle Count Pack** form.
- 6. The **Cycle Count** screen will show a status of '**Reconciled**' for each drug you just counted and an updated **Count** value. If you want to recount a drug, highlight the drug record and click **Reconcile**. The drug will appear in red text and will show a status of **Recount Required**.

🕑 Cycle Co	unt							0	8 C	0.0	
Descriptio	n Auto-Created Count 28/08/2014		10:09		Edit		✓ Count Drugs	Print (Seport	X Clos	
Status	Recount Required	Chan	anged On 28/08/2014 10:56		10:56:26		Becount Packs				
Drug Packs	(4)									(#2) (Inc	
Count	Drug	Pa	ack UPC	3	DIN	Status	Created	Seq #	Qty Diff	Cost Diff	
325	3TC 150mg		60 062	021200029	02192683	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:53:46	2	-88,563	62,549.79	
145	Allerdryl 25mg		100 060	752030113	00370517	Recount Required	28/08/2014 10:53:33	2			
100	Apo-Lorazepam 1mg		100 771	313005500	00655759	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1		\$0.00	
500	Plavix 75mg	1	500 623	131002301	02238682	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1		\$0.00	

Highlight the drug record again and click **Count Drugs**. Repeat step 9 to recount the drug. Once all drug packs have been counted, the cycle count will show a status of **Counted**.

or Cycle Coun	ts				x
Active O	nly	Create New	Detail	X Clo	ose
Cycle Counts	s (2)			F2) In	s Del
Status	Description		Created On	By	1
Counted	Cycle Count 1		27/08/2014 16:05:57	KRL	
Counted	Auto-Created Count 28/08/2014 10:09		28/08/2014 10:13:42	KRL	

7. If you want to view the counts for a drug, call up the **Cycle Count** screen, right-click the drug you want to view counts for, and select **Show All Counts**.

🗸 Cycle C	ount				-	-	-	di la	
Descriptio	on Auto	-Created Count 28,08/2	014 10:09		Edit]	Count Drugs	Print Rep	port 🗶 Cla
Status	Cou	nted	Changed (On 28/08/2014	11:01:10		Beconcile		
Drug Pack	a (40		Park II	er.	Ion	Status	Created	Isea al Cr	
325	STC 15	Deve	60 0	62021200029	02192683	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:53:46	2-8	8.563 62,549.79
500	Allerd	Edit	100 0	60752030113	00370517	Counted	28/08/2014 11:01:09	3	
100	Apo-L	Add New Packs	100	71313005500	00655759	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1	\$0.00
500	Plavix	Delete Pack	500 (23131002301	02238682	Reconciled	28/08/2014 10:13:42	1	\$0.00
		Show All Counts							



The **All Counts** screen will appear, displaying all counts for the selected drug. Click **Close** to close the **All Counts** screen.

All Cour	nts						(D)			X
Name	Jame 3TC 150mg		DI	N	02192683		Close			
Pack Size		60	UP	с	0620212000	29				
Seq Stat	us	Created	Reconciled		Total Count	•	28/08/2014 10:53:46	KRL	150	
2 Reco	inciled	28/08/2014 10:53:46			325		28/08/2014 10:53:49	KRL	100	
1 Reco	unt Requir	ec 28/08/2014 10:13:42			325		28/08/2014 10:53:52	KRL	75	
						1.2				120

Printing the Drug Inventory Count Report

1. Once all drugs have been counted, call up the **Cycle Count** screen for the selected cycle count and click **Print Report**.

🐨 Cycle C	Count							
Descripti	ion Cycle Count 1		hanged On 28/08/2014 11:0			Count Drugs	Print Beport	X Close
Status	Counted	Changed				Beconcile		
Drug Paci	ks (4)							(E) (no (h
Count	Drug	Pack	UPC	DIN	Status	Created	Seq # Qty Diff	Cost Diff
200	Aleve 220mg	.50	056500359896	02301733	Counted	28/08/2014 11:01:24	2	
150	A-Mulsion Oral Liquid	100		80006771	Counted	28/08/2014 11:01:29	2	
200	Abbott-Citalopram 20mg	100		02414589	Counted	27/08/2014 16:20:41	1	
200	Aleve 220mg	24	005650035988	02301733	Counted	27/08/2014 16:21:25	1	

2. Select the desired printing options from the **Drug Inventory Count Report** form and click **Print**. The report will generate.

		1 200-0000	Fex (7	771772-77	17	10313		2.2023.0	
Cycle Count: C/Clr C	want 2				State	. 0	burnled		
DruglinventoryCountRe	pert						Print	ted on: 28/08/20	04131030
Brand Name	Generis, Name	CON	Firm	Stangth.	3/4	M	Pail nin	UPC	Court
A Mulson Onal Uquid		00006771	м.		3		100		150
Abbelt-Cralopram	Citalognae Hylkolinomia	02404589	TAB	20rg		ADE	100		200
Amor	Naproven Sodium	02301753	OR.	225mg	3	BAT	24	205610021968	200



Drug Orders

The following section provides information on the requirements and set-up of File Transfer Protocol (FTP) vendor ordering and receiving. Detailed instructions are given on how to upload drug orders and how to download invoices into your system.

Creating a Drug Order

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Drug Ordering > Generate Order.
- A prompt will appearing asking if you want to generate an Automatic or Manual order. Select Automatic to generate an order based on the Min/Max or Days Supply values in the Drug card; select Manual to generate an order from the wholesaler catalog.



NOTE: A percentage field is available for instances where you want to inflate the quantity of drugs being ordered for all items in the order. For example, '**Increase Min/Max re-order levels by 10% (For this order only)**' would cause the order quantity to increase by 10% for all items in the order.

Automatic Orders (Perpetual Inventory)

Automatic ordering can only be performed when the option **Enable Automatic Drug Ordering** is enabled in **File > Configuration > Store > Order**.





If you select **Min/Max** from the **Base ordering on** dropdown menu, automatic ordering will occur when the **Min/Max** values on the Drug card are below minimum.

In Hand	10		
ase Orderi	ng On M	in/Max	
fin Scripts	Calc De	efault (Avg. Rr C	21 -
	Qty	Days	
Minimum	10	33.3	
Maximum	100	333.3	

If you select **Days Supply** from the **Base ordering on** dropdown menu, automatic ordering will occur when the **Days** value on the Drug card is below minimum. This value is determined by the average sales levels of the drug.

On Hand			
Base Orderia	ng On (De	rfault (Days	Supply
Min Scripts (Calc De	efault järg.	Rx QI +
	Qty	Days	Scripts
Meanum	10	0	
Maximum	100	0	



If **Automatic** ordering is selected, the system will check all drugs with automatic ordering enabled and generate a suggested order similar to the one below:

of long	Date form											-
la A	dia fiera										180	
mine.											-	-
P	nen Geder	Grates Gast	22	(and the second	5	Larifo a Lar	175.44		the day	etas la	44,703.14	-
100	New Deck	hange c	ing the	Presidentes		Tate	(Crime	dan 1	here !	Price	Tutel	-
10	ADDRESS IN THE REAL OF		101/1/14	25.014	61	140	46		- 10	197140	3.00.00	
31	ADVANT DISELY YO ADDR	CE (LLANT	0.044	HT	Add.	40				\$107.54	0
3:1	66,PHo2 18,812546 1064	AL	10(194)	10(34)	M	(April)	101	100	1.00	8.1		0
1 1	AUTIALS CAPS THAN IN		102161	10.824	юł.	(Apple)	140			80174	8,74,76	68
1	sector (APS NEWS 10)	ME	10,000	10.004	MI.	there.	-				1001	
34	and/or 2.44 5/5P 2954	100 3	CARGE .	100.0407	07	1440	20		- 28	86.00	90.45	
1.1	ATNONE TO HELDE		121101	10.0074	41)	1444	426			807.94	417.14	
120.	amproval tarta (\$ 1946)	00. 1	10,000	10.000	10	thatir	105			107.48	P112	
11	BARLIPER 18-1846-18	415	10.000	100, 514	let .	ifath-	-50			1115	10.00	
130	DAMOVER OF WEAK.	1 de 1	(FGAN)	10.104	101	them -	-86			 #110 	10.00	
131	DUBRIC OF URS	100	CONE!	107,208	60	Adv	-84		1	80.0	0.000	
101	LELEVIC DAYS 39945	100. 1	100440	101,207	RU	1.440				0.64.11	E HART	
	CONVERTING AND	tall 1	total a	100 1.00	kΰ.	diate.		18	1.18	80.94	8.154	
1.30	EBALK THE MAD IN		IONEN.	34,4704	10	shake	12			941.8		
11	COLUMN TO JUNE 1	B 81 1	CONTRACT OF	101/004	ai	them	44			611.00	And he	
1	DECIDE TO DECIDE	8	0676	W-024	Ħ.,		18	1.1		MUR	101.05	-

NOTE: Drugs that have an **On Hand** value lower than the **Minimum** will be placed on order given that the drug has automatic ordering enabled. The **Minimum** value is either entered manually by you or calculated based on the days' supply (i.e., usage).



Manual Orders

If **Manual** ordering is selected, you can choose specific items from the catalog to be placed on order instead of having the system auto-generate a suggested order based on min/max and on-hand values.

Method 1: Ordering from the Drug Order Form

1. Click Add Item to access the wholesaler catalog.

Add item				X Dose
				Col 🖗
Place <u>O</u> rder	12 Edit Order Quantity Del Delete Item Move Selected items Preview	Last PD 8 Last PD Date (157 00001/2011 17 22.30	Min Order Value	Current Order Value \$880.35
Oty Item Desc	Man Drug DIN Pack Rem #	Type OnHand Min	Max Price	Total -

- 2. The **Insert Order Item** screen will appear. You can search for items from this screen using the following criteria:
 - Description
 - Drug Identification Number (DIN)
 - Item Number
 - Pack Size
 - UPC

NOTE: The method used to search for drugs in the wholesaler catalog is differing from the method used to search for drugs in Kroll. For example, if you are searching for Altace 10mg, typing "Altace, 10" in the description field will yield 'no items found'.

3. Highlight the drug and click **Select** to add it to the order.

ef Insert (Order Item		
Descript	ton spo*		Select Vendor
DN		PackSize	X Cancel II Show Institute
Item bjun	nber	LIPC	
Catalog	Itees (1546)		UL Dec Dec
Vendor	Hen Num	Desciption	DIN Pack UPC Pice Case Last Updated +
Vendor A	5013616	APD GAIN 2% BONUS REFILL KIT 120	00885754 120 077131313616 \$58.47 1 28/01/2013
Vendor A	5013614	APD GAIN 25 BONUS STARTER 120ML	00685754 120 077131313614 \$59.47 1 28/01/2013
Vendor A	5000531	APO K 600MG 100	00602884 100 077131300531 \$8.99 1 28/01/2013
Vendor B	\$000533	APD K 600MG 1000	00602884 1.000 077131300533 \$89.90 1 28/01/2013
Vendor 8	24650	APO ACEBUTOLOL 100MG 100%	02147602 100 771313076777 \$2.67 1 14/01/2013


4. Enter the quantity you want ordered and click **OK**.



Ordering from the Drug Card

1. Bring up the drug you want to order in the Drug card. Access the **Ordering** tab and click **Ins** in the **Available Vendor Items** section.

General	Ordering	UPCs	Plans	Usage	Old Costs	Central Fill	Courseling	Kroll Care	i .			Chi Chi 🗃
Packs (70 100	32.040.0	Availa Vendo	ie Verder Izen	Berns (0) Num	K&F Description		Case Catalo	IQ ERG AN	Disable	Hary Xo Automa	bustnient dic Ordering	1
He								• 1. B.	On Hand Base Orden Min Solpts	ng On Calc	Default (Day	n Supphyl
Outstand Status	City	990 Vendor	Ord	er Date Pi	V2 Ind Jet 3 Num -	Place Ord Usage Value Daily Usage	ler Order	Grouping	Moleum	Qty 0 0	0 kyr	Scripts
					1	Ang Rx Qty Max Rx Qty Last Update	16/07/2013	34.45.49	Order in N	Autopie	s of 1 p	+000

2. Select the appropriate vendor from the **Vendor** dropdown menu.

for New
Select From Catalog
(Reconstruction)
GST PST
Tablej 50
X Centel

3. Enter the item number in the **Item Number** field and click **Save**. Or, click **Select From Catalog** to select the drug from the catalog.



a. If you chose **Select From Catalog**, highlight the drug from the **Catalog Items** list and click **Select**.

ef Add Vend	dor					-				
Please se please se please se	elect an AMexico	item match make/Codene P	ing your sele tograte	ected drug	DIN 02230 UPC 625977	646 P	ackSize	50		
Dgscription DIN Item Numb	02234	846 <u>8</u> 2	j PackGo LIPC	+ 50	12 12 12	F2-00	Cancel	Vendo ALLO Si Sho on drug o	ar In finactive and	-
Catalog Re Verdor A Verdor A Verdor A Verdor II 1	mi [4] em Num 800121 0056 37587	Desception 202 HEP Tail 202 HEP Tail 202 TS MEP	NETS 10 M1 15 507 50	ŝ	ł	00% \$2220646 \$2220646	Pack UP	C	Pice \$11.40 \$11.40 \$11.40 \$11.40	R2 Ser He Care Lan Updated + 1 28/45/2013 1 54/07/2013 1 27/07/2013 1 27/07/2013

4. The item will be added to the **Available Vendor Items** list on the Drug card.

Gereral	Ordering	UPCS	Plans 1	sage Old	Costs	Central Hill	Courseling	Broll Can	ē			1 Cas (
Packs (2)	(FI) (He) (H	Available Vendor	e Vendor Ben Den Nu	m (D) KB	l ption		- Case Catalo	12 See Sec g Prod -	E tio Inver	Bory Ad Automie	Existment file Ordering	
500	-Ort+	Nestal	99015.20	20234	CP THE	UETS 30.04		SLL #2	Og Hand Base Order Man Scripti	-50 ng Dis Calc	Belo Default (Day Default (Avg	na Mim n Supphyl Ra Qr +)
Outstand	City	d0 vendor	Onder De	IZ 3 At PO Nues		Place Orde Usage Valu Daily Usage	es Order	Grouping	Minimum Maximum	0 0	0 0	Sergets
					1	Aug Ru Qty Max Ru Qty Last Update	26/07/2013	14.45.49	Order in N	Nitiare	of 1 p	adoji

Min/Max Versus Days Supply Ordering

There are two ways to set re-order points for drug products in the Kroll Pharmacy Software: **Min/Max Ordering** versus **Days Supply Ordering**. In both scenarios, a drug will be placed on order when the **On Hand** value drops below the **Minimum** value, given the drug is activated for automatic ordering in the system. A **Maximum** value can be entered optionally, and instructs the system to order up-until a certain value when the On Hand drops below the minimum. The benefits of **Min/Max Ordering** versus **Days Supply Ordering** are explained in the following sections.



Min/Max Pros and Cons

When **Min/Max Ordering** is turned on, the **Ordering** tab of the drug card will have the **Days** fields greyed out because minimum and maximum values are populated manually by you and are independent of drug usage.

Potential Benefits of Min/Max Ordering

You can control the exact point at which a drug is reordered by setting the *Minimum* value. The **Minimum/Maximum** values do not change once they are sent because the values are independent of usage. This is particularly useful for drugs that need to be overstocked or under-stocked.

Potential Drawbacks of Min/Max Ordering

Minimum and **Maximum** values have to be set manually for each drug record because dosage formats and usage will vary from product to product. **Minimum** and **Maximum** values do not change once they are set, so users must manually adjust min/max values during spikes or dips in product usage.

Days Supply Pros and Cons

When **Days Supply** ordering is activated, the **Ordering** tab of the drug record will have the **Minimum** and **Maximum** fields greyed out and the **Days** fields open. The **Min/Max** fields are now calculated values based on the day's supply. You cannot directly manipulate the **Min/Max** fields and fields and must instead base reorder points on the day's supply they would like to stock.

Potential Benefits of Days Supply Ordering

With **Days Supply** ordering, reorder points are dynamic values that increase or decrease depending on how often the drug is dispensed within the days supply indicated. This is particularly useful for cyclical drugs like allergy medications that are dispensed frequently during some parts of the year, but less during others.

Users do not have to manually input min/max values for each drug record because they will be calculated based on the days supply that is set globally.

Potential Drawbacks of Days Supply Ordering

The Minimum and Maximum fields are not open for manipulation as they are now calculated values; this means users have less control over the exact point the drug is placed on order.



The Minimum and Maximum values change depending on how frequently the drug is dispensed; therefore, this may be a problem for products the pharmacy wishes to overstock or under-stock.

The Best of Both Worlds

Since there are advantages to using both Min/Max Ordering and Days Supply Ordering, the system has created a drug specific configuration that allows some drug records to use Min/Max reorder points, while others use Days Supply reorder points.

NOTE: Generally, all drugs will default to use Days Supply Ordering, but users can manually override this configuration to use Min/Max Ordering for exception drug records.

To override Days Supply Ordering with Min/Max Ordering:

- 1. Use the **F5 Drug** search screen to call up the applicable drug record.
- 2. Select the **Ordering** tab.
- 3. Locate the **Base Ordering On** field and click on the down arrow to select **Min/Max**. Once **Min/Max** is selected, the **Days** fields will be greyed out and you **Minimum** and **Maximum** fields will open up for manual manipulation.

200 (DDIE)	Available Vendor Benn (3) Vendor Ben Num KAP 25544 Americourse 56(3936 Molecular Sci (3936	Default (KAF) • 32 3m Set Description Care Catalog Price • APC 125-125 Sam Set 1 131-75 Sam Set 125-125 Sam Set 1 135-76 Sam Set 125-125 Sam Set 1 135-76 Sam Set 125-125 Sam Set 1 135-76	No Inventory Adjustment Duality Adjustment Orable Automatic Ordering On Hand O Automatic Ordering Automatic Ordering
Del 1 Del a Outstanding Orders (B) Statue Ota Ver	ider Ürder Date i	More TE Int Int Place Order Order Grouping O Nam + Linear Units	Min Sayts Car Q Non New Dan Newy Nonewy
		Celly Unage Celly Unage Arg Rr Qty Max fix Qty Loci for Qty	Maximum 0 0 Order in Multiples of 1 packos



Sending a Drug Order

1. Click on **Place Order** from the **Drug Order Form** to call up the **Create Purchase Order** screen.

	- internal sectors and the sec		-		-		-	
IN A	ichet,							X ine
-								4.04
n	en geben A. K. St. State	inere in	Dana han 14	ALS INCOME	- 1	-	ter fire	alat M
1994	New Desi	e ling bit	Pain Nevi #	Tate Daranda	60. Jada		in P	fand i'r
	Milding Course States, Las	binds. T	THE MUSIC IN	Manual B	- 4		\$24.24	17.4
1	HER-G-STEINON WORKS THREE	10100.004	NO BORNEL	Hanod II		. 6.	enter:	\$24(8)
	101-12-072100, 19890 Table 7	919,262	31 8212310	Rend 7	1.1	. 8.	81.0	8726
3	WHICH BOLLINATE 1094E-DAY	- contracted	1208 1814277	Rend I		. 6	611.20	40.90
	montplaced schedulars to	anaptic to	1.000 001-07001	Rated 5			1000	41.0
4	MINEARSE SPACE (MPS	1004074	THE REPAILOR	Marved B.		. 6	\$1.21	ph.in.
	WORD-CONCERNMENT AND	100711-00	1.000.001.400.00	Wanuel 1			18.71	110.00
1.	MARK STATISTICS AND	lameter.	1.001010	Report 1	1.6		and the	80.8
Ir .	HOND ANY YOR 37940 1480	184,749	THE REPART	Reve 1	6.	16	10.0	671.760
64.00	most investigation of the	Million and	na systemi	Name of Concession, Name o			875.48	10.00
1.0	move many on annel, fagel	10/10/08	IND MINISTER	Table 1			#17.44	100.007

 A purchase order (PO) number will automatically be assigned to the order if you enabled Auto Increment PO Numbers in File > Configuration > Store > Order. If this option is not enabled, enter a PO number in the PO Number field. Click OK or press Enter to proceed.

PO Number	
15	Print Order : PROMPT
	Narcotic Code

If the vendor considers one or more items in your order to be a narcotic, enter the vendorspecific narcotic code in the **Narcotic Code** field.

NOTE: Click **View Vendor** to view the vendor settings. Details listed on this screen are for information purposes only and cannot be edited.

3. Click **Create** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to generate the order so that it can be sent electronically to the Vendor.



4. Answer Yes when asked 'Do you want to send the electronic order now?'

Select an Option	EX
Do you want to send th	e electronic order now?
YES	NO

NOTE: Answering **No** will place the order into **Pending Orders** so that it can be sent at a later stage from **Utilities > Drug Ordering > Communication with > [Vendor name]**.

5. Click **Start** or press **Enter** from **Drug Ordering** > **Communication with** > **[Vendor name]**. This will begin the process of sending the PO to the vendor.

If Day Draining Computations	-				And Personnel of
(F SHIEND)	Dec #0	advantage of 1927	Ce .		
P Duelou Designed	Signa .	Cost.	Parriage Inite	. Bana	Tuna Prop.
E genaue minica fiante	2.Paralety	27408-0111	2640	100	8.0
Property Property	3 Pentra	10/10/001	2540	1	0.00.0
1/2-841					
Country of the Party of the second					
1 (margin 1 margin)					
and the second s					
Quality in Street Park					
Annual (1997)					
Annual States and Address					
	-				
	- Liu	× 200 . ×	(Ret.)		



6. As the purchase order is being sent to the vendor, the **Activities** portion of the screen will begin to populate with the status of actions being taken.

Inglement Germanistan and Judicials	1.10 BED
Gi Legging to the PTH Second	Contrained
C Creating-Index Here in inc and	17 will seein
Total the control of	Taxabase and taxabase
and the property of the local second	
Trail No. 1 (Discussions) with the country	2.5
G tendeng train (fisca)	1-New Appendix
chekteri az mezeretti	
(Names In Arrents)	
(P42-6 solutions)	
A charing for body files	Depend
Sacrani yany mpi ajip contanta	
A Insuring Coming (Sal)	- Drigani
A Charling for Institut Plat	Stripped.
families from Field autoria communi-	1.2.3
A Internet Date Con	(Inquest
Conservation of 1999 Server	Turipase .
A Insentny Calaba Melai	- Attriagent
A Providence (Involutional)	Trained
and the statements and	
Dam (dam)	

7. When the order has been transmitted successfully, click **Finish** or press **Enter** to close the communication screen.



Resending and Ordering

You may need to resend an order if it does not transmit properly on the first try.

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Drug Ordering > Communicate With > [Vendor] > Recreate Purchase Order.
- 2. The communication form for the selected vendor will appear. Select Show Sent Orders.
- 3. Place a checkmark next to the order that needs to be re-sent.
- 4. Click Create Order or press Enter on the keyboard.

Show Band	ling Orders	R. Chara Cost/	Col a Contrate	
al and the second		· DUDA CEM C	videro	
Status	Dete	PONim	heres	Total Price
Ordered	28/08/2014	200	£	159.36
Future a	voice File(x) Catalog File			

If an existing order is still waiting to be sent a prompt will occur asking to append to that current order or to Overwrite the existing order, answer accordingly.





You is then prompted to confirm re-sending the order. Click **Yes** or Press **Y** on the keyboard.



A final confirmation screen will appear with the new order file details.

Order appen	ded to file C:\KrollWin\Medis\MEDIS.ORD
PONums: 10	0,100
Ready for up	load to PharmaClik
1.5	

Receiving a Drug Order

Once the pharmacy physically receives their drug order from the wholesaler, the order must be received into the Kroll Pharmacy Software to update **On Hand** values and **Pricing**. An order can be received electronically (i.e. based on the vendor's invoice download) or manually (i.e., based on the purchase order generated by you).

The process of retrieving invoice files consists of three tasks:

- Checking for invoice files
- Retrieving invoice files
- Processing invoice files

Checking for Invoice File(s) and Retrieving Invoice File(s) are done in sequence. The Processing

Invoice File(s) task is executed after logging out of the vendor's server.



Checking for Invoice Files

Each vendor has a unique invoice file naming convention.

Similar with other tasks, the information panel will show when the **Checking for Invoice File(s)** task is in progress.



When the **Checking for Invoice File(s)** task is complete, the information panel will show a status of **Completed**, along with the number of invoice files that were found.

Checking for Invoice Files	3 File(s) found
Retrieving Invoice File(s)	

If no files were found, the **Retrieving Invoice File(s)** task will be skipped since there are no files to retrieve. Later, the **Processing Invoice File(s)** task will be skipped as well.

A Checking for Invoice Files	No file found
A Retrieving Invoice File(s)	Skipped



Retrieving Invoice Files

If invoice files were found during the **Checking for Invoice Files** task, the **Retrieve Invoice File(s)** activity will automatically initiate. As soon as each file is retrieved, the information panel will show the corresponding filename. You can follow the progress of each file being retrieved on the top progress bar; the bottom progress bar tracks what percentage of all invoices has been retrieved.

CONTRACTOR AND ADDRESS OF	
Company and 10 PTV Terrors	
Insumig Colony, Michol	
Retrieving Involce Hilo(s)	216
Retrieving Involce Hile(s)	zit. 31

The invoice files will be temporarily saved in the designated vendor directory. The invoices will be saved in this folder until they are updated into the Kroll system.

🛿 Checking for Invoice Files	3 File(s) found
🧭 Retrieving Invoice File(s)	3 File(s) retrieved
i0002558 retrieved	
i0002559 retrieved	
i0002561 retrieved	

If an invoice file was retrieved from the vendor's server, but was not processed because you cancelled it, it will be picked up in the next communication process.

Checking for Invoice Files
Retrieving Invoice File(s)
A previously retrieved invoice [i0002558] was found on the local system



Processing Invoice Files

If invoice files were found and retrieved, the **Processing Invoice File(s)** activity will be automatically initiated. At this point, the communication process will try to match information in the invoice file to a purchase order in Kroll. When the process finds a match between an invoice file and a Kroll PO, you will see a screen similar to the one below:

		Manhood 177	Collecter prevenue				
" paul laborat	4		19.02000			1000	-
the heric		Nong				-	2
1000		The solution of the					
-		The sector is the process					
			1.1				
			/ 12/2010				
			0				
	and the second second	1. ()	4 T A				-
	the later of the l	Cost Classes			and a second		
-	-	(Y		(Internal Control of the local sector)	and the second	į
in the second		Concession in the local sector	Hanta	-		нарся	ł
	and a second second	(ni pan) ni la hia ni langi i	Land a	-	ALC: N	inape.a	1
		n Line	Jan 1	and and a	I III	inapon [1
	I I I I		q	A STATE	iiii i	inape.a	
		(repain) Ne in hom Silve Si	o i		THE STREET	inapica 	
			o l	Transferration of the local division of the	I IIIIII		
			0		In the second	inado: in	

The above screen contains a top panel and a bottom panel. The top panel shows a list of retrieved invoice files with associated PO numbers. As well, an information message is shown to the left of the PO number; this message will help you decide which file to process.

There is a checkbox on the upper left hand side of the screen that helps you select or deselect all invoice files/POs in the list. As well, there is an indicator on the upper right hand side that indicates x of y PO(s) have been selected.

-		Select PO(s) to be processed:	
Select / deselect	al		3/3 PO(s) selected
File Name	PO	Message	
0002558	2558	PO ready to be processed	
0002559	2559	PO ready to be processed	
0002561	2561	PO ready to be processed	



The bottom panel shows a left and right grid; the information displayed is related to one of the invoice files shown in the top panel. The left grid shows the information contained in the invoice file. The right grid shows all the items within a PO in Kroll. You can resize the panels to show more or less information.

Cantinentel			makes r	NO(1) The Ren of			and so and
Fig. Name		damage .					
- energiade		Physical are because	M				
- ADMONDADA	-	AD reads to be proceed					
-	-	The sector is the process	1				
				-			
-	1 1-1-1-1	ALC: NO.		\odot	10.00		
Longing land .		interview of the	mand an	line in se		iter in .	and the second second
sumplify another	a paint in	ten 14 disting	100	Transformation (AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY.	Distantian .	
NUMBER NO.	the statut	AL AL PLANE		and which	WORLD. MANY SHE'S TANK'S	10.01453.01	
COLLECC?		and it is not set of the set of t		And minim	decimation and the	ap-chell.m	E
NAMES OF TAXABLE	-	A Las sample		() to with	Introduction of endlowing	10.0+636	4
			~		WE TRADE LONG THE	R-DAVIDE:	100 E
				Terre A.D.	WEIGHT DRUGHT	01-07480	10.00
				property from	B1436-AUT-DOM	H-87948	
				1000	yernalize survey read	10.11190	
				an orally	TONY IS A REAL PROPERTY.	an product	- N
					The same street range	8.000.000	
				The second	NAME AND ADDRESS OF	80.167,827	
			1.0	_m.esm	NUMBER OF A DESCRIPTION	all increases	
				- and a state of the	United and the second	COULDE.	
					PLACE AND ADDRESS.		- Y
				- mittee	AND AD & CORDING	A-100-00-0	
				- Inclusion	August Department		
				and and	search start of the second	a contact	
					NU-ALIGOTOD COLUMN	a season	
					solution and an industrial	A. 110040	
				and the second second	ARCHINE CONTRACTOR	an anneae	_
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	terms and a second s	and the second second	

In the above screen, the invoice file on the left (i0002559) is associated with PO 2559 on the right. The invoice file contains only four items. The idea is to allow you to see information inside the invoice file compared to information in the PO before the file is processed. Clicking on any item on either side of the grid will highlight the corresponding item on the opposite side if available.

Looking at the right-hand grid above, item 00148619 (NOVO-TRIMEL 40MG/5ML SUSP), which is highlighted in red, was ordered for one pack (Ord Qty column). Comparing with the left grid, we can see that the received quantity (Rcv Qty column) is also one pack, which means everything ordered was received.



Looking at the right-hand grid below, item 00407627 (PMS-FLUOROMETHOLONE 0.1%), which is highlighted in aqua, was ordered for four packs, but the invoice file indicates that the vendor only sent three packs. Take note of the floating yellow message that reads "Short-Partial quantity shipped".

a Next to present		
0		
(U) + 100		
AND DESCRIPTION OF	No. 101 - 100	indocate -
Constant and the second second second	or observe	100
COMPANY OF TANK AND AND	In contrast	1
Southing and and a state of the local state of the	And Address of	1
Journe reserve o sourchard	10100708-1	3.1
THE R. LEWIS CO., LANSING MICH. LANSING MICH.	the property	oken (
Santa collegatorian	of special as	1
Sector With Lines	IN COLUMN	3
Salari and area by ball	ALCOHOM .	4
Joshen color and raphy	IN REPORT	1
Thereis we are not as in the	1.000	and the second second
	An and a second	

Looking at the right-hand grid below, item 000481124 (APO-PROPRANOLOL 20MG), which is highlighted in aqua, is out of stock and nothing was shipped, although the left-hand grid indicates that one pack was ordered. Take note of the floating yellow message that reads "[Vendor name] Short (No Stock)".

File [i0002559] PO [2559]							1		PO [255	9]			
1	tem Num	Item	Pack	DIN	Rcv Qty			Item Num	Item	Pack	DIN	Ord Qty	Rev Qty
10	0048124	APO-PROPRANOLOL 20MG	100	00663719	0		1	00024109	RATIO-OXYCOCET TABLETS	100	00608165	3	
0	0148619	NOVO-TRIMEL 40MG/5MG	400	00726540	1			00046029	APO-ALLOPURINOL 100MG TABLETS	100	00402818	1	
0	0407627	PMS-FLUOROMETHOLONE	5	02238568	3		Þ	00048124	APO-PROPRANOLOL 20MG TABS	100	00663719		
0	2183218	PMS-CLARITHROMYCIN 5	250	02247574	1		10	00048272	APO-SULFATRIM DS 800/160MG	100	00445282	1	
100			210	10	10		17	00048546	APO-TRIAZO 0.125MG TABS	70	00808563	2	



On the right-hand grid below, item 02170538 (PMS-CLARITHROMYCIN 500MG TABS) was ordered, but the invoice file on the left indicates that the vendor sent item 02170530 as a substitution. Take note of the floating yellow box that reads "Substitute for 02170538 – substitution". The vendor will only send substitutions for customers that provide consent to do so.

	Pile [40002358]	PO [23	0000					PO [258	61		
Desthier	Terr	Past.	2001	No. Or	-	1	Their Num	Det	Pat	CIP.	Jos quite or
00048134	INC-ROMANDLO, 2016	100	00663738			10	307304/67	AGAMPERATE SHOW STATION	1.78	62346733	30
011494.05	10YO TOHO, 4040/040	400	00736340	1			101062656	2MAR OM/HALHES SOLUTION		422570,74	1 R
00401427	INS-PULCEDIETHOLDIE	5	0000944			12	10776-008	APO EDOPRISUS. \$95 Tel:	100	10050134	1.
10101-01	INE-CARDINGINE I	230.	RED KTOTA	1		10	100807934	APO-CLOBADAH 12HG TABE	30	0004408	
						10	10205745	NOVO FURANTOSI SONG CARS	100	1111111	1
							10006-991	ADMIN IN 1995 CAPITALS	00	63296-728	1 K
						IC.	1220398111	APO GLICLAZOR RIPIC TABLE	100	02246247	2
						IE.	10047403	GINDARYON IN SOUTON	00	00000305	1
						10	1004409	AN/ENCINC PLUS OR/PMENT		111000	1
						15	10001768	AVALOR XXIHLCOMO TABLETE		12280213	- B.
						10	102100000	APO DEPHOMESSIN 6.2NG TARS	100	1226-0-0	
						10	101110304	APO-OPPROIS 250HG TARS	100	812902948	A
						12	1110545	00-LEIN/PR0. 10H0 TAN/71	100	80079491	A
						12	11147909	Arbert In Der (ALESSO	28	112390346	1 N .
					14	12	111147009	GENTIAN HOUT I'V SOLUTION	-30	\$50000mm	
						10	101120/089	PHIS-GLIFELIKEDE SHIGTIKES	200	00036/04	· 8
						13		rest of an investment of their last		100-010-08	1000

When the **Processing Invoice File(s)** task does not find a matching PO in Kroll, you must decide what to do with the invoice. You will see a screen similar to the one below.

ef Dig Danig - Semesater all ulline	Louis actor
For such PU phase, which as option (***) consume (************************************	1000 Mar
The (accessed) and (accessed)	Fi weather in thin. Desi 100 Destadou cul -
A second	



There are three options to choose from:

- **Treat as no stock received**: This option will receive the invoice file, taking into consideration that no equivalent PO exists in Kroll; however, no on-hand quantities will be updated; only catalog prices will be updated, if necessary. This option should be used when an order was placed outside of the Kroll application for items that do not have inventory and prices monitored within Kroll (e.g., OTC items).
- **Treat like non-PO receive**: This option will receive the invoice file, taking into consideration that no equivalent PO exits in Kroll, and the process will update the on-hand quantity and prices for associated drug packs, if available. This option should be used when an order was placed outside of the Kroll application for items that have inventory and prices monitored within Kroll (e.g., Rx order sent directly from the vendor's website).
- **Skip this PO**: This option means the invoice file will not be processed and will remain outstanding.

To set a default action for this option, go to **Utilities** > **Drug Ordering** > **Edit Vendor List** > **[Vendor name]** > **Receiving** and select the appropriate option from the **Default Action when PO not found** dropdown menu.

Al Soudo Marriadan		Lard New No.	
Name United		Vender Type (attraction) Contaction #	Athe 2
those Fax		Alternate Easternat #	-
Spring Coloring Bersteing Grow	est.		
factors from a college.		trat farme report for	- 3
lipter August Alien	-		
Laborate Salling Reven		Tarkedt Action when PCI not found	
Medida Unier Cost 1 Network	-	De NC	
		That the new PU revenue	
and the second sec	10	K Cent	



If you do not select an invoice file/PO equivalent, the invoice will sit in **Utilities > Drug Ordering > Electronic Invoice Receiving** with no **Received** date.

F2 - View Selected P0 F9 - Receive Selected	PO Cancel Selected Invoid	ce OK	Cancel		
Outstanding All	All (Grouped By Vendor)	2262			_
Vendor	PONums	User	#Items DownLoaded	Received	
Company of the	2573	MA	33 22/02/2011 12:49:51		

Processing an invoice consists of four steps:

5. Update Purchase Order information in Kroll: In this step, the purchase order status will be set to "Received" or "Partially Received". This step will not be executed when the file/PO is configured to be treated like a non-PO receive, or no stock received.

F2 - View Sel F9 - Receive Outstanding	All All (R - Preview/Reprint Cancel Selected PO Grouped By Vendor)	View/Print Receive	Report V OK	X Cancel I	Filter One Month	-
	_		1010100		and the second second	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Vendor	PO	Date	Use	r Status	#Items	Value	-

6. Update Drug Pack Prices: In this step, the system will look at the Receiving settings set in Utilities > Drug Ordering > Edit Vendor List > [Vendor name] > Receiving to determine if and where drug pack prices are updated. This step will not be executed when the file/PO is configured to be treated as "no stock received".

C Yandor Information				10.00.00
Name Lawrence		Verder Type Lastreamer	Adva (E.	
Saulytun			Calternar #	
Place	Ten .		Alternate Contornet #	
Cables Ordering Brid	and break			
Delvercheaving -	allen .	3	treat Resource report from [4]	
Update Aug Cold - Au	nige .	3		
lipter lating in	nat .	- 1	Default Action when PD not found	
Update Dear Dear 1 Pe		10	Prest as no short reserved	
		-	- Marchine	
		1.0	X Caron	



- 7. **Adjust Drug Pack Inventory**: In this step, the on-hand quantity of a drug pack will be adjusted if the following settings are in place:
 - **Perform Inventory Adjustment** in **File > Configuration > Store > Order** must be turned on.
 - No Inventory Adjustment in the Ordering tab on the Drug card must be turned off. This step will not be executed when the file/PO is configured to be treated as "no stock received".
- Update Catalog Prices: In this step, the system will look at the Catalog File Loading rules set in Utilities > Drug Ordering > Edit Vendor List > [Vendor name] to determine if and where drug pack prices are updated via the catalog.

When the **Processing Invoice File(s)** task is complete, the status will show as **Completed** and the information panel will display the message "**### End of Activities ###**". As well, two new buttons, **Retry** and **Finish**, will appear at the bottom of the communication screen to indicate that communication has finished. Click **Finish** or press Enter on the keyboard to close the communication screen. Click **Retry** or press **CTRL+R** to start another communication with the vendor.





New Rxs

The prescription filling process is a well-defined series of steps that pharmacy users carry out to produce prescriptions for our patients. The Kroll Pharmacy Software is designed to work with the established prescription filling process to provide the safest, most efficient and reliable prescriptions and services to our patients. Different types of prescriptions are filled every day in the pharmacy (e.g., new Rxs, on hold Rxs, refill Rx, OTC to profile Rxs, professional service Rxs, etc.) and will be explained in the following sections. The steps for filling a new Rx are as follows:

- Drop-Off
- Input
- Fill
- Check
- Release
- Sell

Drop-Off

There are a number of fields and options available from the F11 - Drop-Off window. However, the following steps must be performed at the Drop-Off stage to ensure patient safety and to proceed to the next Rx Processing Stage in the system:

- a) Search and select a patient record
- b) Review the patient medication history
- c) Indicate a prescription due time (i.e., pick up time),
- d) Select a status for the prescription (i.e., Fill, Unfill, Not Disp, Stock Transfer)
- e) Scan the written prescription into the system
- f) Indicate the number of Rxs on the written prescription

Pharmacy Assistants, Pharmacy Technicians, and Pharmacists can Drop-Off prescriptions into the system as follows:

- 1. From the ALT+X Start screen, click F11 Drop-Off or press F11 on the keyboard.
- The cursor will default to the Patient Search Field; search and select the applicable patient record (see <u>Searching for a Patient from the F11-Drop Off Screen</u>). Users should not continue the Drop-off process without entering a patient record.
- Select a wait time from the Priority menu. If you want to enter a custom wait time, click the F2 button. Date and Time fields will appear, allowing you to enter custom wait time information.



The For Diob	For Fighte Hetwork	Quintes Int 20	Telp				2
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - Fill Now	Alt-X - Start	
Patient Search	Doe, Jane	•	Age: 34 years Phone	Home (55	5) 555-5555		S Drop-off
Address	100 Main St	i	Female Plan	RCMP Client ID	1		Import Script Image <u>F</u> ile
Data 02.00/2014	Time 00-00		Dation Date			2.4	Import Script Image from fax sca
Date 02/09/2014	Time 08:50 F2	Due in a mins	Delivery Picku	P 💌	Work C	irder 260	Select Script Image

The **Delivery** field will default to **Pickup**.

4. Once an Rx barcode sticker has been adhered to the written prescription, feed it into the document scanner and click the Import Script Image File button or select Select Script Image from the right navigation pane. If the prescription was faxed to the pharmacy, select Import Script Image from fax scan which allows you to select and attach a faxed image to the work order.

to crasses in seal	N. Comment				ALC: NOT	
Fatient Seatt Disk Seat	 Apr. 34 prior Persols 		Caref El 1			Drep off Import Scratt Image (in
Barty CONSTRUCTION AND DO	interes (int	help fichus	2	Mark (hele	- 34	Dright longt longs there the coat
		New Re.				/ Applant
Aufili Re	and the second se	Date				Decareare.
Mun	(Loning)	Tiette			- Sheri	time Drop-off think Orders
Ready for look		Appleas		1.000		Consectation (
		Strughter .				APRe .
Table Fy		Tiples .			(Dec	Americ
Import Script Inv	ope Elite	(barget)	100	Manuf		Advarbs of Pasteries
	NOTICE TO BE AND A DECIDENT	98.			.940	Relifiairia Ros
Calent an Existen	Distance of					Promp Popline
Search an exceed	10000					Not Day, OTC No.
						Contraction of the local division of the loc

- 5. Once the image has been scanned into the system you can choose to **Crop**, **Flip**, **Rotate** and/or **Fit to Window**. Once the necessary changes have been made, click **Save** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to insert the image into the Drop-off screen.
- 6. Enter the number of medications on the written prescription in the **# of Rxs On Page** field. This will tell the system how many Rxs are associated with the Rx image.



7. To **Clear** (i.e. delete) or **Re-Scan** a script image, select **Clear Script Image** from the right navigation pane. This will remove the existing image and allow you to re-scan the old image or scan a new image.

Addres Sandard Address Address Sandard Sandard	1 Shap off The joint their theap		
mark inter while the instance in	tes mina	al manimum at	Charlored Brage
FARIDON M. Horsei	Neo Re	h 1 7 2 - 7 10 pape 23 - 7	Annal Second
Contraction and and and and and and and and and an	-		And the second second
No INCIDE DIA I Fai INSURE DAL	=		Advanta - Nardina Advanta - Nardina
Anna And Containing of the Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Ann	12	-	Pring Rate Art Sup. (1) No.
Simulate Vay	the faces	- Anno - Lan (p. 7 - Lan (p. 7) - Lan (p. 7) - Lan (p. 7) - Lan (p. 7)	
(manufactures of provide and states of the states of		LIAN I I HAR	

- 8. Select an **Rx Status** from the menu:
 - Fill: Process and dispense the Rx
 - Unfill: Put the Rx on hold
 - Not Disp: Mark the Rx as OTC to Profile
 - Stock Transfer: Mark the Rx as a stock transfer to another pharmacy
- 9. Enter any workflow-specific notes in the **Note** tab located near the bottom of the screen. The note will be displayed at each Rx filling stage for the prescription.

Work Order Note	
No	
X Clear All	¹⁴ Finalize Work Order

10. Click **Add** to create the work order. The Rx will appear in the **Workorder items** pane.



11. Repeat steps 10-11 for each Rx you want to add to the work order for that patient. When you are finished, click **Finalize Work Order**.

Description In particular In particular Interesting	to be brand	Agine having press ph parts	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
Note: Note: <th< th=""><th>Takan (anno 18) Annon (an Fairth Schutzer</th><th>a Anne e agus Manain Di Tanan Kana <u>a (an</u> Han) de Hanna</th><th>The second secon</th><th>Brance All Inspect Social Design Des Branced Social Design From New Case Deleter Social Design</th></th<>	Takan (anno 18) Annon (an Fairth Schutzer	a Anne e agus Manain Di Tanan Kana <u>a (an</u> Han) de Hanna	The second secon	Brance All Inspect Social Design Des Branced Social Design From New Case Deleter Social Design
Bandy for bookup Bandy for bookup<	April Ap Balant	(inter)	Nam Ra Tophar Nam D. Nam Japan	Anne Income
Note: Note: <th< td=""><th>No. 15</th><td>theory for bookup</td><td>Despiter</td><td>ana ha ama ha ana ha a Parton Arran ha</td></th<>	No. 15	theory for bookup	Despiter	ana ha ama ha ana ha a Parton Arran ha
Image: Second		Select as Saleting Image	N	Room Franke Readings (FFC Rea
A sector and the sector of the			The De Contract of the Contract of Contrac	
1 One Note New Orlegender I State Destate State One New Orlegender I State	1	n	8.8	
	1 and	Paral Dist. New Dist. New	Englished Hydrocellow Index. D. April, Reptor PC: printing D. April, Reptor	

Once **Finalize Work Order** is selected, a blank **F11-Drop-Off** screen will appear to allow another work order to be dropped.

NOTE: If, for whatever reason, you are not able to scan the script image into the system, you can instead enter a Drug/Mixture, Doctor, Dispense Quantity, Days Supply, and Sig.

Tracking a Work Order after Drop-Off

Once a work order for a new Rx has been dropped off it will proceed to the **Enter** stage. You can access the **F9-Workflow** window from the **ALT+X-Start** screen by clicking **F9-Workflow** or by pressing **F9** on the keyboard.

The dropped order will appear in the **Enter** queue under the applicable due-time column. Additionally, there will be a list of **Rxs in Progress** on the lower half of the window for users to see which orders are coming up next in the selected queue. Entries on the lower half of the window are for information purposes only, users cannot change the work order due time on any of the entries listed.



Enter

The **Enter** stage is where you enter prescription information such as Drug, SIG, Dispense Quantity, Intervention Codes, etc. into the system for processing. Extra care taken at this point will ensure that the work order passes through the **Check** quickly without having to make time consuming changes later on. Typically, **Enter** should be performed by a Pharmacy Assistant, but can also be performed by Licensed Technicians and Pharmacists.

- 1. Select F9 Workflow from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Click Enter to display the enter queue.
- 3. Click **Get Work** to view the work orders that need inputting. Work orders are always presented to you in priority sequence according to the due time assigned to the work order. Double-click the Rx you want to input.



- 4. The **Create New Rx From To Do** screen will appear. Search and select the appropriate drug record from the **Drug/Mix** search field and appropriate prescriber from the **Doctor** search field.
- 5. Enter dispensing information for the prescription:
 - **SIG**: Enter the Sig in the SIG field and the expansion will appear in read only format in the grey box below.
 - **Disp Qty**: Enter the dispense quantity for the prescription.
 - **Days**: Enter the day's supply for the dispense quantity indicated.
 - **Refills**: Enter the number of refills on the prescription.
 - Auth Qty: The authorized quantity field will auto-populate if the Disp Qty and Refills fields are filled out. If the Auth Qty field is blank, enter the total authorized quantity for the entire prescription.



- **Unlimited Refills Until**: Place a checkmark next to this flag if the prescription has unlimited refills until a specific date.
- 6. When you are finished, click **Save**.

set Cases have to them linds.	1.0.0R	A DECK
Miner ash a siFic o	Teneral I	
C mainting with the set	Fathered Inners Trans. Annual Address of NUL Adapt (3)	(43) No. 24
to decision to produces	DragMa	1450
new fee Therein an Martin	Erent Abbert Launtenursen (h.) Derent Launtenursen Hölmig Fastflum	-
Re/	Tester	5.003
	Inter Text. Over	15
Smalle Way	Re turn	-
	The state of the s	100 175
	time i contra constituente	
An 2 am Integer proper 2	Dearly No. 17489-1. 148-59 Dear No. 27449-149-149	10

The Rx will appear in the **F12** screen.



F12 Screen Information Tabs

Plans

Users can select to exclude third party plans from the prescription, or change the order of billing from this tab (remove). The first plan listed is where the Rx is being billed to first; the second plan is where the Rx is billed to second, etc.

Plans Pricig	g Dates	Comments	Indications	Images	Other	Ctrl 🔿
Rx Plans	Charles and	Plan Pays	Extra Info (F	2 Edits)	and the second second	
RCMP	+	Not Adjud				
Cash	-	Not Adjud.	Deduct \$0.00			
Next Dire Ob.		Alin Int	Incas		Enable	Auto-Refill
Next Disp Qty		Min Int	erval		Enable Rx Con	Auto-Refill ments (0)
Next Disp Qty	1	Min Int	erval		Enable Rx Con	Auto-Refill ments (2)

Next Disp Qty

Users can enter a new **Dispense Quantity** for the next refill (this is especially useful for trial prescriptions where the first order has a lower dispensing quantity than the next).

Min Interval

This field is used for narcotic prescriptions to prevent refilling until a specified number of days have elapsed.

The bottom field is used for entering prescription comments; enter a free form comment and it will be saved with the prescription record.



Pricing

The **Pricing** tab displays information regarding the pricing strategy used to calculate the Rx. Pricing strategies are set by home office and cannot be modified; however, if a pricing needs to be overridden, users can place a checkmark next to the **Manual Price** flag which will open up the Cost, Markup, Fee, Mix Fee and SSC fields for manual manipulation (Manual Pricing should only be used in emergency situations; incorrectly priced prescriptions should be reported to the Pharmacy Support Helpdesk so the root cause of the pricing issue is resolved at the root).

Plans Pricing	Datgs ⊆o	mments]]	Indication	ns Image	s Other	Cur -
Strategy				Acq	Cost	
Unit Dose Strat	egy			G.P.	5	100
Manual Price				Unit drug	cost	
-	Coult \$32.30	Markup \$1-23	Fee \$20.49	Mix Fee \$0.00	SSC \$0.00	Total \$46.02
Discounts	50.00	\$0.00	50.00	\$0.00		\$5,00
Net Amounts	\$32.30	\$3.23	\$30.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46.02

Dates

Plans Pricipg	Datgs Comment	s Indications Images Other Chil 🗃
Rx Start Date	2009/2014	Copy Information Therapeutic Start Date
Rx Stop Date Written Date Rx Expiry Date	02/09/2014	From Rx To Rx
Drug Expiry Dat	•	Transfer Dates
argenerate	()i)	To

- **Rx Start Date**: This field will automatically be populated with the date the Rx was processed.
- **Rx Stop Date:** Optionally enter a stop date for the prescription. Users will not be able to fill the prescription past the stop date unless it is removed.
- Written Date: This field will be automatically populated with the date the Rx was processed, but can be overridden to whatever date the prescription was actually written.



- **Rx Expiry Date:** This field will be auto-populated depending on the drug schedule, the province the Rx was processed in, and the Written Date.
- **Drug Expiry Date**: You can optionally enter a drug expiry date for the prescription. If a date is entered here, it will be printed on the vial label so that the patient can also see the drug expiry. This option is especially useful for liquid antibiotics.
- Ingest Date: This field is used to record the ingest date for methadone prescriptions.

Comments

Comments can be quickly added under the **Plans** tab, however inserting an entry from the **Comments** tab allows you to activate certain configurations for the comment and allows you to enter more than one comment entry to the prescription.

To add a comment, click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard.

Pigns Pri Comment	cipg Dates Comments Indications Images Others Images Others	r Ctri 🔿
Topic.	Rx HC Alert Comment	- i
	- industry of	



The **Rx Comment** window will appear. Select a **Topic** and enter the comment in the space provided.

of the Command		http://firstillianche
Trape Content	Shoe On Ra Alet	Kave Content for Ratio Kave Content for Ratio Kase Content for Copied Pos Workfore Alerfs St. Add.
hardi (2004)		
	(See	X Cental

In addition to the regular comment options of **Show On Rx**, **Alert**, and **Print On Hardcopy**, there are two additional comment options:

- **Keep Comments for Refill**: When this option is checked, the comment will also be saved for any refills against the prescription.
- **Keep Comments for Copied Rxs**: When this option is checked, the comment will be copied to a new prescription record if the original is copied.



Indications

Plans Pricing Dates	Comments	Indications	Images	Other	Etri 🔿
Rx Indications (1)	Service and a				Dec Dec
Description					*
Allergic rhinitis, unspec	shed				
					£.
					+

The **Indications** tab allows you to identify which condition the prescription is treating. When you click **Ins** or press **Insert** on your keyboard, a list of ICD- 10-CA and/or FDB conditions will be displayed.

Showing Indications for	Flonase		0	X -
	B Starts with C Contains	Select X Cancel	5 F	lecords Found
ICD-10-CA Condition +	e Indications for Flonase	Doe, Jane's Conditions	© All	Conditions
# Description			Code	
I Vasemptor minitis			1300	
2 Allergic shinitis due to p	ollen		,1301	
3 Other seasonal allergic r	hindis		1302	
4 Other allergic rhinitis			1303	
5 Allergic rhinitis, unspeci	fied		1304	10

Highlight the indication you want to apply to the prescription and click **Select**.



Images

The **Images** tab displays the script image that was scanned during Drop-Off. Click **View Image** to view the scanned image and + to add a new image.



Other

The **Other** tab indicates if Doctor Authorization has been received and if a Narcotic report will be printed for the Rx. A space to insert a comment is also provided.

Plans	Pricing	Datgs	⊆omments	Indications	Images	Other	Ctrl 🔿
Do	ctor Auth Jude in N	orizatio arcotic	n Received report				
Transa	iction Co	mment					



Fill

- 1. Call up the F9 Workflow screen and select the Fill queue.
- 2. All Rxs ready to be filled will be displayed. Click **Get Work** to view the next work order that needs to be filled.
- 3. The **Fill Rx** screen will be displayed. Scan the **UPC** or enter the **DIN** located on the stock bottle.

FIL Ba	tenterine 200	Due fumon te	teret track bin haf a	all summings
Trag Mantakor Kasa Nanij Roko Taksalisko Isom Nanij Roko Estatisko Isom GAP (Santaine) interne Gape Rom GAP (Santaine) interne Gape Rominister Santaine	Source Stand Source Stands Successor Strage Of	44 1 (73) 144 Cap 1151 # 41		- Anathan Faik (passe Video Video Oneo Video Video Video
Trial (2) to Fachage 200 (2) Autopol	0 Oyour	e: (.)e.)		
Part for \$60 On out to have	an car			
UPCON	Looks.	There are more par	Report to some	
Dir Enginy Sala	H	(Consect)	Canal I	
And for \$8 1000 to be found \$80	On Personnel B	Online 188	1112	

- 4. Enter the dispensed quantity in the **Qty** field.
- 5. If a balance owing is required, click the **Owe** button. If the order can be fulfilled, click **Packaged** to continue.



Check

The Check stage must be performed by a pharmacist or licensed technician. Check is the final check that is made before the prescription is bagged and filed away in the pickup drawers. At this point, you should be looking at the filled prescription and verifying that against the written prescription and the electronic drug image displayed on the screen.

- 6. Call up the **F9 Workflow** screen and select the **Check** queue.
- 7. All Rxs ready to be verified will be displayed. Click **Get Work** to view the next work order that needs to be verified.
- 8. The **Check** screen will be displayed. Verify that the packaged prescription matches the electronic drug image and can select one of the following:
 - a) Save for Later: Returns you to the F9 Workflow screen.
 - b) **Cancel Rx**: Reverses the prescription and marks it as Cancelled in the patient profile. Cancelled Rxs can be filled again later.
 - c) **Reject**: Rejects the Rx and sends it to the previous stage while still maintaining the work order priority sequence.
 - d) Trouble: Removes the Rx from the work order priority queue.
 - e) **Approve:** Packaged prescription that match the electronic drug image.





Pickup

The prescription pick up stage includes the following steps:

- Verifying the identity of the person picking up the prescription(s).
- Identifying the number of prescriptions that need to be retrieved from the Pickup bins.
- Identifying the location of a prescription.
- Identifying what stage of the prescription filling process an Rx is at.

At this stage you can either create an OTC to profile record for patients purchasing OTC products, or check the status of prescriptions for those picking up.

Creating an OTC to Profile Record for New and Existing Patients

1. Log into the **Pickup** application and select **OTC** from the top right corner of the screen.



- 2. Enter one of the following search criteria in the drug search field:
 - f) Brand/Generic Name, Strength/Pack Size (e.g. Apo-Metformin, 500/360)
 - g) DIN (5-8 digits)
 - h) UPC (11-12 digits)
 - i) A period (.) and the Drug Quick Code (e.g. TYLE1)
 - j) #symbol and the Catalog Item Number (e.g. #78945)



3. Use the arrow buttons to locate the correct product. Double-click the product or highlight it and click **Select**.



4. Repeat steps 2-3 for each product you want to add. If there are no other products to add, click **Next**.

Record OTCs	in other last	and Lanes I a sufficient of	and some li	and the	0 8
X Clear	Exit OTC	OTC Prescription Entry -	Scan Products	Search	Next
Scan l	JPC or enter	manually: tylen			
Advil Ibuprofe	Liqui-Gels (en/Pseudophed	Cold & Sinus 200/30mg rine Hydrochloride	CAP (GelCap)	Pack: 40 DIN: 022507	05



- 5. The patient search screen will appear. Search for the patient by entering one of the following patient search criteria:
 - a) Last Name, First Name (e.g. "Doe, Jane" OR "doe, j" OR "Doe" OR ", Jane")
 - b) A period (.) and the Patient Quick Code (e.g. ".DoeJ")
 - c) 7 or 10 digit phone number (e.g. 800-263-5876 or 263-5876)
 - d) A number sign (#) and the +Third Party Billing number (e.g. #123456789)
 - e) An asterisk (*) to search ALL patients in the database

Record OTCs	or manufactory of	A Star P Ann A make At Rend At Ren At Ren.	0
Back	Clear	OTC Prescription Entry - Select Patient	South .
Patient	Search:		
		To call up a patient you can enter one of the following: any part of Last Name, First Name OR a period and the Patient Code (ie Jamitig OR 7 or 10 digit phone number OR the # symbol and a billing Number	

6. If the patient already exists, highlight the patient and click **Select**. If it is a new patient, click **Insert** and complete the patient fields. Click **Save**.

the second s	2010/00/00/00/00/00			South State
Cancel	OTC Prescription Entry			100
Last Name	First Name	Sali	utation	1
Address 1		Birthdate		
Address 2		Age		
City	Prov ON (Gender		3
Postal	Country Canada	Language	English	1
Phone				
Description	Phor	10	Ext	



7. The pickup confirmation screen will appear. If all the information on the screen is correct, click **Confirm** from the top right corner. If you need to make any changes, click **Back** or **Start Over**. You may enter a stop date, if necessary.

Secure (This)		The second s		-	Sec. Bal
	OTC Presc	iption Entry - Confi	irmation		-
Patient Data Jame					
Pare Here (\$30) 263-5676	Sex Terrale	Bethelay Oli Aug 2010			
holics					
Adult Liqui Gels Cold & Sirus 201/9849 Imprefer Paradaphenine Hydrochionis		CAPISIACIES	Pack: 40 DIN-402300105	Fren Supply 10 Frag Date	-
<u> </u>					
Warnings					

NOTE: Clicking **Confirm** may produce DUR actions for the pharmacist to resolve.


Prescription Pickup

1. Log into the **Pickup** application and click the **Pickup** icon located in the top right corner.



- 2. In the patient search field, enter one of the following patient search criteria:
 - a) Last Name, First Name (e.g. "Doe, Jane" OR "doe,j" OR "Doe" OR ",Jane")
 - b) A period (.) and the Patient Quick Code (e.g. ".DoeJ")
 - c) 7 or 10 digit phone number (e.g. 800-263-5876 or 263-5876)
 - d) A number sign (#) and the +Third Party Billing number (e.g. #123456789)
 - e) An asterisk (*) to search ALL patients in the database
- 3. Once the patient's information is confirmed, highlight the information and click **Select** in the top right corner.

Clear	Eut Pickup	Search Patient for Pickup	Select
Patien	t Search: doe,ja		
Doe, J	ane n St. Toronto ON D4D 4D4	Female 62	1950-Aug-08 (800) 263-5876 Home

4. The patient's medication history will appear, indicating what stage of the Prescription Filling Process the medications are in. For example, none of Jane Doe's medications are ready for pick up and are in the Input stage.



To pickup prescriptions ensure they have a green check mark, then click **Pickup [x] Item**.

to Pickap	and in the second second	The second section of the second section of the second sec		
Beck Start Over	Please Sele	ect Rx's to Pickup	Rx arto	Rickup 1 žem
Use the check mark to select the	items that the patient	wants to pickup.	Patient Pay	s: \$13.42
Tylenol With Codeine No.3 30	Doe, Jane	Release	\$12	12
Ric 6004	Counsel Patient		\$15.	+2
Advair 250 Diskus 250/50mcg	Doe, Jane (62)	Enter	In Pro	ogress

- [Blank]- Indicates Identification is required to pickup this Rx
- **Counsel Patient** Indicates this prescription requires the pharmacist to counsel the patient.
- Refrigerated Indicates this prescription can be found in the refrigerator

Refill Rx

Refill Rxs can be filled for patients who have already had their previous prescription filled at the same pharmacy location. Typically, refill information is entered when the prescription is initially filled, and patients can choose if they want to enrol in the Refill Reminder program, which notifies them when their prescription refills are ready. See the <u>Auto Fill Functionality</u> user guide on our website for more information about this program.

From the F3 - Patient Screen

- 1. Select F3 Patient from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Enter one of the following patient search criteria and click Search:
 - a) Last Name, First Name (e.g. "Doe, Jane" OR "doe, j" OR "Doe" OR ", Jane")
 - b) A period (.) and the Patient Quick Code (e.g. ".DoeJ")
 - c) 7 or 10 digit phone number (e.g. 800-263-5876 or 263-5876)
 - d) A number sign (#) and the +Third Party Billing number (e.g. #123456789)
 - e) An asterisk (*) to search ALL patients in the database
- 3. Double-click the patient record. The **F3 Patient** screen will display.
- 4. Select **Refillable Rxs** from the right navigation pane.



5. Highlight the medication(s) that the patient would like to refill and tag them using the spacebar and either right click on the patient profile or click on **Extra Functions** and select **Add to Rx to Do List**.

8000 B		Politic Auto 12/2/sec 2/4	partness then	10.14444	Any Ant Pare
	Due Date for the Dativery Base	Jactor (1) Jactor (1): (Area resolution (1): France		11 7-4	et fulle fights
		Fight appende Annen an Manag	fothese lots	11 11-00	contract 187 Land
		Read to Peters read, maligite (10 Jun) mil 2 of 1.50	lanain	at motion	these tests
-ane[10+6]]	+1	Ten I tradit (ten I) units 1888 Hanne Long	- 3	10-Deput	
	1	- In all		ALL -Same Da	
Tayloring United to Depart Taylor II Separt Taylor IV Separt Taylor IV Separt Taylor IV Separt Taylor IV Separt Taylor IV Taylor IV Tayl	Ann fa fa fa fa Incise Annole Dampe fan tril Anno Damp fan tril Anno Damp franker fan an Highly Thompson i	Venderen a Vender lagerek	in Kome	48.0.044	
		in the	Parent		
	0+40	3			

6. Select a **Due** time for the work order. This will add the prescription to the **Enter** queue.

7. Complete the Input, Filling, and Check stages described in the New Rxs section.

Unfill Rx (On Hold)

There can be many reasons why patients may not need some of their prescriptions filled at Drop-Off. For documentation purposes and convenience these prescriptions will be put on hold and referred to as **Unfilled Rxs**. An Unfill Rx will pass through **Drop-Off**, **Enter**, and **Check** of the Rx processing steps.



From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

With Rx Number

- 1. From the ALT+X Start Screen, click F11- Drop-Off or press F11 on your keyboard.
- 2. Enter the prescription number in the **Refill Rx Number** field and click **Lookup**.

F3 - Patient	FS - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Workfi	Den F1	1 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start
Patient Search		•	Age	Phone Phone	Cherd D		-
Date	Time	Due	Deliver		-	Work	Drider
Refill Ro Rohum	00000	Look	up	Dector Name	K		Clear
	Ready for	lookup		Address Drug/M	ir.	Lice	

- 3. The Rx will populate on the **F11 Drop-Off** screen. Enter a **Due** time. This will add the prescription to the **Enter** queue.
- 4. Click Add to add the Rx to the Workorder Items list.

And South In-	1 kan 1 kan Mari 10 kan Kan <u>1</u> (11) kan 10 kan	Anne da jeren en a te ide rent 100 Anne her i
ngit fu Notar	Ready for testing Ready for testing Report Script Image (re- Series) are Disting Image	New Ps
TRADING AND	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
a latin	Arrivel .	Deg Dela



Click **Finalize Work Order** to move the prescription to adjudication. If any DUR messages are present they will first need to be resolved by the pharmacist before the prescription moves to the filling queue.

Without Rx Number

- 1. Call up the **F11- Drop-Off** screen and perform a patient search.
- 2. Select **Refillable Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. The patient profile for the patient will be displayed. Use the spacebar to highlight the Rx(s) you want to refill and click **F Refill** or press the **F** key on your keyboard.

V Patient Pro	ofile for Doe,	J <mark>an</mark> e								
Profile - R	efillable (1)	ESC space	- Back - mark	to Patie multiple	ent Rxs	F · Refill Y · Copy To Ne	w D-Detail I - Inactivate	Extra Functions 🔻	V OK
# Status	Orig Rx	Rx Num	Date	Ago Qty	Auth	Rem	Brand Name	Doctor	Sig	
1 PartFill	9000006	9000006	06/08/2014	30 3	30 210	180	A.C. & C 375/8/15mg	Test,Doc	*1	

 The Rx(s) will appear in the Workorder Items list on the F11 - Drop-Off screen. If you want to edit any of the information in the Rx, double-click the Rx entry from the list. The Rx information will populate in the F11 - Drop-Off fields. Make the necessary changes and click Update.

College 1 College 1 College	The second se	10
Patient James Terry Anna	And Property and a state and	Comment of the
Annual Station B	Tenan Par and Tennis 2022	Contract Contract
track processing here	Walk intering al intering it	Desubarts
	Land to the second seco	Apple Parts
	Editing Parts # 2	ALAN
	Berto an	Areally
	tem (2-5e) for	Attained texture
	Anne	Names for
	Dieter	Autophote
	many insected failure Adaptation failures	the time. Of a flag.
	marge killing from MA must Affridam	
	and New York Concerning of the second	
	free a family conditioned	
	margh # fax (yr # sum (n #	
	Herberry P concertain our	
	NUMBER OF AN ADDRESS	
	to Lamont .	
	in franklich Control Control	15
	Contraction Contraction of Contract	
Lange and M.	A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACTACT OF A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT. CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT. CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTACTA	200 - 1
A Designment of the local	At a literative the state in the literative	
D from special line, new	inspected balanching many lang. Text Day	
the second secon		
X Deg All	William Brok Onto	R. L



5. Click Finalize Work Order.

Modify Rx

Once a prescription has been processed, there are some fields that can be modified and some that cannot. For those fields that can be modified, namely prescription comments, refills, unit dose activation, and other fields that do not have clinical or financial impact, you can modify the prescription to edit those fields.

Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen

- 1. Select **F3 Patient** from the **Alt-X Start** screen and perform a <u>patient search</u>. Double-click the patient record.
- 2. The patient profile for the selected patient will be displayed. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. Use the spacebar on your keyboard to tag the Rx(s) you want to modify. Click M Modify or press the M key on your keyboard.

file Edit But	ient Pigfi	le Baporti	: Utilities (H Cen	trg/ Filt	⊆ards	Section Help			
F3 - Patient	101	5 - Drug	177 - 1	Doctor	R	9 - World	iow F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Rx	Alt-X - Start	
ast Name Do			First Name	Jane		Sa	utation Ms. 🔹	OK 2	X Cancel	Patient
	1			ESC	- Ba	ck to Pe	dient F-Bell R-Be	pint D-Detail		Profile
Profile - All	Poes (12)			space	- me	urk multip	ple Pos M. Modin C. Ca	rcel (-Inactiv	ele Egita Functione 🖤	AB Ras
# Status	Orig Re	Richum .	Date	Aprilay	Aut	h flen	Brand Name	Docker	Sig	Active Res
1	1000027	1000027	18/08/2014	18	30	30.0	A Hydrocort Inj 100mg/via	a Test,Doc	"	
2	1008025	1000026	18/08/2014	18:	30	30.0	Lidonysin	Test.Doc	-1	Active Riss w/Passtames
3	1000025	1000025	18/08/2014	18	30	30.0	Acet 325 325mg	Test,Doc	-1	Refiliable Ris
4	1000021	1000021	14/08/2014	22	30	30.0	Energiel Tablets 325mg	Text,Dec	¥1	A
5	1000020	1000020	14/08/2014	22	30	30.0	Apo-Asa Film Coated 325mp	TestDoc	1	Fricing Frohie
6	1000017	1000017	05/08/2014	30	20	20.0	Apo-Indomethacin 25mg	TestDoc	-1	Not Disp./OTC Ris

- 4. The Rx will appear on the **F12** screen in **Modify** mode. Modify any of the editable fields (dispense quantity, authorize quantity, interchangeable drugs, and unit dose information).
- 5. When you are finished, click **F12 Save Changes**.



Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen

1. Enter the Rx number in the Universal Search field and click Modify Rx.



- 2. The Rx will appear on the **F12** screen in **Modify** mode. Modify any of the editable fields (dispense quantity, authorize quantity, interchangeable drugs, and unit dose information).
- 3. When you are finished, click **F12 Save Changes**.

Copy Rx

The Copy Rx function allows you to copy information from an existing prescription to a new prescription. This function is often useful when the doctor renews a patient's existing medications and there is no change in dosage or SIG. It is not recommended to use this function when there are changes in dose, SIG, or prescriber because when a prescription is copied, a link is created between the new and old prescriptions. The original prescription that was copied will automatically have a status of "Inact (Copied)" and cannot be transferred out.

Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen

- 1. Select **F3 Patient** from the **Alt-X Start** screen and perform a <u>patient search</u>. Double-click the patient record.
- 2. The patient profile for the selected patient will be displayed. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. Use the spacebar on your keyboard to tag the Rx(s) you want to modify. Click **F Refill** or press the **F** key on your keyboard. If there are no remaining refills for the Rx, a prompt will appear asking if you want to copy the Rx to a new number. Click **Yes**.



		and the second second
There are no re	epeats left on	this Rx.
Do wou want to	a constitute a	in new putting page?
Do you want to	o copy it to a	new number?

- 4. The Rx will appear on the **F12** screen as a **New Rx**. Select a **Due** time and make any necessary changes to the prescription.
- 5. When you are finished, click F12 Fill Rx.
- 6. Complete the <u>Input</u>, <u>Filling</u>, and <u>Check</u> stages described in the <u>New Rxs</u> section for each Rx you have selected.

Method 2: From the F11 - Drop-Off Screen

- 1. Call up the **F11-Drop Off** screen and perform a patient search. Enter a **Due** time.
- 2. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. The patient profile for the patient will be displayed. Use the spacebar to highlight the Rx(s) you want to copy and click **Y Copy To New** or press the **Y** key on your keyboard.

Profile	- All Rxs (12)	l	ESC space	- Back - mark	to mu	Patie Itiple	nt Rxs	F - Refil Y - Copy To	New D - Detail	Egtra Functions 🔻	🗸 ок
# Status	Orig Rx	Bx Num	Date	Ago Qty	1	Auth	Rem	Brand Name	Doctor	Sig	
1	1000027	1000027	18/08/2014	18	30	30	0	A Hydrocort Inj 100mg/via	I Test,Doc	×1	
2	1000026	1000026	18/08/2014	18	30	30	0	Lidomyxin	Test,Doc	*1	
3	1000025	1000025	18/08/2014	18	30	30	0	Acet 325 325mg	Test,Doc	*1	
4	1000021	1000021	14/08/2014	22	30	30	0	Kneerelief Tablets 325mg	Test,Doc	*1	-

4. The Rx(s) will appear on the **F11** - **Drop-Off** screen. The **Rx is # [x] on page [x/x]** indicates how many Rxs are about to be copied. Click **Add** to add the Rx to the **Workorder Items** list.



teres in Res 5 to 10	Part of control and	Regist Suprage
4 8 1000 M	Copy Ro - 1 of 2 A + 1 (A + 100 (A + 10	Fallet Oncorrent: Descharged Real Science
Perfektion MA. (1) Stationard With Linits Sci Trains, SM Tex (WEDH) 101 The projections	Name in York in our part and the second seco	- Constitute
12. <u>19. 2010</u>	The Transferrate Late	
C	Realize R - Lance A Realize R Realizer R - Lance R R Realizer R	

NOTE: Prescriber, drug, and dispensing information will be copied from the old Rx record but can be modified if necessary.

- 5. Repeat step 4 for each Rx you have selected to copy. When you are finished, click **Finalize Work Order**.
- Complete the <u>Input</u>, <u>Filling</u>, and <u>Check</u> stages described in the <u>New Rxs</u> section for each Rx you have selected.

Cancel Rx

Cancelling a prescription means reversing a prescription which includes reversing claims sent to third party plans. You may need to cancel prescriptions for various reasons. For example, a change in dispensing quantity, wrong SIG inputted; patient does not want the prescription anymore.

Method 1: From the F3 - Patient Screen

- 1. Select **F3 Patient** from the **Alt-X Start** screen and perform a <u>patient search</u>. Double-click the patient record.
- 2. The patient profile for the selected patient will be displayed. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.



3. Use the spacebar on your keyboard to tag the Rx(s) you want to modify. Click **C** - **Cancel** or press the **C** key on your keyboard.

Eile Edit	Patient	Profile Repor	ts <u>U</u> tilities	NH Cent	tral Fill C	ards Session	n <u>H</u> elp		223		2
F3 - Pa	tient	F5 - Drug	F7 -	Doctor	F9 -	Workflow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New	Rx Alt-1	K - Start	
Last Name	Doe		First Nam	e Jane		Salutation	n Ms. 👻	OK	Save	K Cancel	Patient
Profile -	All Rxs (2)		ESC space	- Back - mark	to Patient multiple R	F · Refit R · F xs M · Modily C · C	Reprint D-D Cancel I-In	etal activate Extra Fr	unctions V	V Profile
Status	Orig R	RxNum	Date	Ago Qty	Auth	Rem Bran	d Name	Doctor	Sig	-	Active Res
1	100	027 1000027	18/08/2014	18	30 30	0 AHy	drocort Inj 100mg/vial	Test,Doc	*1	1.00	
2	1000	026 1000026	18/08/2014	18	30 30	8 Lido	myxin	Test,Doc	*1		Active Rxs w/Passtimes
3	100	025 1000025	5 18/08/2014	18	30 30	0 Acet	325 325mg	Test,Doc	-1		Refillable Rxs

Depending on the type of prescription you are cancelling the system will prompt you with different messages for cancelling the prescriptions.

Method 2: From the Alt-X Start Screen

1. Enter the Rx number in the Universal Search field and click Cancel Rx.



2. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to cancel the Rx. Select Yes.

Inactivate Rx

Prescriptions should be inactivated if patients are no longer using certain medications as a part of their medication therapy. Prescriptions are automatically inactivated when they are copied to a new prescription number or if they are transferred out of the pharmacy; otherwise any Rx that needs to be inactivated will need to be done manually.

- 1. Select **F3 Patient** from the **Alt-X Start** screen and perform a <u>patient search</u>. Double-click the patient record.
- 2. The patient profile for the selected patient will be displayed. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.



3. Use the spacebar on your keyboard to tag the Rx(s) you want to modify. Click I - Inactivate or press the I key on your keyboard.

Eile	Edit Pr	atient Prof	ile <u>R</u> eport	s <u>U</u> tilities	NH Centr	ral Fill 🔇	ards \$	iession <u>H</u> elp				
F3	- Patier	nt	F5 - Drug	F7 -	Doctor	F9 -	Workfle	ow F11 - Drop-off	F12 - Ne	ew Rx Alt-	X - Start	
Last Na	ame Di	oe		First Name	e Jane	225	Sale	utation Ms. 👻	OK	Save	X Cancel	Patient
	1000				ESC	- Back	to Pa	tient F-Besil R-B	eprint D	- Detail		V Profile
Profi	ile - All	Rxs (12)			space	- mark	multip	Ile Pocs M-Modily C.C	ancel	- Inactivate Egtra P	unctions V	All Rxs
# Sta	stus	Orig Rx	Rx Num	Date	Ago Qty	Auth	Rem	Brand Name	Doctor	Sig	-	Active Res
1	0.00	1000027	1000027	18/08/2014	18	30 30	0 0	A Hydrocort Inj 100mg/vial	Test,Doc	1		
2		1000026	1000026	18/08/2014	18 7	30 30	0	Lidomyxin	Test,Doc	*1		Active Rxs w/Passtimes
3		1000025	1000025	18/08/2014	18	30 30	0	Acet 325 325mg	Test,Doc	1		Refillable Rxs

4. The Inactivate Rx(s) window will appear, displaying the selected Rx(s). Each Rx will have a status indicating if it is eligible to be inactivated. If the Rx information is correct, click Inactivate Eligible Rxs.

and interests	44	1 4		THE R. LOUIS DOCUMENTS
Fechare 1002218 1002218 1002211 1002219	Orig/Rectilent 10000276 10000221 10000224	Dreg App-Oglaanike Sing App-Maliprose 500mg Contele Crosen 1% Brasin 18 500mg	Country Dr. Trianay, John Dr. Hause, Gregory Dr. Hause, Gregory Dr. Hause, Gregory	Dated Reconstitute Reconstitute CENERGIA-ME CENERGIA-ME
	-	Institute Eligible Part	X Car	of the second

5. You will be prompted to enter an optional reason for inactivating the Rx. Click **Save** to continue. The status of the prescription will be show a status of '**Inact**' in the patient profile.

Eile Edit Pat	ient Profile Reports	<u>Utilities</u> <u>N</u> H Centr	al Fill Cards Session	Help		
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doctor	F9 - Worldlow	F11 - Drop-off F12	- New Rx Alt-X - St	art
ast Name Do		First Name Jane	Salutation	Ms. • OK	Save 🗶 Ca	Patient
Profile - All	Rxs (12)	ESC space	- Back to Patient - mark multiple Rxs	F - Relit R - Reprint s M - Modily C - Cancel	D · Detail I · Inactivate Egita Function	Profile All Rxs
t Status	Orig Rx Rx Num	Date Ago Dty	Auth Rem Brand !	Name Doctor	Sig	* Active Rxs
1	1000027 1000027	18/08/2014 18	30 30 0 A Hyde	locort Ini 100mg/vial Test,Di	oc 1	Active Rxs w/Passtimes
3	1000025 1000025	18/08/2014 18	30 30 0 Lidom 30 30 0 Acet 3	25 325mg Test,D	oc 1	Refillable Rxs

NOTE: Prescriptions will automatically become inactive if they are copied or have been transferred to another pharmacy.



Reactivate Rx

Introductory paragraph.

- 1. Select **F3 Patient** from the **Alt-X Start** screen and perform a <u>patient search</u>. Double-click the patient record.
- 2. The patient profile for the selected patient will be displayed. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. Use the spacebar on your keyboard to tag the Rx(s) you want to modify. Select Extra Functions > Reactivate Rx.

F1 - Bahand	1	1. Prog	1.7			1.000	faat 191-Drop-off	617 Nave 1	a late bet	
permane line			110.00				and disc Min		Ine X Canal States	
Frank ALT	-		_	2.50		and in Pr	alard 1, April 1, 5 and Place 1, Munity 1, 5	and in	Tata Statement & unda	
elties b	10.0	5. Mar. 10.		Itel	1.1	at Ites	Distantion .	Date	the Holdhan Johns	- 1
1 million 1	18,817	THE R. P. L	12.7.1	·		. 6.1	a statistical in 100mg/rod	Teiller	- Record	
Asses 1	100.00	THERE IS	12402	18. 12			Lateration	Tant Jim	Add to Danies Cathoods	
4	1000	198663 1	1000	1.2	. B.		Aur 25 10rs	Tetile	A local data of the second second	
8	1000	1000007.11	Color State	1.1.46			Rosenador Labore Silling	Ter fim	And to the up the Deck	
5 i i	1000	1000000.1	140000				Batchics Net Connel Liferage	TetDer	App To Ar To Die Link	
8 í	14961	1008017-08	Profile Lines		. m.		reprintmethods (Trig	Tartim	4448	
27-478	-	4,000,0	1,000,000.0	1.18	- 8.	21.18	ALL YC DAWNER	TextDer	Contract and the second second	
8	1000	100000.0	1.000.000.0				Andrea (Chog	Tatilities	Contra Contractory Trans.	
Sharillante.	1000	Automatica	140,004	1.18	. 80		Carette Herg	Tex Dec	Charge Net 118 Passagery	
S	seese.	NUMBER T	1.400.000.0	1.16	. 16	10.0	ALC NT STATING	fet(int	Compared Name Name and Address (Address)	1000
Contraction,	798822	1000021	140.0014	1.190			Arriton Latin	TeriDer	and the second se	min I
1		10000	1000	1.1.96			(A) Lake (Frig.	ter De-	Dank respects to reserve	canet.
									FacDedrettij	10000
		-	-				and the second second		incomed has Respond	
April 10		R24 (5)	are set.	10004	(paint)	Burling	Party County	realizes (20to	Testing & Report	
			_	-	1	figuran (c.e.)	una al sauras		Name and Address of the Party o	
				test.			1 0-0-0	late	Australia	-

4. The **Reactivate Rx** window will appear, displaying the selected Rx(s). Each Rx will have a status indicating if it is eligible to be reactivated. If the Rx information is correct, click **Reactivate Eligible Rxs**.



w faacture 2	he:			haid (min and a
Pallationary				
Rafian tont/s tont/s	Oragi Pin Haam HIEDOOD HIEDOODS	Drog Latonywn Auer 125 325mg	Dotter Dr. Text, Dec Dr. Text, Dec	Data Data Persita
		Janution Digitie Pro	x 0	and it is

Not Dispensed Rx

Creating an OTC to profile record for patients is known as **Not Dispensed Rxs** in the system. The term not dispensed is used because these prescriptions are not dispensed by the pharmacist. Rather they are over-the-counter medicines that are taken by the patient and therefore included in the patient profile for drug interaction analysis.

Drop-Off

- 1. From the ALT+X Start screen, click F11- Drop-Off or press F11 on your keyboard.
- 2. Search for the patient in the patient search field and select a **Due** time. If there are any counseling notes written in regards to the OTC product it should be scanned into the system via the document scanner.
- 3. Set the Rx status to Not Dispensed.
- 4. Enter the name of the pharmacist on duty in the **Doctor** field.



5. Once all the relevant information has been entered, click **Add** to add the work order to the **Workorder items** list.

Peters Same Inc. And An House Addres Same Roman Document And Same Same Roman Document And Same Same Same Same Same	Martin Sauce (Sauce And	August ment hoge (a ment hoge bage (a hoge hoge bage base hoge bage
Total Policy of the Policy of	Para Pert Day	Target Second
CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O	Terrent Difference Server Lan 2000 Designed Server Station (Second Second Sec	Period Anter Al Ro Anton Ro Anton Ro of Parenes Advisory Ro Description Ascring. (CR: Ro
Survey States and Stat	The Date - Later - Later (s) (The Later - Later - Later - Later - Later (s) (The Later - L	
T Land The State of S	a non	

6. Click Finalize Work Order.

Enter

The **Enter** stage is where you enter prescription information such as Drug, SIG, Dispense Quantity, Intervention Codes, etc. into the system for processing.

- 1. Select F9 Workflow from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Click Enter to display the enter queue.
- 3. Double-click the Not Dispensed Rx record.
- 4. The **F12** screen will appear, displaying the Rx details entered at Drop-Off. Enter any remaining Rx information (Dispense Quantity, Intervention Codes, etc.).

If you want to enter a stop date, click the **Dates** tab and enter an **Rx Stop Date**. For stores connected to a Drug information System, entering stop dates for Not Dispensed/OTC to profile Rxs may be required.



5. Click **F12 - Fill Rx** or press the **F12** key on your keyboard.

8 Annalis Marchige	And For Last Britlick B	4.94				B
Bandy Swined Star Inc. (1) Best		(1) (1) too to	and in Antonio	Area .		Unset beitestes
Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna	Dest term Ref (R) Same Adapt dest (Alexandre Same Blanc (M) Ref (Blanc (M) Same Blanc (Same Same Blanc (Same) Same		Aprilation and a second and a s	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Anno 1 and a lands Anno 1 and a Anno 1 and a
Canadianan	Robert States The Scoop Farm Table		Partie L Parts - ON Other - Jacob - 191	1111	****	Anne Par Hundran Anne Farinden Anne Farinden Anne Farinden Anne Farinden
Fight Fridge Lange (personal) (obtained Ro Figs	Innen inne Briterie (1884)	Service Sources Message Ministery saled Brouge Image a	ne i de ser te de la grégori desen			R. Consuming Holes Read New York Street



Fee for Service Rx

Fee for service prescriptions are prescriptions billed to third parties for professional service rendered by the pharmacist to the patient. For example, some Fee for Service prescriptions can be prescription adaptation services, medication reviews, refusals to fill, smoking cessation etc. Since services are not physically tangible and do not involve the dispensing of a dug product, some elements of prescription processing may be eliminated. Fee for service prescriptions should always be filled after the service has been provided to the patient.

Drop-Off

- 1. From the ALT+X Start screen, click F11- Drop-Off or press F11 on your keyboard.
- 2. Search for the patient in the patient search field and select a **Due** time.
- 3. Set the Rx status to Fill.
- 4. Once all the relevant information has been entered, click **Add** to add the work order to the **Workorder items** list.

RI - Destant III Destant III - Destant III - Destant	the 12 Per	TEL TR New	-10-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0	-
and the second s	And Man	AND AN OWNER		Par Inter Surger Propi
and the second s		and b		Charlough Intege
and the second s	-			(Astan)
A REAL PLACE IN A REAL PLACE	New Ro	4(14) (114)	- 10 K - 1	Enverses
Lassa Miller	- Baller			Name and Address of the Address
(i) Pointmants (iii)	1000		Sime.	Chataletata.
(38 Storage Well Ag, Syne 203	Association of the local division of the loc	14		-40.4p
the realized line Automation	Disghes.			Advantaci
Contraction of the second second second	-			All+10-1744044
1.1		and the second second		Addate the
have dod thereiner her HING'S	1.04		A. 400.	Piczyholte
Allers	1			for the other
Re/	1.1.1			
1400	104 Dr	1.0000 11.040.00		
	der berb	CONTRACTOR OF C		
Strategicher Work	The Dates 14			
and the second	A Colorest	1000		
Sporten bage State Shuth Bage State to Mage	-	444	and the second second	
y Verdania Mini			11.00	
2 Mar 1000 (A	+	Andre .		
1				



5. Click Finalize Work Order.

Enter

Fee for Service "drug records" typically have a DIN or Pseudo DIN used for billing, but do not have a UPC, counseling, drug monograph, or ordering tabs because these do not apply for services rendered to a patient.

- 1. Select F9 Workflow from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Click Enter to display the enter queue.
- 3. Double-click the Rx record.
- 4. The **F12** screen will appear, displaying the Rx details entered at Drop-Off. Use the **Drug Search** field to search for and select the applicable professional service.

In some cases, depending on the selection made in this field, the system will send a Special Services Code, Intervention Code, Rx prefix, etc. to third parties as a part of billing requirements.

NOTE: The **Drug Price Group** field may have a strategy applied to the drug record to instruct the system to use a specific pricing strategy for prescriptions filled for the service.

- 5. Enter the name of the pharmacist who provided the professional service in the **Doctor** field.
- To view any intervention codes or special service codes that will be submitted to third parties as part of the claim, select **Plan Information** from the right navigation pane. The **Rx Plan Information** window will appear.

or its the Information		10.1	and late
1.40%)			
Intervention Code 1 PS- Pro	Net signali pank serviçe		
Intervention Costs 2			23
Special Automation #		AgDes	
Special Service Code		0007ee_000	
Remon Code	Research Code Ref		
Oam Type [] Rep	An Own - Red Time Plan 2		
Preveto Offic			
	Ja Xina		



Click **OK** to close the **Rx Plan Information** screen.

7. Enter any remaining Rx information and click **F12 - Fill Rx** or press the **F12** key on your keyboard.

Fir-fatiget El-Coup 1 Fir-fatiget El-Coup 1	And for Land		-	X	See.	C. Constant
many parast marries (1) (1) Ber	States and	(-) + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	a in here a	-		Carter to test another test
And	Daris Canali Daris other Manale Canali Daris Alfrance D California Conserva- Daris annance Daris Daris annance Daris		Applements () Station of State Processon Address of States () Only Strength France () at States (), ()	1 1	100	Cartholas Cartholas
Advant.	Dig 10 ⁷ An agent Water		An an An Dealer I Annes Dear I Partial I Partie I Dia anne I Lawr I III		11111111111111111111111111111111111111	Antere Fue Information Interest Exclusion Turning Processible Toxing Processible Toxing Processible Turning Procession Turning Procession Turning Procession Turning Procession
Pape Barge Barg Januarian Indonesia Arthur Bar Mar Bar Mar Bardin San Alan San Bar San Bar Dar Da	Inequal lines (#1001#	Berringe Gegenete Mensage Of The S is has for Of Colorey Labor on Official Insign and	arves Perseptan Derves Perseptan Che genied nette			a no toto insi

Transfer Rx

Prescriptions can be transferred into or out of the pharmacy. In both cases, information regarding the transfer should be recorded in the system.

Transferring an Rx from Another Store

Transfers received from other pharmacies are treated as new prescriptions and must go through the same stages as a new prescription.

Drop-Off

- 1. From the ALT+X Start Screen, click F11- Drop-Off or press F11 on your keyboard.
- 2. Perform a patient search.



- 3. Feed the transfer report into the document scanner and click **Import Script Image File**.
- 4. Click Add to add the work order to the Workorder items list.
- 5. Click Finalize Work Order.

Enter

- 1. Select F9 Workflow from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Click Enter to display the enter queue.
- 3. Double-click the Rx record.
- 4. The **F12** screen will appear, displaying the Rx details entered at Drop-Off. Select **Transfer Rx From Another Store** from the right navigation pane.
- 5. The **Transfer Rx from other store** screen will appear. In the **Search for a store** field, begin typing the name of the originating pharmacy. If a matching pharmacy is located, either double-click the entry or highlight the entry and press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

Down Prome	Added	_	98	PL. Photo	_
Advice 1	123.495.58		10,040	or highly the two	htp-Addr
		-		Carryon	
				Citize a stand date	
		100		-	

- a) If a matching pharmacy cannot be found click, **New** to insert a new transfer pharmacy record. Complete the **Create Store** form and click **OK**.
- 6. Enter the name of the pharmacist on duty in the **Pharmacist Name** field and enter any available Rx information in the **Rx information from other store** fields.



- 7. Click **OK**.
- 8. Complete the remaining Rx fields and click **F12 Rill Rx**.

Transferring an Rx to Another Store

- 1. Call up the **F3 Patient** screen and perform a patient search. Double-click the patient record.
- 2. Select **All Rxs** from the right navigation pane.
- 3. Use the spacebar to tag the Rx(s) you want to transfer.
- 4. Select Extra Functions > Transfer Rx to Another Store.

attant Bot	1		-	4 144		-	and the state	-	X Canal Aurile	
				PROPERTY AND ADDRESS	NAMES OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTIONO		ph Res 1 - Holds C.C. Direct term Articlesce in Hingh of Indexes Indexe	red ball Date Date Feedbe Feedbe Settle Settle Settle Settle Settle Settle Settle Settle	an Destruction Const. Counted Martin Dester Collection Martin Dester Collection Martin Marca With Dester Add for Martin Dester Add for Martin Dester Add for Martin Dester Add for County Dester Collection Design States Collection Design States Collection	
inge it	-	Anna 1		-	1	and a	(a) (gan they (base) (spec) (spec) (a) (gan (spec)	tation material inter	Dupin Theopetic Equivalent Factorial Located Technological Series I Expand Technological States (19) Technological Technological Technological	



5. The **Transfer Out Rx(s)** screen will appear. In the **Search for a store** field, begin typing the name of the pharmacy you want to transfer the Rx to. If a matching pharmacy is located, either double-click the entry or highlight the entry and press the **Enter** key on your keyboard.

Physical Arts				and the second second	the second s
(here	_	10.46.01	 - Norsetto	ON CONTRACTOR	see prostent
tablese Dig Front Room				Consents	
haveney					
in two OMER	ingifatiwa UNIES	(hig Labriyan	Domo Dr. Neel Dw		Bela Belaingered

- a) If a matching pharmacy cannot be found click, **New** to insert a new transfer pharmacy record. Complete the **Create Store** form and click **OK**.
- 6. Enter the name of the pharmacist on duty in the **Pharmacist Name** field.
- 7. Click Transfer Out Eligible Rxs.
- 8. A prompt will appear asking if you want to print the Transfer Report. Answer **Yes** or **No** accordingly.
- 9. The Rx will show a status of Inact (Transferred Out) in the patient profile.

and the second se	A CONTRACTOR OF	And the second second			the state of the second second second	Contract and the	10		
F3 - Patient	F5 - Drug	F7 - Doct	pr F9 - Wa	ridiow	F11 - Drop-off	F12 - New Ro	Alt-	X - Start	
Last Name Doe		First Name Jan	ie	Salutation 1	Ms. 👻	OK	Save	X Cancel	Patient
		ES	C - Back to	Patient	F-Refil R-F	leprint D-Det	al Cours		* Profile
Profile - All Rxs	(12)	spo	ace - mark m	Itiple Rxs	M-Modify C-C	ancel I - Inac	tivate Extra P	unctions V	All Rxs
	lo: n	In N In	ate lánd	Dhu Auth	Barn Brand Nat	-	Decker	Sin +	And the second se
# Status	Ung Hx	HX NUM D	ale Ago	any Muter	nem plane Har	PC	DODIDI	2.2	Active Rxs
# Status	100002	7 1000027 18	3/08/2014 22	30 3	0 0 A Hydroco	rt Inj 100mg/vial	TestDoc	1	Active Rxs
Status I Inact (Transferre	100002 ad Out] 100002	7 1000027 18 5 1000026 1	8/08/2014 22 8/08/2014 22	30 3 30 3	0 0 A Hydroco 0 0 Lidomyxi	n: nt ln j100 mg/vial ni	Test,Doc Test,Doc	1	Active Rxs Active Rxs w/Passtimes



Rx with LU Code/ Section / SSC / Special Auth

In Ontario, some prescriptions require supplementary plan information to facilitate billing; this can take the form of a Limited Use Code, Section 8 Intervention code, Special Authorization, or special service code. Some of these supplementary items will be added to the system automatically; for example, DA and DB interventions. Other supplementary items need to be added manually.

Drop-Off

- 1. From the ALT+X Start screen, click F11- Drop-Off or press F11 on your keyboard.
- 2. Perform a patient search.
- 3. Feed the transfer report into the document scanner and click Import Script Image File.
- 4. Click Add to add the work order to the Workorder items list.
- 5. Click Finalize Work Order.

NOTE: There is no field for entering supplementary plan information in the **F11** - **Drop-Off** screen. This must be done at the Enter stage.

Enter

- 1. Select F9 Workflow from the Alt-X Start screen.
- 2. Click Enter to display the enter queue.
- 3. Double-click the Rx record.
- 4. The **F12** screen will appear, displaying the Rx details entered at Drop-Off. Enter the drug, prescriber, and dispensing information as usual. Click **F12 Fill Rx**.
- 5. If an ODB plan exists in the patient record and the drug has a Limited Use Code, a prompt will appear asking how you want to bill the drug. Select **Bill to ODB with a Reason Code**.





6. The **Limited Use Product Form** will appear. Select the appropriate limited use code and click **OK**.



If you accidentally bypassed the Limited Use prompt or if you want to add an intervention code, SSC, or Special Authorization number to the prescription, select **Plan Information** from the right navigation pane.

The **Rx Plan Information** screen will open, displaying a separate tab for each plan listed in the patient profile. If the drug in the Rx is a Limited Use drug, click **F2** next to the **Reason Code** field to view all codes associated with the drug. Re-select the code and click **OK**.

The **Claim Type, Real Time Plan** flag, and **Pseudo DIN** fields are automatically populated and should not be changed. Once all necessary Plan Information has been set, click **OK** or press **Enter** on the keyboard to continue. Proceed to move the prescription to the next Rx processing stage.



7. Click F12 - Fill Rx.

Merges

Drug merging in Kroll allows users to combine two different patient, drug, or prescriber records into a single, unified record. This section explains how to perform patient merges, drug merges, and prescriber merges.

Patient Merges

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Merge > Patients.
- 2. The **Transfer Patient Profiles Form** will appear. Perform a search for the patient record you want to keep in the **New Patient to be transferred TO** field. The patient's address information will populate.

5 Transfer Fallweit Fruhes Form	1.9.160
New Potent to be transformed 7	10
Never Dos Jone	
Address 7 330 Yorga St	
Addens 2	
City Toronto	Prov Chi
Old Patient to be transferred P	ION .
Old Patient to be transferred PT Native Address 1	ICM
Old Patient to be transformed PT Name Address 1 Address 2	CM
Old Patient to be transformed PT Name Address 1 Address 2 Oly	ROM Provi



3. Perform a search for the patient record you want merged in the **Old Patient to be transferred FROM** field. The patient's address information will populate.

ef Tarole	National Problem Form	IR, MACAN
NecPa	lest to be interalized	670
Nerve	Dos Jone	
Address	1 100 Yonga DI	
Addeds	12	
City .	Toronto	Prov ON
Address Address	Doe Jene 1 105 Yonge 31	
Address	2	
CAV .	Torovio	Prov ON
	V Transfer	X Cencel

- 4. Click Transfer.
- 5. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to merge the two patients. Answer **Yes**.
- 6. Click Cancel to close the Transfer Patient Profiles Form.



Drug Merges

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Merge > Drugs.
- 2. The Merge Drugs Form will appear. Enter the drug names in the respective New Drug to be merged TO and Old Drug to be merged FROM fields and click Lookup.

Line bronde under	18.00
New Chug to be merged TO	294
Ded	
Generic (
Mond	
Form	CPV .
Old Drug to be margind PROM	87
Old Drug to be rearged FROM Brand Genetic Monut	E
Old Drug for bie mergeld FFIOM Brand Generation Monut Form	DN

- 3. From the list of search results, select the drug you want to merge **to** and click **Select**. Click **Select** again.
- 4. From the list of search results, select the drug you want to merge **from** and click **Select**. Click **Select** again.
- 5. Both drugs will populate on the Merge Drugs Form. Click Transfer.

ngil Marija D	rugi fiare	R. MOLDIN
New Chie	To be merged TO	
David	Alter Cold And Allangy 225	-9
Generic	Dynatecolina Hydrochion	de Elding
Mend	374 (Schemp Flough Her	More Public
Form	M. (Nexel Subday)	ORV 822455.75
Orroug Brand	Also Since 8,05%	
Brend .	Aim Sime 8.05%	
Generic	Oryenatecome Hydrocovor	01005
Monut	and a second second	- HALL BARRIER
Pore -	M, Plane School	044 90249526
1	V Treaster X	Cancel



6. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to merge the drugs. Select Yes.



7. The **Merge Pack Size** form will appear asking you which drug pack you want to keep and if you want to merge the on-hand quantities for both drugs. Select **From Drug** to retain the drug pack for the drug you merged from, or **To Drug** to retain the drug pack for the drug you merged to.

Place a checkmark next to **Merge On Hand Quantities** if you want the on-hand quantities for both drugs to be merged.

from Drug		Te Drug	
On Hend	196	On Hend	100.
Purchase .	5.00	Furthern	16.58
Holisten DN	0.00	McFaeson	36.58
31	0.00	NE.	83.77
CORRAPS.	0.00	008(54P)	3.00
ODE(MHC)	0.00	006(MAG)	8.00

 A prompt will appear to confirm the number of prescriptions that were transferred to the new drug, and ask you if you want to delete the old drug from the system. If you select Yes, the old drug will be deleted and you will be left with the drug you merged to. If you select No, the drug you merged from will remain in the system.

ease Select a ch	noice	
1 prescription(s) were transferred to t	he new drug.
Do you want to	delete the old drug (Reilinta (Oma)
Do you want to	delete the old drug (l	Brilinta 90mg)



Prescriber Merges

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Merge > Doctors.
- 2. The **Merge Doctors Form** will appear. Perform a search for the prescriber record you want to keep in the **New Doctor to be transferred TO** field. The prescriber's address information will populate.

ef Merge Dautais Farm	. P. Inclus
New Occillar to be merged TO Name Dr. Zhang, Jeny Address 1 205 Gases St E Address 2	
City (Toronto	Prov Chi
Old Dockor to be reerged PROM Name Address 1 Address 2 City	Per
Victory XC	incel.

3. Perform a search for the prescriber record you want merged in the **Old Doctor to be transferred FROM** field. The prescriber's address information will populate.



4. Click Transfer.



- 5. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to merge the two prescribers. Answer **Yes**.
- 6. Click Cancel to close the Merge Doctors Form.

Patient Credit Cards

To ensure the privacy and security of patient credit card information in accordance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) compliance, Kroll has designated an area in the software for entering such information. Permission settings within the system can limit access to this area to certain groups of individuals within the pharmacy.

You must belong to a user group that has the **Allow Credit Card Password Management** permission enabled in order to manage patient credit cards. Refer to the <u>Permissions</u> section to enable this permission setting.

Creating a Credit Card Access Password

- 1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to Utilities > Credit Card Password Manager.
- 2. The Credit Card Password Manager window will appear. Click Create new Credit Card Access Password.





3. The **Create New Credit Card Password** form will appear. Enter the credit card password in the **New Password** and **Verify New Password** fields and click **OK**.

Create New C	Jedit Card Password
this cruciel Should the	to remember the credit card access password set for the pharmacy, a credit card access password be lost. Kroll can retrieve and reset this password but this process is billable.
0	Please enter a new Credit Card access password
(i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	New Pessword
(C)	
	Verity New Pessword

	Passwords match

NOTE: Passwords must be at least seven characters in length and contain both alpha and numeric characters.

4. The **Credit Card Password Manager** window will show an **Expiry date** of three months from today's date. Click **Close** to exit the window.

Current Credit Card Access Password			
Expiry date: 11-Dec-2014	CCs Encrypted:	0	
Create new Credit Card Access Password	Recovery Mod	le	X Close

Recording a Patient Credit Card

1. Call up the patient profile and go to **Patient > View Credit Cards**.

\$2 - Fa	Verw Alternate Addresses	P9 - Werkflow F1	1 - Drep-o	# F12-NH	w Rx Alt-X - Start	
Last Name	View Darting Del+1	Salubation			Sam X Cancel	Patient
Address 1	View Credit Cards	unders (D) H2 Sel Sel	[investor	01/01/1980	-	All Ros
Address 2	View History View Landard Una Based	(555) 353-5555	Age	34 years		Active Ros
-	View Patient Encounters		Gender	Female •	No image available	Active Ris or/Passtonies
	View Patient Documents	827	Haight	S.A.		Refitable Ris
and Cade	View To Do Berry	(**)(*****	The state	120	Load Delete	Pricing Profile
	Yiew Work Onlers	UKINERI WINCING			and plant a restriction of	Not Dep./OFC Res
Loor	Marga NH Cycles	150.000.000	008 123	546		Res Filled in Error
-	Delete	-	Hars (D)	Code Course III	02/34/34	Perform FDB Analysis



2. The **Patient Credit Card List** screen will appear. Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard.

💣 Patient Cre	edit Card List				x
Patient Do	e, Jane			X Close	
Credit Cards	: (0)			(F2) Ins	Del
Debit Type	CardType	Card Number	Expiry	Debit Account Number	-

3. The **Patient Credit Card Information** form will appear with the patient's address information prepopulated. Select a **Card Type** and complete the **Card Number**, **Expiry Date**, and **Cardholder Name** fields. Click **Save**.

	1		
	_		
158 23455709 2/17 ave:Doe	1234667	1	
factor			
00 Yonge	9		
pronto.			- 10N
THAT MAD	Canada		
	23-4567691 27-7 anie Doai lefsuit 00 Yonge 1 oronio 154 1541	234567691234667 2317 ane:Doe wheat Withut O Yonge Di onome 114 1141 Canada	23456/991234667 2517 enerDoe wheat <u>+</u> 20 Yonge 39 promo fM 1M/1 Canada



If you want to add a debit account rather than a credit card account, select **Debit** from the **Debit Type** menu and complete the **Bank Number**, **Transit Number**, and **Account Number** fields. Click **Save**.

2	g Patient Credit Ca	d Information	1	it, weichte
l	Debit Type Test	1	•	
Í	Bent Tiunber	123468		
	Although Number	123456.789	-	- 1
ľ				
l				
1				
		San	X Cancal	

4. Enter the credit card password in the **Password** field and click **OK**.

Please enter the cre	edit card access password
assword:	•
J OK	X Cancel

5. The credit card will appear in the **Credit Cards** list in the **Patient Credit Card List** screen. Click **Close** to exit.

edit Card List				3
e, Jane			X Close	
: (1)			F2 Ins	Del
CardType	Card Number	Expiry	Debit Account Number	
Visa	1234xxxxxx4567	12/17		
	edit Card List e, Jane (1) CardType Visa	edit Card List e, Jane t (1) CardType Card Number Visa 1234xxxxx4567	edit Card List e, Jane (1) CardType Card Number Expiry Visa 1234000000000000000000000000000000000000	edit Card List e. Jane Close (1) Card Type Card Number Visa 1234xxxx4567 12/17

Modifying a Credit Card Record

- 1. Call up the patient profile and go to Patient > View Credit Cards.
- 2. The **Patient Credit Card List** screen will appear. Select the credit card you want to modify and click **F2** or press the **F2** key on your keyboard.



- 3. Make the necessary changes to the patient's credit card information and click **Save**.
- 4. Click Close to exit the Patient Credit Card List screen.

Deleting a Credit Card Record

- 1. Call up the patient profile and go to **Patient > View Credit Cards**.
- 2. The **Patient Credit Card List** screen will appear. Select the credit card you want to modify and click **Del** or press the **Delete** key on your keyboard.
- 3. A prompt will appear asking if you are sure you want to delete the credit card record. Answer **Yes**.
- 4. Click Close to exit the Patient Credit Card List screen.

Reports

Reports can be accessed from the Alt-X Start screen under the Reports menu; patient reports are available under Reports > Patient, and can also be accessed from the F3 - Patient screen in the Reports menu. The following reports are supported in Kroll 10:

Patient

- AR Taxes Breakdown Report
- ATC Report
- AutoMed Report
- Compliance Label
- Creatinine Clearance Report
- Dispill Report
- DistriMedic Report
- Drug Interaction Analysis Report
- EcoloPharm EcoPill Report
- FlexRx Label Report
- MAR Pak Report
- Medical Expense Invoice
- Medical Expenses
- Medical History
- Medication Reconciliation Report
- Medication Sheet
- MRx Label Report



- MTS OnDemand
- PACMED Report
- Passtime Summary
- Patient (Comment Report)
- Patient CSV Dump
- Patient Drug Summary Report
- Patient Encounters Report
- Patient Listing Report
- Patient Mailing List Report
- Patient Medical Conditions
- Patient Medication Chart
- Patient Profile Report
- Persa-Kit
- Plain Paper MAR
- Shipping Report
- SynMed Report
- Tax Receipt

Rx

- Adjudication Totals
- Claims Invoice
- Compound Prescription Audit Report
- Daily/Monthly Totals
- Daily/Weekly Workload Report
- DTC Report
- DUR Letter Report
- DUR Report
- Electronic Hardcopy
- Expanded Scope of Practice Report
- Future Usage Report
- Hardcopy Report
- IMS Report
- Laser Label Report
- Narcotic Control Record
- Narcotic Rx Request Report
- NIHB Claims Invoice
- Plan Billing Summary
- Plan Breakdown
- Plan Discount Report
- Plan Summary
- Prescription Sales Analysis Report



- Price Strategy Summary
- Print Script Image Report
- Profit/Loss
- Refills Due
- Rx (Comments Report)
- Rx Breakdown
- Rx Canada Report
- Rx for Drug/Doctor Groups
- Rx Stop/Expiry/Inactivated/Copied
- Rx Summary
- Rx Totals Report
- Rx Transfers Report
- Rxs in Bins
- Special Services Fees Report
- Therapeutic Class Report
- Time Distribution Report
- Undeliverable Rxs Report
- Will Call BIN Report
- Workflow Daily Sales Report
- Workflow DUE Report

Drug

- Active Drug Listing Report
- Drug (Comments Report)
- Drug Future Orders Report
- Drug Inventory History Report
- Drug Inventory Listing Report
- Drug Listing Report
- Drug Price Change Report
- Drug Purchases Report
- Drug Usage Report
- Drug Utilization Audit Report
- Generic Sales Analysis Report
- Inventory Report
- Mixture Listing Report
- Narcotic Report

Doctor

- Doctor (Comments Report)
- Doctor Listing Report
- Doctor Rx Filled Report
- Patient / Primary Prescriber Ratio List



Nursing Home

- Active Drug Listing Report
- Nursing Home (Comments Report)
- Nursing Home Drug Usage Report
- Nursing Home Drug Utilization Report
- Nursing Home Listing/Info Report
- Nursing Home Passtime Report
- Nursing Home Patient Listing Report
- Nursing Home Patient Statistics
- Standing Orders Recall Report

Administration

- AR Adjustments Audit Report
- Field Modification History Report
- Paid Same Report
- Patient Network Audit Report
- Pharmacy Business Analysis Report
- Pre-Authorized Charges Report
- Rx Counseling Report
- Rx Reprint / Modify Report
- Submitted / Received Difference
- User Information Report
- Workflow Business Summary Report

Other

- AR (Comments Report)
- Bin / Totes Report
- Comments Report
- Dayforce Data Report
- Delivery Order Summary Report
- Mailing List Report
- Medication Review Summary Report
- Network vs Adjudication Totals
- Pre-Authorized Charges Report
- Price Tree Report
- Security Audit Report
- Sig Code Listing
- ToDo Report
- Weekly Comparison Report


Old

- Old Daily Totals
- Old Dispill (Style 1) Report
- Old Dispill (Style 2) Report
- Old Monthly Totals

Reports can also be accessed by clicking **Reports** > **Search** and typing in any part of the report name.

Common Daily Reports

This section outlines the most commonly used daily reports in Kroll.

End of Day Report

The End of Day Report provides a snapshot of the prescription totals for the day.

- 1. To generate this report, go to File > Exit or press Alt + F + X on your keyboard.
- 2. A prompt will appear asking if you want to print the End of Day Report. Select Yes.

Sample End of Day Report:

Tutals For 18-Sep-2014 Totals For 10-Sep-2014 New Rxs 0 Acq 0.00 Repeat Rxs 0 88 Mingp 0.00 Total Rxs 0 87 Mingp 0.00 Total Rxs 0 87 Mingp 0.00 Total Rxs 0 87 Mingp 0.00 Printed On Fixe 0.00 Fonted On Fixe 0.00 Total Rxs 0 Acq 0.00 Total Rxs 0 87 Mingp 0.00 Total Rxs 0 Acq 0.00 Total Rxs 0 87 Mingp 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 GLP % 0.00 Total Rxs 0 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 GLP % 0.00 GLP % 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 0.00 GLP % 0.00 GLP % 0.00 Total Rxs 0 Acq 0.00 GLP % 0.00 Total Rxs 0 RT Mingp 0.00 GLP % 0.00								
Printed On Fae 0.00 Pointed On Fae 0.00 10588001140821138 Total 0.00 10598001140821138 Total 0.00 GP % 0.00 10598001140821138 Total 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 0.00 0.00 GP % 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 0.00 0.00 GP % 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Totals For 18-Sep-2014 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Totals Ros 0.807 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Printed On Fee 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 Printed On Fee 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	Totals For 18-Sep- New Ros Repeat Res Total Ros	2000	Acij RR Milje Briman	0.00 0.00 0.00	Totals For 10-Seg New Ros Repeat Res Total Ros	20 0 0	Acq ER Mise Et Mise	0.00 0.00 0.00
Totals For 18-Sep-2014 New Rxx 0 Acq 0.00 Repeat Rxx 0 Em Whip 5.00 Total Rxx 0 Em Whip 5.00 Printed On Fae 0.00 1009/2014 88/21.56 Total 2.00 CLP % 0.00	Printed On 1988/2014/08/21 16		Fee Total G.P. %	0.00 0.00 0.00	Pented On 1909/2014 09/21 58		Fee Total G.P. %	0.00 0.00 0.00
Printed On: Fee 0.00 1909/0214 88-21 56 Total 0.00 O.P % 0.00	Totals For 18-Sep- New Ros Ropeat Ros Total Ros	20 0 0	Acg ER Vitue	0 00 5 00 0 00				
	Pointed On 1909/2014/38/21.58		Fee Total G.P %	0.90 9.00 0.00				

Network Totals Report (Adjudication Totals From Network)

At the end of the day, a Network Totals Report will communicate real time to the third party plans providing the totals of the day for those plans. The Day End Report and Network Totals Report should balance.



You will be prompted to generate the Network Totals Report after generating the End of Day Report.

Sample Network Totals Report:

		Adjudication Totals	sFro	mNetwork	i.			
Reporti Adjud	Parameters dication Date - 10/09/2014							
Adjudic Code	ation Totals From Network Plan Name	Claims		Same Day Reve Amount	rsəls #	Printed on: Prior Day Rever Amount	10/09/20: sals	14 16:33:51 Net Amount
₩€.	Assure Health (SHNS)	Failed to get totals: Could n	ot conn	ect to IP Address:	Port 61	BODError: WinSe	ock.Error:	1110
Total		0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00



Common Weekly Reports

This section outlines the most commonly used weekly reports in Kroll.

Adjudication Totals Report

The Adjudication Totals Report represents what Kroll has recorded as being paid by the third parties (unlike the Network Totals Report, the Adjudication Totals Report does not communicate real time to the third party plans).

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports** > **Rx** > **Adjudication Totals**.
- 2. The Adjudication Totals Report form will appear.
 - In the **Selection** tab, use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range. Click the **F2** button next to the **Plans** field to select the plans you want included in the report (optional).
 - Click the **Options** tab to specify the report parameters. Use the **Group By** options to specify how the report will be organized.

Charleston lots been like and	C Adjudication Totals Seport
Date Ending Ending Parts 150050014 150050014 Parts 1* 1x100 12	Canone by Come Show Centers If Show only plan summaries. If Exclude cerci-ensuel clasms If Exclude cerci-ensuel clasms
Printer Copies 1 2 Tray Copies Copies Deplex Bestore Defeute Vere Preysee X Occas	Proter Copies 13 Tray Ground Copies Copies Bestore Codewits (Copies) Bestore Codewits (Copies) Copies (Copies)

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Adjudication Totals Report:

Add acted Phane Phone	indication 5 age, circ tance indication (circle	Made Not 1	Report cost Constants	+			
August Property is a second procession of the second process of th							
Para data di Anno tanang Para tana	and a		Interior Inter	,	manager and	-,	
Sawath dal Tara Tara			-		-		-
Nacionale (ME) anno Malti (2011) Caro Malti (2011) Caro Malti (2011) Caro Malti (2011)	den al		- Terres		1111	-	100
Index artiken (sortin) (al.) sinteauri (son (2001) sinte (cont)) Tenter (artig), (result on the exc[ct (20	100	-	12	1	111	ł	100
And a second sec	Land in the second	1	110	****	1000	-	1
100	200	4	122	1	±2	1	103

Daily/Monthly Totals Report

The Daily/Monthly Totals Reports summarizes the total dollar values for the date range specified on either grouping them daily or monthly based on your selections in the report. It is important to note that this is a fill-based report, meaning it will only reconcile with other fill-based reports.

- 1. To generate this report, go to Main Menu > Reports > Rx > Daily/Monthly Totals.
- 2. The Daily/Monthly Totals Report form will appear.
 - Use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range.
 - Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
 - If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.



• If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.

C Caly Mently Losis Report	Alesion	Also.
(Im		
Selection		
Pu Pa Dee	Reden	-1
Photosoft + Bruckpets	FORMORIA .	
	1	1
Cheve Cover 9.48		11
		Ш
		Ш
		н
and a second		н
Peter Gregs	10	21
1 K	Constitute .	4
C Robertson and	" Daily " Munitis	11
C Debbe were tools		4
Rosal Microsof HIL Document dollar at	Coper 1	81
This Indonation Sect +	Coles Coa	-
and a street of the		
Enclose Carlante Press Press	Close Close	

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Daily/Monthly Totals Report:

		Duity/Mon Planet, 201 (KN) 201-04	Here we are	Asport at, hereine ihr	6		
Anter Television	approxed.						
parters barren					-	-	1000
ALC: NO DE CONTRACTOR OF CONTA	Section 2	1122 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	5555338	States and	1.44.94	1.5.840	201.84.1
14 Jan 2018 Startus 17 Jan 2018 Martinit Martinit	1.80 and 1.	10.00 A	800 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108 108	Total and the second	Rulls-W	1.014	2-22-2
10.00	126524	Prints of	121212	Transfer to the test	1.312.6	2.,264-1	1-110-1
No los pest los estas los estas los estas formente los	1010	1,000	11011	10,6573	0.18.3	1.11.1	$\kappa_{n}\eta_{0,n}^{n}R$
12 DF DF Arreste Arreste Arreste Arreste Arr	1.645	100000	Subsection of the section of the sec	10000	Libers	1.88.0	1,15.11
The Mill Norwale The The Oliv The State Normal	South States	Talita a	12111	10100	Lines.	8-964-8	1.121.4
Specifyst: Screen State	100 K 100 K	11.1.0 10.0 10.0	Takin Loo-	Statut Statut	17	2	1
harmonites.	and the second	1.10	100	the last			



Plan Summary Report

The Plan Summary Report summarizes the total dollar values generated for all plans including cash within a specified date range.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Rx > Plan Summary**.
- 2. The Plan Summary Report form will appear.
 - Use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range.
 - Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
 - If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.

C file Lonney Report	A long to an and
The Darges	
Delocition (Options)	1.0
Data Proving Laur Month - (1998)	Police Protection
From Figure EN	
Palar Scope	
1	20
Postar (Horsen PL Secanae) Initia	5 Inne 19
Trag - Journahi ally Select	T take T ball
Santan Dalmatha Program	Sect (D) X Chas

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Plan Summary Report:

Him Stones	004004												
ter breisinfaber										1.0	-		-
in the second	AND DECK	Strange and	Inter S	Taria a	and a	and a	Sec.	Sec. 2	and the		and and	AL.N.	Party of
and and and a	100		11111	10000	1111	1121	1111	1000	Sec.	941.3	5-242	344.4	100
	100	01000	1122		12121	1122	1111	1111	11111	20.00	d	5	
to testate a	10.0	45	12	.52	25	.25	32	12	,22.7	4	1	4	1
COLUMN TWO IS NOT	NACE MADE	MARKED .								1.0			_
and the second	205	1010		33	1000	322	H	E	26	3	17	2	3

Other Common Reports

This section outlines the other most commonly used reports in Kroll.

Claims Invoice Report

The Claims Invoice Report captures the prescriptions filled to non-real time plans (i.e., manual billing plans).

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports** > **Rx** > **Claims Invoice**.
- 2. The Claims Invoice Report form will appear.
 - Use the Date Range, Starting, and Ending fields to specify a date range.
 - Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
 - If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
 - If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.



• Click the **Options** tab to specify the report parameters. Use the **Group By** options to specify how the report will be organized.

Carloser faret	Water and Bearing	C Clarity Sector Report	ACCOUNT OF AN
(Sectors) (actions)		pie Gaberlan [Gabine]	
Des Parage	Refer	o Station for Lookag	Inentitier Formi Constant
C Fegare (* 48		Part of the second	er Construct.
(Palant Secand	10000 10000 10000 10000	Eccole date for two true pains Enclose editors for two foreigned Eccole dates for two foreigned Eccole dates pains Eccole dates Eccole	(hend by # Price - * Sector pattern - * Sector - * Sector - * Sector
anne (encout sit cousted who j) The (encoded) links	rapei 🔽 T 🕅 F Gabler, F Bagles	Posta (Annual Alt Desarration Annual A	loges 12 Coles ⊂loges
Second Vise Sujar	See 20 K Carm	Seder Calabil V (tor) Review	Gaue (DV) K Open

The **Options** tab determines how the report is generated. The most common fields that should be enabled are described below:

Print Cost, Fee & Markup

This is required when manually submitting to a plan in order for them to pay.

Print Total

The plan wants to see this information.

Print Prev Paid/3rd Party Pays

This is important to the manual bill plan if a previous online plan has paid any of the amount of the claim.

Print Co-pay

This is also important to the manual bill plan if there is a preset deductible for that plan. (i.e. the manual plan pays 80% and the patient pays 20%).



Show Sub-plans Instead of Plans

This covers if the plan is a manual bill plan of another for example: I create a manual bill plan under the Assure plan, it then becomes a sub plan of Assure.

Include Same-Range Cancels

This is important to include in case the prescription has been cancelled and then rebilled. The manual billed plan will want to see the cancel for that number and then the rebill with the new Rx number.

Include Items Where Plan Pays \$0.00

Best to include this amount so that it picks up any of the plans where we have said bill manually.

Include Data for Real-Time Plans

We want to include the data of real time plans that may have paid a portion of the prescription previously or we have said to bill manually.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.

Sample Claim Invoice Report (Claims):

			Clair Knil Phannacy, 3 (424) 383-	In Drivoice 6 20 Duncan Nil 2010 Fail (K	Report E Road, Taronto 14) 383-0001	06			
Record Factoria Adjustica Provinsi Pranta	anders Aan Date - 2005/2014 te subparanatiw thenplan tenual Plan	36.85/2054 8							
041214	in Report							President 265	10014-12-12-0
Manual	Plan (MARI)			Claims					
14.0	Patent have Distor	ile-Dulate	On Drug	Call	Helia	Fee	Time Time	Subhip Cover	No. Dark
TDUB	BIR SAV BHRAIN	8.36.36	31 110 Apr-Growin 123406 123406	in King	1.00	11.00	410+701+	10.7N 6-00	11.74 31-140-2014 AFL
Turais			19.75	31.77	0.00	11.00	22.14	31.74 8.08	32.99

The second page printed for the report shows the total number of Rxs billed, reversed, and the net amounts due. It also includes the cost, markup, fee total, copay, and third party amounts. This is typically kept for pharmacy records.



Sample Claim Invoice Report (Plan Summary):

		Claim and Partons, 20 (414) 8211	Invoice Report Datase Mill Road, To the Fact (Hot) 201-10	erantes (PR	
Andrewskie Antonio Antonio Antonio Antonio Ant	and the second second				
Card Invation Report					Number Software United
Harmal Flax (MARC)					
		Pla	in Summary		
Antes Antes	Notice of the second		.1111111	12111111111111111111111111111111111111	Table 1 and
Thereiny sends that the allow partnerses this phononal and	e is a true access Ne alters Carine	t if atoms longing is or Specia	interest and the last	u a' fu aportant	
Partnell's Spring			(and		

The last page is the Report Summary. This page is typically kept by the pharmacy to track what they have submitted.

Sample Claims Invoice Report (Report Summary):

			Clair Oull Phemacy, 3 (416) 383-	m Invoice Re 220 Duncan Mill 1010 Fax: (416	eport Road, Toronto () 383-0001	9N			
ReportFacemeters Adjudication Data - 36,0% Decomp subplane rather & Plans - Manual Plan	2054 to 26/06/0018 tanglans								
Cain Invoice Report							*	nlad im: 36/08/201	14 12:13:05
			Re	port Summ	ary				
Pan fame Henuel Fam Marg.1	RAC.	Cust 25.25	Harkup	Fee	120ai	3rd Prty	Co-pay	Net	clare
TotalPorwards	18.75	25.75	0.00	16.95 6.00	32.74	32.74	0.00	32.74 0.00	į



Narcotic Report

The Narcotic Report is used to track the reportable and forced reportable drugs that have been dispensed by the pharmacy.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Drug > Narcotic Report**.
- 2. The Narcotic Report form will appear.
 - Use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range.
 - Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Schedule** field to select the drug schedule(s) you want included in the report (optional).
 - Use the Show menu to specify if you want the report to show All Rxs, Rxs with Doctor Authorization, or Rxs without Doctor Authorization.
 - Use the **Sort By** menu to specify if you want the report sorted by **Date**, **Brand/Date**, **Generic/Date**, or **Patient/Date**.
 - Place a checkmark next to the options you want applied to the report.

C Territoria Report			(A/regil)	Sec.148
24				
[plackat				1
Detellarge	Date:		Dules	
Pauline 3	bowto	+]	brindson +	1
C Port Sig Codes			17 Sheet	man 1
C Schule Pelerit/Licho Add	Percent.		(Show	-
* DogTobedate				
				15
parties -		3		
				- 19
Garity				
Autor Monord (PE Dourse	e urbe-	-	Castree 1	10
the fortunerally latest			Calum 1	Date
substant FT	in the second	172		
Summer A	Der 1	1.000	A D	

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Narcotic Report:

			-	(Fee) 283-2522 Fee: (414	1.001-0001	
The second	ing process approxi- tion	-				
Tan or the Party of	et ()					Inclusion, permitted and the
tions .	a ***		٣	Constantineers	America	fraction matternet
191	NUMPER OF		1	Street and a second sec	Score .	1 1640 A 116
125**	41041 S.			All Instance fait I	14.00	of hell Alle
문	Notice of Control of C	٠		THE DEALER IN A	20.00	E.meralm
125-	-TANK *			A PROPERTY AND	100,000	Strategies (14)
12"	scone in	*	-	Colorado Ing.	144,884	D. Death, A. Low
10-	Martin &	and the second	-	Cartoday Strap	10.75	D. Mark, Marketo

Profit/Loss Report

The Profit/Loss Report is used to identify profit and loss margins. This report can print all Rxs for a specific profit and loss amount or percentage for date range selected. It will also identify discounts provided by users during the adjudication process.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports** > **Rx** > **Profit/Loss**.
- 2. The **Profit/Loss Report** form will appear.
 - Use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range.
 - Click the **F2** button next to the **Plans** field to select the plans you want included in the report (optional).



• Click the **Options** tab to specify the report parameters.

Destruction family Destruction (periods) Destruction (periods) De	Indexinant Report International Procession Internat
Ander (Annuel With and With an and a super () ()) trac (Annuel With State) () ()) trac (Annuel With State) () ()) trac (Annuel With State) () ())	Johnster Fan Fan Dannen Fan 12 Band Retter Selende 100 Sources torder 1 Gapes 5 12 Retter Selende 100 Sources torder 1 Gapes 5 12 Retter Selende 100 Sources torder 1 Gapes 1 Gap

The **Options** tab determines how the report is generated. The most common fields that should be enabled are described below:

Print Same Day Cancels

When enabled, this option will include Rxs that were cancelled on the same day they were filled.

Exclude Cancelled Rxs

When enabled, this option will exclude cancelled Rxs from the report.

Show Discount

Enable this option to include any discounts that were given to the prescriptions by you during the adjudication process.

Show Initials

Enable this option to include users Initials who filled the prescription

Include Fee in Rx Total Calculation

Enable this option if you wish to include the Fee in total \$ calculations.

Summary Only

Enable this option to print a summary (no details) of the options enabled.



Print Rxs where the Profit Amount > than XX

Enable this option to open up fields to include profile, loss or discounts, amounts or percentages that are >, <, =, >=, or <= than a specific dollar amount.

Print Rxs where Total > than 0

Enable this option to include Rxs where the total is >, <, =, >=, <=, than XXX (any given dollar amount).

Print only Rxs with Manual Price

Enable this option to include only the prescriptions that have been setup with a manual price override.

Fee for Service

Enable this option to include Rxs flagged as Fee for Service, exclude Rxs flagged as Fee for Service or only include Rxs flagged as Fee for Service.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.

Sample Profit/Loss Report:

			Kroli Phar (H	Profit/Los may, 120 Duma 4) 340-1818 Fac	sRep 1 Mil 8 2 (414)	ort set, Torum 362-0001	n 09			
Report Ferance Fig.Carcol G Port always Port always	ters der 34,010 profit answer fa Tarlet + 6	1014 to 34/ c > 0.20	400.00							
10000 00000000000000000000000000000000	etl 554 105428 105429 105429 105429 105421 402080	inden and an	A CONTRACTOR OF	Drug Name Sentencestin King Sentencestin King Sentencestin Sing Nationalitie Sing Nationalitie Sing	-88889	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	20001 5.00 5.19 4.70 6.70 6.70	Readay: 3 4.4.0 3.5.7 3.5.7 3.5.7 3.5.7 3.5.7 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5	(08/304) 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	1435 5258 1038 1038 1038 1038 1038 1038 1038 103
2022 2022 2022 2022 2022 2022 2022 202	NU231 NU2352 NU2352 NU2355 NU2355 NU2355	10.11.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.01.0	ONIPS.Can ONIPS.Can ONIPS.Can ONIPS.Can ONIPS.Can	Networks field (Disault) Drig Matachild String Concernin Dirig Italian (Drig	88-8-	5.55 2.10 2.15 81.46 14 (4)	9.00 6.00 6.00 8.00 8.00	年1日 4月4 9月3日 1月11日 1月11日	8.85 1.09 6.66 (2.76 3.67	4.35 0.57 14.35 0.59 0.59
A fee lite	102214	а.	RINGTON S.	tabe ins	10		19	18.50	14.34 85.67	-115

Patient Medical History Report

The Patient Medical History Report prints the contents of the patient's patient profile.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Patient > Patient Medical History**.
- 2. The Patient Medical History Report form will appear.



- Use the Date Range, Starting, and Ending fields to specify a date range.
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
- If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
- If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.
- Interest Acception
 All and All a
- Click the **Options** tab to specify the report parameters.

The **Options** tab determines how the report is generated. The most common fields that should be enabled are described below:

Print Store Logo

Enable this option to print your store logo on the report.

Print Billing Info

Enable this option to include patient billing information such as the patient plan and billing number.

Include Inactive Rxs

Enable this option to include prescriptions that are inactive for the patient.



Display Refills

Enable this option to group refills together.

Print Disclaimer

Enable this option to print a disclaimer at the bottom of every page or the option to only print the disclaimer at the end of the report.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.

Sample Patient Medical History Report:

		Potient wol, 10 bee 1990 R	Mode all Ha	Abryckie Socieli (C ratio (Rose)	international International		
Appelle soles Appelle soles Main a soles and Main a sole and M							
		Trip. 1	a life on other	14	63		
Sector Contracts			Flat, No Million Flat, No Million	And the second	Here and	dunt hel 0	
dags between	-						
Dealers in Octob	tioit	CALL .					
Farest Park (Print)	-					trainin 1919	(alphala)
100 N	-	the real factors		-	ines:	162.10	Tion of
town then they did							
THE PARTY	CARPA	a statute fit	in Oosine .	-	3.564,5454	and the second	Une offer
Insert Public Loss	h						
10027 10027 207	12	1 Maleran	A page Tarifs	-	in such that is	1.0.01	they disk
Seculate							
HEAD SHOLE HE SPECTED	- #	1 14 sector	Post And	10410	2,796,2609	- monater	ACCEPTED AND
NO TRACOVIDA NOT NE IMPROS OF NO TACOPED	NUMBER 1 NO	NEAL AND LAND	PERO 10-16 N RE-KOVERD 15	63040 i 67 ato 1	IT THE ADDRESS	ER OFLI, 9 THE	10-001 0 (1970%)



Patient Tax Receipt Report

The Patient Tax Receipt Report prints the totals amount prescription dollar spent and is commonly used for tax purposes. This is not a detailed report as Revenue Canada only requires the total dollars spent and not the Rx details.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Patient > Tax Receipt**.
- 2. The Patient Tax Receipt form will appear.
 - Use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range.
 - Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
 - If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
 - If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.

Antonia Tuc Antonia	ALC: NO. 10	Thing la house	18 Arrest	80.00
(marker (press) (marker (press) (marker (press)) (marker (press)) (marker (press))	[esting [estimation]]	parantes (plane) Parantes Land Parantes Income for a lander for a land		1
Patent Drivers				
Roder (Annual All Conserve Wiles - Top (Advendents Sales) - Special Sales) - Prop	Caper 18 Cales Capers	Anne (Annual Of Counter of Sup (Annual of Labor Superior Datable) (2000)	Total	1 Sil

• Click the **Options** tab to specify the report parameters.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Patient Tax Receipt Report:

10	Patient Tax Receipt Report vill Marmary, 220 Duncan Mill Raad, Yerarite O (416) 360-1010 Fax: (416) 383-0001	ni
Report Parameters MEDate - 00,01/2014 to 35,05/2014		
Test, John CN		
Palaer(Tax Kacas)/Report	OFFECTAL RECEIPT	Presidue: 26/06/2014 12:36:29
	Total Paid: \$75.93	
The above is certified to be a true total of drug	presentant pat for	
Paenaistigneline		

Rx for Drug/Doctor Group Report

The Rx for Drug/Doctor Groups report is used to find a particular dispense for a specific drug, doctor, drug group, or doctor group. This report is especially useful for drug recalls.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports** > **Rx** > **Rx for Drug/Doctor Groups**.
- 2. The **Rx for Drug/Doctor Groups Report** form will appear.

Selection tab:

- Select **All active Rxs** to generate the report for all currently active Rxs, or **Rxs filled** to specify a **Date Range**, **Starting** date, and **Ending** date.
- Use the **Rx Lot Number** field to specify what lot numbers you want included in the report (optional).



• Click the **F2** button next to the **Plans** field to select the plans you want included in the report (optional).

The for Brig Davier Inneal Papert	A COLUMN AND AND
gas .	
Defection Patient Orga Docher Opti	in the
C. Martin Dec	10 M M
A Payment	
Des Party	- Cobe
- Instanti	- Participation - Participatio
fristene.	
Plant	- Karri -
11-	
Andre (Mersch 10) Deserved wide-	5 Taper 1 21
Tag: Jukonatualy land	Codes Claster
and an internal states	1 1 1 1
game (seam) _ for _ frager	tee (24) X (hos)



Patient tab:

- If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
- If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Provinces/States** field to select the provinces or states you want included in the report (optional).





Drug tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Groups** field to select the drug groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Schedule** field to select the drug schedules you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Departments** field to select the drug departments you want included in the report (optional).
- If you want to generate the report for specific drugs only, click the Add button below the Drug field. Perform a drug search for each drug you want included in the report. The Remove button will remove individual items from the Drug list, and the Clear button will remove all items from the Drug list.

(3) for the Diright Desiter Terrings Report	ALC: NO. OF
States from Dataset Dataset Contract (Contract)	
Digitize	- F1-51
Inglitute	C Color
Contraction of the local division of the loc	
and some some	21
IngDeceman	- C (1)
14	
AN Dece	
	- 1
water Descend into Descend wider	
The Adventualy lavest	Column I" Darley
interactional stars income income	my Hime
And a second particular and a second second	Contraction of the local data



Doctor tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Doctor Groups** field to select the doctor groups you want included in the report (optional).
- If you want to generate the report for specific prescribers only, click the **Add** button below the **Doctor** field. Perform a prescriber search for each prescriber you want included in the report. The **Remove** button will remove individual prescribers from the **Doctor** list, and the **Clear** button will remove all prescribers from the **Doctor** list.

Chinese Director Strange Present	ALC: NO. OF
-	
Selection Calent Orgg [Derler Option	1
Events Dename	Provide
Date: 1	122
Partie .	
()	
21	
AM Detter	Qee
and the share of the second	101
the Internet light	Contra Contra
and the second s	
Spine (seam) for the see in	a [214] X (hose)



Options tab:

- Click the **Options** tab to specify the report parameters.
- Use the **Group By** options to specify how the report will be organized.
- Select Include Fee For Service Rxs, Exclude Fee For Service Rxs, or Only Fee For Service Rxs to specify how you want the report to handle Fee For Service Rxs.

The for Sing Darker Strengt Paper.	A
-	
Belactor Datest Orgg Doctor D	view C
Protection Components Protection Components	Consetto 4 Ding 1 Ding 1 Dinat 7 Dinat
P Landa States	Free Films
These patients address adversation	Definition [minimum for large]
1 Contraction of the second se	1.1
Analas (Morach 195) Document wither Tray (Automatically Intent	S ture 19
Barras (areas) - Proper	3000 × (200)

The **Options** tab determines how the report is generated. The most common fields that should be enabled are described below:

Print Unfills

Include all Unfills (Rxs placed on Hold) in the report

Print Not Dispensed

Include all Rxs marked as Not Dispensed (i.e. OTC Rxs)



Print Inactive Include all Rxs that have a status of Inactive

New Rxs only This option will only print new prescriptions

Show Drug This will print the drug name

Show Lot#

If you maintain lot numbers in your drug cards this will include them on the report

Show Rx Details

When this option is enabled it will print the Rx quantity, the status, the first fill, remaining quantity, authorized quantity and the current fill date.

Financial Breakdown

This option will include all financial details of the prescription, for example: Actual Acquisition Cost, Effective Markup, Markup Percentage, Fees, Special Services Code Fee, Total of the prescription (including the previous amounts), and Gross Profit Percentage along with the Co-Pay amount.

Separate Special Services Fee

With this option enabled, it will separate the SSC field (Special Services Fee Field) from the other cost fields.

Print Sig Codes

With this option enabled, it will print with the sig code for the prescription.

Sort by Province/State

When this option is enabled, it will sort by Province or State.

Page break on new Prov/State

With this option enabled, it will print all patients in the same province or state that are grouped together on a separate page.

Show Patient Address Information

When selected this will include patient address and telephone number

Show Extended Patient Information

When enabled, it will print Nursing Home, Ward, and Postal Code information.

Show Room and Bed Number

If a patient is in a Nursing Home, it will include the Bed Number assigned to that patient.



Show extended Doctor Information

When this option is selected it will then include doctors License number, phone number and address.

Checked by

With this option enabled, it will print a signature line found at the bottom of the report.

Group by options

This option allows you to group the report either by Drug (which works well if you have selected more than one drug), Patient (works well also if you have selected more than one Patient) or by Rx # (which will group in chronological order of dispense by Rx number).

Page Break

This allows you to have select items print on separate pages, like the page break on new prov/state you may also choose to have a separate page to print for each of the following: Nursing Home, Ward, Doctor, Patient or Room.

Fee for Service

This gives you the option to include fee for service items or not include them.

Sort By

This sort option is only enabled when grouping by patient. If you sort by Patient are presented with the following sort options:

- Doctor/Home/Ward/Patient
- Doctor/Home/Ward/Room/Bed
- Doctor/Patient
- Home/Doctor/Patient
- Home/Ward/Doctor/Patient
- Home/Ward/Patient
- Home/Ward/Room/Bed
- Patient
- 3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Drug/Doctor Groups Report:

		Rie für Druge teit Harman, Gree (16) 508-6	Dealter Group testide any films	n Report mor. M (A)	101		
NY Yose - Collection of the second se	a based		-				
Riche brachete bean in here here here here here here	*	and	Animal Animal (Int	351	-	-	111
ALC: N	AAL.	11.004		-	TAM.	6.4%	1048
NATIONAL PROPERTY.		And a second		10000		1.000	
tenerco de alteración de		14 days in	10.00	11000	and a	the state of the s	TO DO TO
Then I find all the	di sinta	44	MARK	4.40	- 104	**	
and the second second		And the second second					
A State State		THE OWNER PRO		-		100	11.04.15
Name of Graduate Street	10	478	1911	**	3.00	**	14.04
NAL ARRAY PLAN FO		And and a second se				1.1	
Or Shells Row Co.		Tel more tra		*****	-	1000	
Test 1 Teleph De	110	44	298.10	-		**	14.14
the local state in		Application of the				100	
Distancia Con		14 (14/2 11)	12		22.0	ander is	110411
THE LOCATION	.22	40	- mail	**	14.04		14.00
of the second second		And and a second second		10000		0000	
In State State		Tel Assessing	0.014	*1964	-		
THE LODGE OF	10	6.17	2610	-	16.00		
THE REAL PROPERTY.		the second se		1000		1000	
1 days the tre	10. 4 ²	Tel iteann the	100.00	sizes	and the second	series in Ne	10.0411
freed a freedant size	.25	4/5	104.12		3.0		14.14
and find		Cannot Line Defendent	Automa .	man and	1942		
Lange Mi		Tel classes into		10,000		8-96-14	\$4.00 ···
	1			-	****		



Drug Inventory Listing Report

The Drug Inventory Listing Report prints a list of drugs and their inventory values and the details are based on the options you choose. This report can be run to show a total value of inventory in the pharmacy or a line for each drug.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Drug > Drug Inventory Listing Report**.
- 2. The Drug Inventory Listing Report form will appear.

Selection tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Groups** field to select the drug groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Price Group** field to select the price groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Manufacturer** field to select the manufacturers you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Schedule** field to select the drug schedules you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Default Vendor** field to select the vendors you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Tiers** field to select the drug tiers you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Departments** field to select the department groups you want included in the report (optional).



They bearing taking factor	A. Antonia Barlas
En Denne 1	
Estation (prices Options)	
Groups	Phine 1
100 million (1990)	20
Prox Group	
(PC-0-0	
Mendechow	C Date:
and the second s	
	rd .
Calmul Handes	1.1.1
1.140	n
741	P Lable
UPS.	
Capanian	P. Land
1.	
1	
some Second 100 Incodes Inde-	S. com C. L. M.
	(North Contraction of March 1997)
The putchanaly bead	in the College of Dagles
Summitteeh of the I served	teached would
Carrier Carrier Tours	A COMPANY



Options tab:

- Select Active, Inactive, or Either from the Pack Status section to specify what drug packs will be included in the report.
- Select Less Than Zero, Equal To Zero, and/or Greater Than Zero from the On Hand (per pack) section to specify what on-hand values will be included in the report.

C Ding Street Bright Lakes Report	A. and and an
In Deat	
Salaritan Options (1-1000
Fach Dates	Cornerd preparks
CAR	T Lass Theo Juni
TIME	Contract Theo Juny
and the second se	
Chickle he made adamant's	ada -
1" there bely used a nit dependent of	and Description of
/* Perpetu attendency asia pa	min then B
C Dorotan Band tate	takens and and
7" Show lots, Orage with Children 2 Day	Sente - half inte cash
IF Show my service that wells	
C Descord Oup and deriver to	dana antes
-	Second and the second second
Ind specified.	
drame (encound off) Decaders inder	2 (tapes) + 2
Trap (Advertisely Send	H P ONE / Sent
and the second second second	A and a second second second
Desire Case of A fire 1 to	And I went to a care

Include 'No Inventory Adjustment' Packs

This will print all drugs not flagged for inventory adjustment (i.e. during the "Receive "process).

Show Only Packs not Dispensed Since XXX

If this option is enabled with a date, it will only include drugs that have not been dispensed (filled) by the date entered.

Print Packs with an Inventory Value Greater than XX

Enable this option to print all drugs with an inventory value greater than i.e. 500.00 (the report would not include drugs with an inventory less than \$500.00)

Show Only Drugs with an Onhand Qty Greater than XX Days Supply

When enabled, this report will print any values greater or less than the days supply selected.



Show Inventory Total Only

If enabled, only an inventory value will print, not a detailed list.

Show only Drugs Excluded from Kroll Price Updates

When enabled, this will present a list of drugs that have been excluded in Kroll price updates. This is determined from a flag in the Drug Card 'Only allow manual price changes'

Sort By

Select the sorting option you desire, i.e. sort by Brand Name:

Options 2 tab:



Show Quickcode

Enable this option to print any quickcode assigned to a drug. When selected there is also an option to then sort by quickcode.

Show Manufacturer

Enable this option to print the manufacturer of the drug



Show Din

Enable this option to print the drug identification number

Show Pack Size

Enable this option to include the drugs pack size

Show Acquisition Cost

Enable this option to print the acquisition costs of the drugs

McKesson

Enable this option to include the dollar value listed in the McKesson field of the drug card

KF

Include this option to include the dollar value listed in the KF field of the drug card.

ODB BAP

Enable this option to include the ODB BAP value (Ontario Only)

ODB MAC

Enable this option to include the ODB MAC (Ontario Only)

Show On-Hand Min

Enable this option to include the min on-hand value (this appears when inventory control is set to min/max)

Show On-Hand Max

Enable this option to include the max on hand (this appears when inventory control is set to min/max)

Show Days Supply

Enable this option to include the days' supply set inventory control (this appears when inventory control is set to days' supply)

Show Average Daily Usage Enable this option to include the average daily usage

Show Brand and Generic Names Enable this option to print the brand and generic names of the drugs

Show UPC

Enable this option to include the UPC. It will include the UPC for each individual drug.

Show Last Used Date

Include this option to print the last time the drug was filled in a prescription



Show Central Maintenance Flag

Include this option to print when a drug is centrally maintained.

Show Blank Line after On-Hand Quantity

Enable this option to present a line after each on hand value. This is often used to record the number of tablets counted during fiscal inventory process.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.

Sample Drug Inventory Listing Report:

	not P	nag De arrest Nation	201 Oursen	sting i rol that (1.0) in	teport terete	-					
Statut Connects Statut II Controlled in Receict (17 Support Real Space Rate Solidates Rate Solidates Rate											
Inalment-complaint										and the state	and the second
Maryrower	100	4	- 20-	-	-si-	- 24	-ñ	-	÷	-	1100
Remain of deglat	NO INCOME	-		-		-			_	40	
Departmenting 748	PF (2014)		+27	-	. 44	-	- 10	-	-	- 18	10
Receipt Ing/Citing Table December 40 (400	No intell		**	-		-	+	-	-	**	**
Neuroscie under 146	-			-	1.00	-			_		
Received Ann 1 Proj (Strep 16)	101110-008	100	1.0	. 10		1.00	- 1	1.00	_	1000	
Torest Self-Loaner AT Drig Tell Automation/Loaner/Teachercited	NO COMPANY	- 24	- 24	-	1	-		-	-	- 10	1.00
Total Dr. Hand Talka											10.0

Drug Inventory History Report

The Drug Inventory History Report gives a historical snapshot of drug inventory values based on the options you choose.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Drug > Drug Inventory History**.
- 2. The Drug Inventory History Report form will appear.

Selection tab:

- Select **All active Rxs** to generate the report for all currently active Rxs, or **Rxs filled** to specify a **Date Range**, **Starting** date, and **Ending** date.
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Manufacturer** field to select the drug manufacturers you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Groups** field to select the drug groups you want included in the report (optional).



- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Schedule** field to select the drug schedules you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Pricing Groups** field to select the drug pricing groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Inventory Changes** field to select sources of inventory change you want included in the report (optional).

C Day Transitiony Reserv	Monist	101.010
Salaction Dataction 2 Options		
Ten Parge	- [indeg	-
F holds drop will to revenue when	Evo clobe range	
Mandathier	1.12	100
(J-)		111
Shallesen.	18.5	151
-	1.000	29
chig forenue		10
Drug Process Groups	100	1
1.		12
Investory Changes	- F	100
a los comos de la comos de		12
Branner Betermark (PC December stream e)	- Cases	10
The famous takes	Cobe C	Party I
Banton Defaults / Stat Prepare	She CEV X	Chief

Selection 2 tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Tiers** field to select the drug tiers you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Departments** field to select the drug departments you want included in the report (optional).



 If you want to generate the report for specific drugs only, click the Add button below the Drug field. Perform a drug search for each drug you want included in the report. The Remove button will remove individual drugs from the Drug list, and the Clear button will remove all drugs from the Drug list.

C Dog Transiery Holes, Report	M/mili	and loss
Care 1		
Salaction Solection 2 Options		
DugTasi	1.10	(shine)
HE COULT	1996	12
[hgbpstrum	- F	-61
		23
299		
Add Denies	Own.	1
1		
Proper Internet IPS Constant Virtue	COPRE	-12
The Advancedy Labort	Cobes 7	Diples
and the local	and and the	200
former carried A line 1 surface 1	cere Covi X	Clima



Options tab:

C Dog Truettary Holey Report	(A/res))	101.010
(M)		
Selection Detection Options		
Constant anguat in a new page		
 Dise DNI Dise DNI Dise Schedule Dise Reportable Dise Reportable Dise Reportable Dise Reportable of Units introduced Dise Reportable of Units introduced Dise Reportable of Units introduced Dise Report Report Report 	r.	
Bredisra	-	
Honger Advanced APS Concerner Holes • The Advanced unity Select •	Copies C	1 Å
Banton Datasta (1901 Property 1	negovi 🗴	Char

Print each drug pack on a new page

When selected each pack size will print on a separate page.

Show DIN

When enabled, this will include the Drug Identification Number of the drug(s) selected.

Show Schedule

When enabled, this option will include the drug schedule.

Show Reportable

When enabled, this option will indicate if the reportable flag on the drug card.

Show Acq Cost

When enabled, the drug acquisition cost will be included.

Show Primary Vendor's Item Number

When enabled, this will include the drugs primary vendor item number.


Show Secondary Vendor's Item Number

When enabled, this will include the drugs secondary vendor item number.

Show dollar value of Units moved

When enabled, this will include the dollar value of the units moved.

Show Manufacturer

Enable this option to include the manufacturer's short code, for example APX for Apotex.

Show Brand/Generic Type

Enable this option to print the type of drug, for example: Generic Multi Source, Generic Single source, Brand, Brand single source, or Brand Multi source.

Show reason for Inventory Change

When enabled, this option will print the reason for the change in inventory, at the time you made the change.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.

Sample Drug Inventory History Report:

		Test P	(780) 555-5555 Fa	way, Edmont ax: (780) 444-	on AB 340 40 4444	14		
Sale Rang Drugs - Dr	nathers a - 08/15 estar Kile	(2014 to 08/18/2014 19						
Deux Muerth	-	- Bernet				Date	a no montra	14 13 15 23
Date Range	66-0c-1	1014 to 08-Okt-2014				200	a be an interes	
Date Range Date	08-00-3 Uker	Description	Type	Orchant	Increases	1 Ville	Bearce	Wenng
Date Range Date Crestor 4 100 KG Opening Dru	Uter Uter Orng T Intercia	AB mits Tam, Hand lingts lawsa	DEN: 02 Schooler, 1. Inservation, 12	Chrystans 247164 No. Con. 42.04	Promotion Antimatic installer, it	E Vidue	Pack Pack Interfere Inter	Warring Size: 30

Rx Totals Report

The Rx Totals Report prints the number of new Rxs, repeat Rxs, total Rxs, and percentage totals based on your selected report options.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports** > **Rx** > **Rx Totals**.
- 2. The **Rx Totals Report** form will appear.



Selection tab:

- Use the **Date Range**, **Starting**, and **Ending** fields to specify a date range.
- If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
- If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Plans** field to select the drug plans you want included in the report (optional).



Doctor tab:

• Click the **F2** button next to the **Doctor Groups** field to select the doctor groups you want included in the report (optional).



• If you want to generate the report for specific prescribers only, click the **Add** button below the **Doctor** field. Perform a prescriber search for each prescriber you want included in the report. The **Remove** button will remove individual prescribers from the **Doctor** list, and the **Clear** button will remove all prescribers from the **Doctor** list.

C for Loter Report	A. main sector
(m)	
Selection Deale Deal Uners Option	•I.
Dutte-Serge	" inte
	100
Date	
All Denne	Dee
Double Designation	P Long
	200
Anna Descent of Constant antes al	101
the Submetrie what and	Loter C from
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF	
Dontre Lamati d'Dur Preper San	Crow M Crow



Drug tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Price Groups** field to select the drug price groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Groups** field to select the drug groups you want included in the report (optional).





Users tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Users** field to select users you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **User Groups** field to select user groups you want included in the report (optional).





Options tab:

C for Tubal, Regioni		Arlanto	and lots
(m) :			
Belection During Drog Once extremely adversaries Discognization patients Production patien	Moren Options]	
Orisie By A Freisen C Reservinge C Doctor C Mellingen C Thangenetic Owey C User	The INT Catelons Catelons	je u mare Namela Par	11 11
anna fairean an francas Tago fairean an francas Canton Famala (Canton	ente el co el c Preper tana	une l Solare l' gavi M	-31 54 54

The **Options** tab determines how the report is generated. The most common fields that should be enabled are described below:

Summary Only

Enable this option to print only a summary of the information you have selected for the report.

Show Address Information

Enable this option to include the patient or doctor address.

Show Percentages of Total

Enable this option to include the percentage of the total Rxs and the total dollar value.

Print NH-Inactive Patients

Enable this option to include inactive Nursing home patients.



Print Deceased Patients

Enable this option to include patients who have been set as deceased within the time frame of the report.

Print Discharged Patients

Enable this option to include patients who have been discharged from a Nursing Home within the time frame of the report.

Include unfilled Rxs

Enable this option to include unfilled Rxs in the Rx count of the report.

Group By

Enable any one of these options to group together on the report.

Show

When **All** is selected, the report will include All Rxs. When **Top XX** is selected the report will only include the top amount indicated.

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.

Sample Rx Totals Report:

	т	Ra est Plannacy, Gree (780) 555-	Totals Report inwoods way, Edmo 5555 Fax: (780) 44	nton AB 343 4	34			
10	ert Parameters R Dete - 81/10/2014 to 67/10/2014 Inse by patient							
1	Totals Report					Pretaid on	6710/2	04 08:54:23
2	· respective		11.12	222		Report	Total	Tutol
η.	Pytert	Alfren I	CONTRACT OF	Pieter_		- 50		- Argoret
-	Another, Fallerit		08		- 3	1	- 8-	3,214,71
	Nul, Novel	123 Long Way	Terorito GN	NUM 2ND				112.45
к.,	ML1cit.	Pasifies/Field	05		- 1			
	Totals	(4 patients)			88		20	2,508.13
		and the second sec			1.2			100000



Price Tree Report

The Price Tree Report provides all the pricing information setup in the Kroll system, including pricing strategies, patient price groups, drug price groups, and the pricing strategies attached to the plans.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Other > Price Tree Report**.
- 2. The **Price Tree Report** form will appear.
 - Place a checkmark next to the items you want included in the report.

T Price Tree Report	8 G
Elle	
Options	
☐ Frist Plans ☐ Print Drug Price Groups ☐ Print Patient Price Groups ☐ Print Strategies	Crientston
Preter Microsoft XPS Document of Tray Automatically Select	Aviter Copies 1
Bestore Datauts	Pregerer Close

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Price Tree Report:

	Tel Paraco	Price Tree Report	- 10 10 10			
tion free leaved	1.000		10	The local diversion of	-	-
		Plans				
	Tankana Mar Jil Tank	And Street of Long	2008	1004	10.70	Area.
10	Angele Piteren Angele Piteren	the Resultances Super-	(in tash (in tash (in tash) (inst		-	*
	Angula (Tatula Contains)	Statistics his	Children Transform		-	-
Colored Terror (Arland Terror)	Angele Margan Angele Margan	In the first terms to a	Carlos Constants San Transformer			•
CORE - Cores	A. Cardenard	In Assessment Sur-	100-5 au		-	
A Local	and the	tra itorationes har	rit for formality	-	1000	
iner in the second seco	10000	in the local later later	(Adapt	and the second	n Que	-2-
International Constant	Concentration Second Property	In the Area of State	On lower than the furnishing			
Anaplane Diversional	A reput	the Rest Desire Type	Interfaction day location			
No.	and Terration	try insufation from	100,000			
H ()) (Republic Managers	the description in the second second	Constant Ann Parrietory	+	. *	
225	No. of Concession, Name	In the description	Of the furthers		-	
No.	Presenting	in Southern See	18 April Springer		-	
And Advantational Party of States	Deserved	the Republication Sur-	10 Tex Sele		- 2-	-2-
10	Ellerant Fault	ing there is a figure	Di Terri farig		-	
105	N N	the installants from	its her here		-	-
0.8	August Distance	the discription in the local lines.	The Association for the Party of the State		+	+

Price Tree Report

Drug Price Groups

Drug Price Group	Corporate ID	Only for Exceptions	Type	Brand/Generic Type	Strategy
accute tx	Contraction of the second s	No	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	besty test
GS Smoking Cessation Program	keen alka see alka s	Yes	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	GreenShield Smoking Cessation
	SubPlan				
Exceptions:	G5 - Green Shield Canada		All	Any Brand/Generic Type	GreenShield Smoking Cessation
ODB Gov't Supply		No	AB	Any Brand/Generic Type	ON ODB Gov't Supply
ODB Meds-Check		No	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	ON OD8 Meds-Check
ODB Meds-Check FollowUp		No	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	ON ODB Meds-Check FollowUp
OTC		Yes	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	ON OTC

Price Tree Report					Printed on: 13/10/2014 15:04:35
			Patien	t Price Groups	
Patient Price Group	Corporate ID	Override Plan/Drug Group Strategy	Type	Brand/Generic Type	Strategy
another test		Yes	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	anither test
compliance patients		Yes	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	compliance
high fee		Yes	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	anither test
test NH		No	All	Any Brand/Generic Type	testy test

Printed on: 13/10/2014 15:04:39



this five legal				means could start
		Pricing Strategies		
Strengt Same	San Julia		Annual Street Div	familie In Ann Anton To
Table 175. Market Sort	Annual	where these	ine ine is automation	Bally.
in August to State	Ryster of Australia, without Rysterae Rysterae	The ends: Indoer's states		
Children for Cod			and the last	Arte
Statute and	All the set	1 N NOV	in a provint	-
IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT	Arrest Laboration	*** ****	a second	
When the light	1	ale nets	2 5479104	
man in the	All and the set	a to Net-c	0.5476.04	
No. Of State State	Long to the second	aria kata maj	ta ta Na Na Na Na Na	
Statute for	A	1.10 1044	a secolar	444



Sig Code Listing Report

The Sig Code Listing Report prints all sig codes set up in your Kroll system.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Other > Sig Code Report**.
- 2. The Sig Code Listing Report form will appear.
 - Select a Language from the dropdown menu.
 - Select a **Sort by** option. If you select **Token**, the actual sig code will be printed on the report (i.e., BID). If you select **Text**, the sig code definition will be printed on the report (i.e., 'twice a day').
 - Place a checkmark next to Show equivalent default language translations on the Options tab if you want the report to show the English translation if another language is selected on the Selection tab.

Sig Code Listing Report	(a) and in second	C Sig Code Listing Report	A a in sta
Ele Selection Options Linguage English	•	En Selection Options	age Namedone
 ✓ Tokan ← Text Printer [Microsoft XPS Document sinite +] Tray [Automatically Select +] Bestore Dietsubil @ Box 	Copies 1 🛃 T Collare T Dapher pew X Cose	Printer (Microsoft XPS Document V Tray (Automatically Select Bestore Detaults)	Vite Copies 1

3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Sig Code Listing Report:

	Sig Code Listing Report					
No.Test	The second secon					
1000						
1000	a terret and the second se	President (2000) 2010				
12	Tradit & Product Transmission and					
196	Traine & Colorenia a Desize A Devis					
19.00	THEIR TERMOTORISM, DIRECTORY					
7124	*5-boliot test on month shakeor					
10	THERE I CHROMIT FROM THE P.					
28	THE CONTRACTOR AND A					
10	19421.3(ASP(04))19423A(44)					
-10	SHE'S SHARTSTREEMENT					
100	THE LOPINE THE HOLY					
196	THE LTLASPOOR'S TIRELADAT					
190	Trail L'Robert & Hade Index					
74	THE CONSULT FIRST CONT					
140	THE L TRADUCER THE LADAR					
- 64	TAKE I TAKE TERMINOPOLIS					
-749	These extension a management					
14	1.041					
1.85	THE LOOP OF THE TY					
(175)	5M8541375X0P004043(1394)					
100.5	The EVE THE MARKET					
104	7.5-404					
107	THEY IT THEY T					
1,079	THE CONTRACTOR AND A REPORT OF					
146	THE LOCAL MARKET					
120	ONT OR THIRTPORY					
12971	Resident of the Table Provide					
HT	THE LOCATION THRAPS					
1278	THE STUD TERMOTORY A					
1800	LIVE LANGE FOR LADE FOR T					
1000	TONE & COMPANY					
18160	ON LORAN DECOMOTIVE THESE SHEP					
(Bellin	CHILIPPOT IN EXCHANGE INF.1					
1.	1.000					
10	APR-CORPORATION					
187	Contraction of the second seco					
10.00	Contract of the second s					
1.0	Comparison of the second s					
1.046	AND A CARLET OF BRITISHE					



Future Usage Report

The Future Usage Report prints the prescriptions due for refill within a specified time frame. This is helpful when preparing medication orders specifically for inventory you do not readily keep on hand.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports** > **Rx** > **Future Usage Report**.
- 2. The Future Usage Report form will appear.

Selection tab:

- Use the Date Range, Starting, and Ending fields to specify a date range.
- If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
- If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).

C have long fearst	(R) as	C MEDA
Delection Selection 2 Options		
Constantes	Endry Fullyter	1
Chest Clark It A		
K		
8		1
Peter Groups		<u>a</u>
Postar (strendt 195 Doublett 1994 -	Codes	12 T Daytes
Settor Delasti V Dat Payer	Dee COV	X Cheir



Selection 2 tab:

- Click the **F2** button next to the **Plans** field to select the drug plans you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Groups** field to select the drug groups you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Manufacturer** field to select the manufacturers you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Default Vendor** field to select the vendors you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Drug Departments** field to select the drug departments you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Auto Refill Status** field to select the auto refill statuses you want included in the report (optional).
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Auto Refill Notification** field to select the auto refill notification methods you want included in the report (optional).

The Party of Congression of Congress	(#Junit)	100.00
(m)		-
Selection Entertion (Options		
Plana	- P 1	ee: 11
		25
Child Outview		20
Mendlethow	100	
Detruit Vendor	30	3
Chig Departments	10	3
Patient Auto Partil Danks	100	2
Pasent Auto Public Hubble mun		121 121
Profest (Arrout 105 Doublet Inter 1	Cripters (语
they (Autometically terter)	Column [Dagles
Settor Delasts Delast Delast	tengtri #	Class



Options tab:

• Select the parameters you want applied to the report.



3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Future Usage Report:

		Test Ph	(780) 555	-5555	ods way, Ed Fax: (780)	moriton AB 468-6966	343-434			
Cher Deller 1 1	Aring print	4 ter CN/S42/2014 18 das in renge								
Notices in Adaption	ing of	244	4,0 22	in R	Lest Hil Date	Dar Detr	Data	Passad pr	473400	. a local
10001144	10	Constar Song TAB Albuard Hong TAB	1000 4000	45.00 40.00	41-049-3010 51-049-3010	11-Oct-2010 11-Oct-2010	in alloca for in alloca for	100.2		
10081137 10081134	:	Also, and Ang Tab Also, and Ang Tab	508 500	100	81-Gel 2010 21-Oct-2010	11-08-300 11-08-308	in dens he in dens he	inees des Inees An		Tel sera
	and design	108		004	antis. North	sell Gure	CONTRACTOR OF	1014	-	

Compliance Label Report

The Compliance Label Report works in conjunction with the Unit Dose feature found at the prescription level. This report allows you to create compliance labels for 7-day pill packs that can be affixed onto a Jones Box compliance package, thus replacing the need to print a label for every Rx.

- 1. To generate this report, go to **Reports > Patient > Compliance Label**.
- 2. The **Compliance Label Report** form will appear.

Selection tab:

- The **Effective Date** field will default to today's date; however, you may enter the effective date of the first package.
- Enter the number of cycles you want to run the report for in the **# of Weeks** field.
- If you want to generate the report for specific patients only, select the **Patient** button and click **Add**. Perform a patient search for each patient you want included in the report.
- If you want to generate the report for specific nursing homes only, select the **Home** button and click **Add**. Select the **Home** and applicable **Ward** and click **OK**. Repeat this step for each home you want included in the report.



• Click the **F2** button next to the **Patient Groups** field to select the patient groups you want included in the report (optional).

Completion Labor Report	ALCONO. LO BRAND
dae :	
Salachia Galachia 2 Options	
Chiefton Cette	A of which it
L'Annesse.	
Chest, Class, R.M.	
Present Grouper	Cherry
1.2	11
Star Paters	and and
ExtEntert	PETTER
1	FT[Oest]
Folia Mercell IPI Departant tertar +	Capier 1 2
Sig. (utimatial) teles 2	Coles C balls
(second second s	- Xami



Selection 2 tab:

- Select **All Rxs** if you want all Rxs in the patient profile to be included in the report. If you want to specify what kind of Rxs are included, select **Show only** or **Exclude** and an Rx type from the dropdown menus.
- Place a checkmark next to **Include unfills** if you want the report to include all Unit Dose unfills in the patient profile included in the report. This is especially helpful if you have copied to a new number and put a prescription on hold.
- Place a checkmark next to **Include ward stock** if you want the report to include Rxs marked as ward stock for nursing home patients.
- Click the **F2** button next to the **Cards** field to select the cards you want included in the report (optional). This is used for prescriptions that have been separated by a card number.
- Place a checkmark next to **Show only meds filled on** and enter a date if you want the report to show Rxs filled on a particular date only.

Completion Labor Report	Anerica	BALAN .
(m)		-
Selection Selection (Options)		
Entrich Contained		_
T Show only . Page with long in the game		3
C helicite cetting		- CA1
Cards		
10		\underline{n}
7" Otros only marks that to NUMBER 4"		24
and the second second second		- 1.
		- 12
		- 11
		- 18
		- 19
Postal Mercoll 491 Decenant Initian a	Copiers	12
The Indonesials Select +	diam . F	Danks 1
and the second second second	1.00	
non-Cristin V per Per	EL XO	



Options > General tab:

- The **Pass Time** fields are populated by default but can be changed (i.e., Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner, Bedtime).
- Use the **Panels** section to specify the number of panels you want printed on each page. This is particularly important if you have pre-defined compliance labels in a 2, 4, o4 6panel layout.
- Use the **X Offset** and **Y Offset** controls to adjust the layout of the report; **X Offset** controls left justification and **Y Offset** controls vertical alignment.
- Place a checkmark next to **Print Compliance Checklist** if you want the report to include a check list for packaging the compliance packages.
- Use the **Sort By** field to specify how you want the report to be organized.
- Use the **Med Sort** field to specify the order in which the compliance label will be printed.

To Compliance Jabel Najsot	(Brites) II BRIDE
(m)	
Selection Selection 2 Opti-	ada a
Gamerar Danster Bret	V-1
	Paints
100000	Closed # Apenet
Pass Tinte 1	and the second second
Pess Tana 1 12 00	in the second se
Free Toron & D. C. B.	22 milet
Personal and the second	22
xonatil & en	
Wants See	1
trend Tax	and the second second
C Preniumphance character	(" Retardse bet javel
2	200.01-0
Sarthy	Martlut
Frint	- (64 · · · ·
+	
Postal Microsoft AHI Document I	eter 1 Capier 1 및
The Indonesials Select	B F Lides / Date
Anna and Color	I am I would
fance care in A fan	Theyer A Child



Options > Header tab:

- **Swap Patient and store info**: This option changes the position of the patient and store information on the report.
- **Print family doctor**: This information comes from the patient card 'Family Doctor' field. If a family doctor is selected on the patient it will print the family doctor on this report.
- **Replace patient addr. With NH info**: Replaces the patients address with the Nursing home information
- Print effective date: This option prints the date the compliance package is effective
- **Print Card Numbers**: This option prints the card numbers assigned in the Unit Dose section of the prescription.
- **Print "Page x of y"**: This option prints for example page 1 of 1 on the top right corner of the report.

Completer Levit Navet	Minesis.	ALC: NO
(m)		
Selection Delection 2 Options General State: Body Pender Hyle Dir style (201)		
Product (Monocolt (Mill Document Tortion 1) State (Indocendically Select 1) Bantice Dotted 1) Bantice Dotted 11 (Proc. 1) Progr	Capital I	E 7 2



Options > Body tab:

• The options available on this tab depend on the selected **Panel style**. The screenshot below show the options available for **Style 1**. Select the options you want included in the report.



3. Click **Preview** to preview the report or **Print** to generate a printout of the report.



Sample Compliance Label Report; 2 panels:

Smith, Jane 100 Yonge St Toronto, QN M	IM IMI	Kroll Pharmacy 200 Krollwin Drive Toronto ON NIN 1N1	14.022		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Smith, John 22 Bloor St W Toronto ON Mit	H 2D3(5	Or. Westhelmer, Ruth 220 Danan Mill Rd Suite 204 55)111-1111 Toronto-ON/M64 203(555)444-444	4		0.00312	16000	90.V
Rx# Filldate DIN	Form MFR REFILL	Drug Directions	8.00 Descr	12:00	17:00 21:00	Rx# Fill date DIN	Form MFR REFILL	Drug Directions	Int	8:00 Descri	12:00 1 plice	7:00	21:00
9000029 07-Mar-2014 00010081	TAB PFE 0	10 Proposyphene HCI 65mg TAKE 1 TABLET ONCE DAILY KRL	1			9000018 08 Jan-2014 00010081	TAB PPI 0	20 642 Tablets 65mg TAKE 1 TABLET ONCEDAILY	KRL				
9000028 07-Mar-2014 02238646	TAB PPE 0	10 ASA/Meprobanate/Codene Phosphate 350/200/15mg TAKE 1 KRL	1 White R	ound fait	282 MEP	1000029 08-3an-2014 02247557	GM NUM 0	TAKE 1 TABLET ONCEDAILY	KRU				
1000038 17-Mar-2014 02263254	TAB LUN 0	10 Escitalopram 20mg TAKE 1 TABLET ONCE DAILY KRL	WHEOV	a Tab'EN		1000024 20-Dec-2013 00726672	APX 0	60 Apo Erythro E-C 250mg ASDORECTED	KRL	Orange	Oter Cap As	0 250	-
1000035 07-Mar-2014 02281066	POW BTC 0	10 Pacifitaxel 100esg/vial TAKE 1 TABLET ONCE DAILY KRL	1										

4 panels:

MACHINE, MERCH	Statistics		364, 164		11700	2		
CONTRACTOR OF L	Address Andress		April 108, 18	the state of	1	ant mi		
- E	and the second s			E.	and the second		1.1	-1
COMPANY OF THE OWNER	THE REPORT OF THE PARTY	- X - A - F	10000 N	F	Water and the second second			
			14.1.	F	a read the second	-	11	1
			1			-		
		- la					1.1	1
17			-				1	
						_	- link	_
1.			_			-		-
and the second		- Links	heres			_		-
Hanna and Andreas				- Silter	internet internet	-		-1



6 panels:

Tables at passa	

Report Discrepancies Explained

Report discrepancies may occur when multiple systems are used to measure various pharmacy metrics. This section explains how to identify and resolve discrepancies, and how to minimize these discrepancies in the future.

Fill Date vs. Adjudication Date

An Rx has different date components. The fill date is obvious – there is one fill date for an Rx and this fill date may have been backdated. However, for each plan associated with the Rx, an adjudication date is also available.

For real time plans, the adjudication date is returned by the third party. For paper plans, the adjudication date is typically equal to "today". A singe Rx could have two or more real time third party plans whereby the adjudication date fall under different days and each of those can



even be different than the actual fill date. This can be especially true with Rx's that are backdated – the fill date may be set to an earlier day, but the adjudication date is still "today".

In most but not all cases, the fill date and the adjudication date will match. It is those exceptions that can appear to throw off certain reports.

When attempting to compare one report against another, always look at the report header – it will indicate if the report is based on fill or adjudication date. Never compare a fill date report against an adjudication date report. They might match up, but over a large period, they likely will not.

Note that most Rx-based reports use the fill date and most plan-based reports use the adjudication date. Kroll's Plan Summary Report is a bad one for dates. Retail clients wanted to be able to count the number of Rx's filled for each plan. Therefore, this is effectively an Rx-based report but broken down by plan, which is usually based on adjudication date. As a single Rx can contain multiple plans, we can only count the Rx once. Therefore, the Rx is attributed to either the first paying plan or the primary plan (based on a user option). Never use this report to compare against other plan-based reports. It will never appear to balance. Note the disclaimer on the bottom of this report, "...do not use this report to reconcile your third party claims..."

Reversals and Net Totals

All of our reports will include explicit "Reversal" amounts and subtract them from the forward amounts to provide a "Net Totals" value. Typically, if an Rx is filled and reversed within the report date range, it will simply not be included in the totals. When you do see a "Reversal" amount, it will be for an Rx that was reversed during the report period but was originally filled prior to the report period. A script that was filled in January and reversed in February will appear as a forward claim when printing a report with a January period; will appear as a reversal when printing a report with a February period; but will simply not appear at all if printing a report that encompasses the entire January/February period.

Most reports will designate these prior period reversals as "Reversals" or "Prior Day Reversals", all of which should be read as "prior period" reversals. Note that the Adjudication Totals Report is different in that it separates reversals into "same day" and "prior day" reversals. Even if this report is run for a monthly period, any Rx reversed on a day other than the day it was filled will be counted in the "Prior Day" column. This report works this way as it is intended to match exactly with the values returned by real time third party plans when requesting on-line daily summaries. If you run this report and compare it against another adjudication date-based



report, the reversals count may appear differently as all other Kroll reports are using the entire report date range to determine if a reversal fell outside of the entire range.

Backdates

Please be aware that if you run a fill date-based report immediately at the completion of a period and then at a later date, rerun that report for the same date range, it may not match the original report, this is caused by backdates. A backdate is the only way that a report run in the past can effectively be changed in the future.

When reconciling one report against another, especially with fill-based reports, always use reports that are printed on the same date and approximately at the same time – never try to balance a fill-based report printed at the end of March with another report for the same period range but printed at the end of April. If you have specific reporting periods and an Rx is backdated to a previous period, you might want to manually record this Rx on a form so it can be properly reconciled. The Kroll database records the real date (today) when a backdate takes place and this is noted on some reports.

Note that adjudication date-based reports are not affected by backdating. You cannot change today's date. No matter what date you backdate the Rx, today is always the adjudication date for this Rx's plan (unless the real time third party should happen to return a different date such as for a script filled after midnight, Eastern Time.)

Claims Invoice Report

Net Amount Representation

For retail purposes, when submitting a claim to a third party insurer, some request that the amount billed on the invoice be inclusive of the local patient co-payment amount; others require the amount to exclude the co-payment.

The same two claims are shown below, one with and the other without the co-payment amount included in the **Net** column.



Net Fill Date	PrevPaid Co-pay	Total DIN SA #	Net Fill Date M6	PrevPaid Co-pay	Total DIN SA #
37.52	150.08	187.60	(32.54)	150.08	187.60
15-Mar-2000	4.98	02246354	15-Mar-2006 Mfc AMG	4.98	02246354
367.76	1.471.04	1.838.80	346.94	1,471.04	1,838.80
28-Min 2000 Mfr: AMG	20.82	02246360	28-Mar-2006 Mfr: AMG	20.82	02246360
405.28	1,621.12	2,026.40 25.80	379.48	1,621.12	2.026.40 25.80

By default, the Kroll system will include the co-payment amount in the Net column as most third parties request it this way. This Net amount is also shown in the summary sections of this report. However, please note that all other Kroll reports always show the amount being billed to that third party exclusive of the local patient co-payment. If any one of your third parties are set to the default and you attempt to match up the report summary of the Claims Invoice report against another report showing the amount billed to the third party, the amounts will not appear to match when co-payments are involved!

If your paper plan(s) require the non-default operation – the net amount should not include the co-payment value – please contact Kroll for assistance to set up each third party to use the **Paper Claim- Net Amount** reporting option for each individual plan affected. Only if all third party plans are set to the non-default setting will the report's grand total Net amount balance with other plan-based Kroll reports. As this is unlikely, you will not be able to match the Net amount on this report with that on other reports

Claims Invoice Report Options

If the Group By option is set to **None**, all claims will be printed on the same page ordered by fill date. Grouping by patient is used if you require claims for a single patient to appear on a page by itself. Group ID will order claims by the patient's Group ID entered under their third party plan. You should ensure the option **Include data for real-time plans** is not checked. There are other reports that would be more efficient to report real-time plan totals such as the Adjudication Totals report. Also, by using the above option, the report grand totals should then match with other Kroll reports that break out paper claims totals assuming there are no tertiary plans billed as noted in the next section.





Tertiary Plans Imbalances

For each third party claim, we will provide the various dollar values such as Cost, Mark up, Fees and Totals if those items have not been hidden via the options on the report form. However, those values are entities of the Rx as a whole. If the same Rx should have another plan that is being billed during the same pass of this report, we will also show that plan the same Rx Cost, Markup, Fee and Total. For each plan, we will subtotal these amounts and then, for the overall report summary, each plan is shown and the grand total for the report is the sum of all these.

If you had only a single Rx for \$100 that was billed to two different plans, both of which are included in this report, then the subtotal for each plan will show the \$100 Rx total, and one claim. However, the report grand total will show each plan's subtotal and add these together to produce a grand total of \$200 and 2 claims when in fact, the true total Rx cost is only \$100 and involves only a single Rx. This anomaly in this report's grand totals is unavoidable and will make the grand total of this report to not balance with other reports.



Reconciling

Reconciling is the process of balancing one report against another. For fill date-based reports, you can run the following on the same day for any range and all should balance:

- Daily/Monthly Totals
- Rx Breakdown
- Rx Totals
- Profit/Loss

When explicitly broken out, always look at the Net amounts. For adjudication date-based reports, run the following:

- Plan Breakdown (do not check any of the "Exclude" options)
- Adjudication Totals (do not exclude "zero-amount" claims)

Claims Invoice (best to **Exclude items where plan pays 0.00** and NOT **Include data for real-time plans** as this helps to eliminate most tertiary plan billing that will misrepresent the grand totals as noted above)

Plan Breakdown breaks out the online plans versus manually billed plans as well as providing a grand total. Adjudication Totals will also provide the same kind of breakdown. Claims Invoice report, assuming you have used the options noted above, will show a grand total that should match the Manual Plans amount of the two other reports.

Summary

Please be aware of the following key points noted above when attempting to reconcile reports:

- Never compare fill date-based reports with adjudication date-based reports. When in doubt, look at the report header that shows which date is being used.
- Never use the Plan Summary Report in comparing with other reports.
- Always compare reports printed on the same date look at the "Printed On" date on the report header.
- Be aware of how previous-period reversals are reported always use the "Net" amount columns when comparing reports.



Configuration

This section explains each of the configuration settings that are available in the Kroll Windows application. The configuration screens are accessed via **File > Configuration**.

Log OF	87-Oother	fit - W	rifes	Fill - Drog	est.	112 - New P	4	X-Blat		
Configuration • Nation Tutais List Program Updates East	Raal Head Office Row Adjustication				[
Mently Re	Person of Operation Personana			- 11		_	1	- 02	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Begrint Ra	Printers Printer Texas		2-1741	14.00	Ar hes	function	Indu	Total	Rx Courts New Test	1
Cancel Ro.	Serios							15	Repeat Res	1.5
Modily Specific Ra #	Lipite Petrones		.0			0			Tatal Res	-
Reprot Specific Re #	Haddan .	1							1	Dela
Counted Re		_								

Store Level & Head Office Configuration

At first glance, the Store-level and Head Office-level configuration screens are identical. There are some small differences, however, especially for chain locations.

In the Head Office configuration screen, right click the settings to lock them down. This greys out the setting so it cannot be changed at the store level. This is used to enforce business rules for chains that want stores to have the same level of access to the settings.





General

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **General** tab.

of the last Laborate Printers		STATUTE DESCRIPTION OF REAL	are be
Several Agental Anna Streeming Provide Street Contract Continuents Contract Continuents Defend Contract Continuents Defend Contract Continuents	PDE Adaption Labol, Paratel A [] Anaptical devices [I going of going [] Programming devices [I going of going [] Statistical and the labol for the labol [] Statistical and the labol for the labol	Harrison (), Same () at the first state () (). Same () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	103
Paragosite (3) Becapite Frank (1) Recognition (1) Becapite Frank (1) Bit Read Thank (1)	Des fans Indes 1 Indes 1 De	Per-	
tool (The S	Non In		
former of a state of a	Inel fed United		
All Bord Park Hiller Miller Maked Consolidations Sales	Auton Cound D		
inesi inesi	20	M freed	

Allow User Colours – Allows the use of custom colour settings within windows.*

Allows Column Configuration – Allows users to change the appearance of the preset columns in the F3, F5 and F7 cards. *

Enable NH / Batch – Allows users to access to the basic nursing home module, allowing customer to use batch filling, as well as plain paper MARs and TMRs.

Default language – The language that all patient cards will default to. Users have the ability to change this to another language within individual patient cards.

Default country – The country that all patient and doctor cards will default to. Users have the ability to change this to another country within individual patient and doctor cards.



Next Regular Rx Num – The next prescription number the system will use when filling a regular prescription.

Next Narcotic Rx Num – The next prescription number the system will use when filling a narcotic prescription.

IMS – Used for an interface between companies outside of Kroll. If the store takes part in IMS reporting, the account information will be obtained by IMS and entered here.

Fiscal Week Starts On – A fiscal week is set by a store; the day the store determines their financial week starts on.

HST, PST – Tax- related; most Rxs are non taxable, however veterinary prescriptions are taxable, as well as some charges to AR accounts might need to have taxes charged.

GST Number – The government sales tax number for tax purposes.

Always Show Scan – Enables the 'Scan' button for searches, which saves all changes and returns the user to the search screen.

Prompt to exit when closing fill application – A prompt will appear asking if the user is sure they want to exit. As well, users will have the option to print the Day End Label and the Network Totals. *

Use Unit Dose Packaging – Allows uses to choose unit dose packaging on the patients card level, we are then able to set types of unit dose, cycles medication is to be filled, as well as set up specific strategies for pricing on unit dose prescriptions. *

Defaults Area Code – Allows users to use a set area code. If this is set and a patient, doctor, etc., is added, 7-digit phone numbers will automatically have this area code prefixed.

Store Information – Your pharmacy's information; prints on headers and reports.

Display Window When Services Are Down – Displays a prompt message upon launching Kroll indicating that a service is not working. Works in conjunction with the Kroll Reporting Service.

Use automatic capitalization – Capitalizes the first character of each word when filling out a form.*

Enabled Ctrl-PrintScreen to Print Screenshot – Allows use of the printscreen function.*





Patient

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **Patient** tab.

Contraction of the second	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Normal Price Normal No. No. <th>Interest (interest) (interest) (interest) (interest) (interest) Interest (interest confidence) interest Interest affection of confidence) Interest (interest confidence) interest Interest affection of confidence) Interest (interest confidence) interest Interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest Interest (interest) Interest</th>	Interest (interest) (interest) (interest) (interest) (interest) Interest (interest confidence) interest Interest affection of confidence) Interest (interest confidence) interest Interest affection of confidence) Interest (interest confidence) interest Interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest (interest confidence) Interest Interest (interest) Interest
foreigness foreigness (1)	

Provincial Plan – Select your province so the F3 Patient card recognizes the correct province.

Provincial plan label – Displays the default plan name on the F3 - Patient screen.

Quick Code Label – Allows for F3 - Patient searches using a period followed by a quick code. This can also be sued to store reward card numbers.

Prompt to Create AR account For NH Patients – Allows for prompting when creating an AR account for nursing home patients.

Defaults Delivery Charge – If your pharmacy always charges a certain amount for delivery, enter that amount here so when the delivery option is select it will charge the same amount each time.



The following options allow you to choose how cancelled, inactive, stopped, and expired prescriptions are treated in the patient profile:

- Hide Cancels in All Patients Profiles
- Hide Cancels in the "Active" (Shift F5) Profile
- Hide Expired Rx's in the "Active" (Shift F5) Profile
- Hide Stopped Rx's in the "Active" (Shift F5) Profile

Ignore Provincial Plans In Patient Scan – Excludes provincial plans when searching for a patient.

Ignore Clinical Plans In Patient Scan – Excludes clinical plans when searching for a patient.

Prompt for Patient Privacy Consent – Displays a patient privacy consent message when entering information in a patient profile; this message will display until the pharmacy has recorded whether the patient has given consent to record their information locally and/or on the network. Users can choose Unknown, Written, Verbal, or No Consent. Once an option is selected the privacy consent message will not display again for that patient.

Require Patients privacy consent to fill Rx – Forces you to respond to the patient privacy consent message before being able to fill a prescription.

Prompt To Add New or Modified Plans to Existing Rxs – Displays a prompt on the F12 screen when a new plan has been entered into the patients profile and has not been used for previous Rxs.

Enable bill to by default on first new alternate address – Automatically bills the patients AR account to the alternative address entered on the F3 screen.

Prompt to print labels when inactivating Rxs from the patient profile or Rx screen – Displays a prompt asking if you want to print a label set with inactivating an Rx.

Default Unit Dose Strategy – If the unit dose feature is enable in File > Configuration > Store > General, you can specify what pricing strategy is defaulted when Unit Dose is select on the F3 screen.

Initially display the following tabs when showing a patient for retail patients / for nursing home patients – Allows you to customize the patient profile for easier accessibility.

Automatically close auto fill batch if successful – Closes the batch fill window once batch is completed.



Require patient gender on patient card – Forces you to to add the gender to the patient card before it is saved.

Require postal code on patient's card – Makes the postal code field on the patient card mandatory.

Prompt for Options after scanning a script from the patient card – Prompts users to specify user options when attaching and saving a script image.

Prompt to complete delivery order – Prompts you to complete a delivery order when applicable.

Prompt to select allergy ingredients when selecting FDB medication names – Prompts you to select allergy ingredients when you select FDB medication names.

Creatinine Clearance Equation – Select one of the following, depending on how creatinine clearance is calculated:

- b) Using body weight
- c) Using IBW (ideal body weight)
- d) Using adjusted body weight

Include copied patient in original patient's family – Select Always, Never, or Prompt. Patients will be linked from the F3 screen depending on the option selected.

Quick Code type – Choose which program the quick code represents.

Show items in network profile from the last [x] months – Allows you to set the amount of time, in months, that items will appear network profile window.

Retain Highlight in Patient Profile – Any Rxs highlighted in the patient profile will remain highlighted after you have modified them.



Drug

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **Drug** tab.

County - Spectrometer				
Interal Print Print States	14444	freed (second institute	inelastante .	
Representationer 10 1		And some line of the second	30	
But dags sizes the base of the day	outs 2 Andre			
Anisotrap of stations in which has perform	4.1			
Presentative distant value of Schward Welling	to by a histories	page-1at 8006		
participate mission				
margine husini mist				
Inerticipate and and				
tractor trace (000 Me)				
Stringer des	10			
Index Span Peoples Solar Cam				
22 Astronomicals Prop Patro 2014; Income Repl				
Section is a super-				
(Characterization) and the second				
St. Rescalding Part Terris Dowing Minut				
With the Control of the Park Text Text Text Text Text Text Text Text	100			
El Ded to basin eget the Polyment				
and the second s				
(). We deprive the shift of		Columbia	the experiment in a QL day	-
Lines .	10	× inc		

Fee Per Minute for Mixtures – Allows a default monetary value to be entered that will be charged for each minute that is selected to prepare a mixture. This must be entered in cents.

Don't Charge Mixture fees for mixtures less than or equal to [x] minutes – Allows you to default that any mixtures that take under a certain amount of time to make.

Percentage of Mix Fee to be added to the upcharge – Allows you hide/mask part of the mix fee in the markup of the Rx.

Prompt when absolute value of On Hand, Min Qty or Max Qty is greater than 500000 – Allows you to correct any error in numerical value. If the value in any of the three fields mentioned is greater than six digits, you will get an exception error when doing an automatic order.

There are 5 user cost fields on the drug with in KrollWin. One is automatically assigned as purchase price; the next four can be manipulated in the below fields, depending on what



vendor is used or provincial pricing these fields can vary. Below is a sample of what you might see in an Ontario pharmacy.

- User Cost 0 Label McKesson
- User Cost 1 Label K&F
- User Cost 2 Label ODB (BAP) This is locked down for Ontario
- User Cost 3 Label ODB (MAC) This is locked down for Ontario

(BAP = Best available Price MAC = Maximum Allowed Cost)

OTC Price Group – Allows you to specify a default drug price group to apply to all drugs that are classified as an OTC schedule.

Automatically assign Fake DINS to new drugs / Next DIN to be assigned – Allows you to select a DIN range. This is only used when a DIN is not entered. If a drug product has a DIN, ensure it is entered in the F5 drug screen.

Prompt to create DIN Link if Din changes – When a DIN on a drug card changes, this option will link the DINs under Edit > Din Links on the F5 screen. This ensures the old DIN references the drug when searching for a drug by DIN.

Show All Drug Pack Tiers in Scan by default – Allows for multiple tiers to be shown when searching for drugs in the F5 screen.

Use Secondary Drug Pack Tiers For Mixture Pricing – Allows the system to choose the secondary tier to price mixtures. *

Check for Interchangeability Preference – Checks the drug database for interchangeable drugs in the system.

Allow changes to mixtures with Rx usage – Allows you to make changes to the mixture card with each Rx.

Default Mixture Time Set – Allows you to default what mixture will automatically be applied to the mixture card, depending on Rx quantity

Only update On Hand Qty when merging a drug pack into a CM drug pack – On hand quantities will only be updated if you merge into a centrally maintained drug pack otherwise it will not work.*


Rx

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **Rx** tab.

General

All Dark Land Configuration Partmeters	And State of the S
Second Parel Bog (Sums . Pr. 198 Address	Later Ason Incole meters has \$2.46 \$1.5.56
Beneral Freed, Brack Daniel, Training, Daniel, D. Bankarten, D. Banka	Later Report Report </td
I to have been there are an or have been by	(K)ees

Days Before an Rx expires – This is broken down in five different sections. In some provinces, this is automatically populated because the provincial legislation states that an Rx expires after a specified number of days. The breakdown is Regular, Narcotic, Controlled, Targeted, and Birth Control. Typically, Narcotic, Controlled, and Targeted are set with an expiry.

Use Narcotic Numbers – Allows for a separate set of number range for narcotic prescriptions.

Prevent Fill if Rx Expired – Prevents users from filling a prescription if it has expired.

Force Days Supply – Forces users to enter a days' supply before completing an Rx.

Prevent Fill if Rx Stopped – Prevents users from filling a prescription if the Rx has been stopped.



Blank Days Supply when Quantity changes – Forces you to re-enter the days' supply when the quantity dispensed changes.

Force Oral / Written – Forces users to specify whether the prescription was oral or written on the F12 screen

Max Refills for Narcs – Specifies how many refills a narcotic Rx are allowed.

Copy stop date when copying an Rx – When an Rx is copied to a new number, the stop date is also copied.

Allow Fill if Plan is Expired – Allows the pharmacy to send an Rx to the drug plan even if the drug plan is marked as expired on the F3 screen.

Prevent Fill if Drug expired– Prevent users from filling an Rx if the drug is expired.

Prevent adding refills to Rxs that have already been refilled – Prevents users from changing the authorized quantity on an Rx once the Rx has already been filled.

OR ONLY allow adding refills on same day as first fill – Allows users to change the authorized quantity only on the day the Rx was originally filled.

Inactivate Old Rx When Copying if New Rx is Unfilled – Inactivates the old Rx and prevents it from being filled when a new Rx is brought to the pharmacy.

Automatically Call Doctor when adding Repeats – Adds the Rx to the ToDo queue so the doctor is called when adding repeats to an existing Rx.

Enable "Returned Recycled Rx Drug Inventory" function – Allows you to return drugs back to inventory. This is only available in some provinces.

Default Product Selection – There are five options that can be selected: None, 1 - Prescribers Choice, 2 - Patients Choice, 3 - Pharmacists Choice, 4 - Existing Therapy. The option is defaulted to None in Ontario; however, in some provinces this is defaulted to Existing Therapy.

Show Pack Size form – Displays a prompt message on the F12 screen when there is more the one pack size that is active on the drug card that belongs to the same tier.

Show Search hints in Rx Form –Shows the yellow hint boxes when filling on the F12 screen under the patient, drug, and doctor forms.

Tab Stop on Rx Drug Pack and Doc Location – Hitting the tab button while filling an Rx will cycle through fields and stop on drug pack and doctor location.



Clear Ingest Date When refilling or Copying a Methadone Rx – Clears the ingest date when filling Methadone prescription so a new ingest date can be entered.

Create Refill Reminder if Methadone Ingest Dates Skip Days – Creates a refill reminder and a refill to do item whenever there is a gap in the patient's ingest date.

Use Narcotic numbers and Rx Num prefix for Targeted drugs – Uses narcotic numbers for targeted prescriptions.

Warn 90 days to warn before Rx expires – Defaulted to 90, however this can be changed. This option shows a yellow yield sign on the Rx screen if the prescription is going to expire within the allotted number of days.

Warn if patient is over 65 and is not set up for provincial plan – Displays a warnings when the patient is 65 years or older and does not have a provincial plan in the patient profile.

Display Price Change Notifications – Displays a prompt message if the last Rx had a manual price and you need to decide if they want to use the old manual price or the new calculated price.

Warn if a Refill Price changes by more than 5 percent (0 or blank does not warn) – Defaulted to 5 %; displays a warning message on the Rx screen when the price of the Rx has changed by more than the specified value.

Check Profile for Drug on New Rx – Defaulted to Yes; scans the patient's card to see if the patient has taken the drug before.

Only show LUP warning if expiring in less than 120 days – Specifies the expiration range for LUP warnings. This defaults to 120 days but can be changed.

Warn if days supply is less than 0 on refills for provincial plan (0=don't warn) – Displays a warning if the days supply is less than zero on refills for a provincial plan. This is used if the provincial government will not accept certain a days' supplies.

Toggle the Unit Dose status when the Batch Fill Status changes –By default, this is set to N. Other options include Yes and Prompt. (This only works in profiles/batches and can be used to stop sending Rxs to Automed/Pacmed.)

Enable refill reminder by default – Automatically enrolls patients in the refill reminder program.



Allow Rx Re-activations – Allows users to reactivate an Rx after it has been inactivated. This does not work if the Rx has been inactivated because it was copied over to a new number or transferred out to another pharmacy.

Allow Patient/Drug/Doctor/Sig/Mixture changes – Each option can be further broken down by selecting Refills or Unfilled Rxs Only. This options allow users to customize what parts of the prescription can be changed.

Allow Sig Changes after Rx Adjudication – Allows users to change the sig code for the Rx even if the Rx has already been adjudicated.

Allow Auth Qty Changes after Rx Adjudication –Allows users to change the authorized quantity for the Rx post-adjudication.

Allow free form Pseudo Din at Rx plan level – Allows user to add a free form DIN and plan information at the Rx level.



Pricing

- Contraction of the local division of the l				100
Annual Apert, Anal. Soc. 74 1.5 (1.5mm) 2 Print (1.5paging) 8 for	n (Analain (Lan) An Ny Ins A Despective	n (traine) trained	Seally Artistade	
 Martin Traparettar (normal text) tape further (normal sectors for further (normal text) tape further (normalitat) And the Disector (normalitat) for each further (normalitat) for each tape (normalitat) and ta for each tape (normalitat) for each tape (normalitation) for e	et zi teatroon ha i teatroon lat teatroon	N.		
E mar unterder bei entraded E het anterdependent als E here the the her factories	k (hoad) farffilling after an Paret of Table state		where a starting from our l	-
(Intel)	10			1

If Purch + [x] is greater than Cost + Markup then charge Purchase = [x] % – Enabled by default and set to 10%, however this value can be changed.

Ignore for Provincial Plan – Ignores the configured markup costs for provincial plans.

Apply the difference to the [Cost] – Select Cost, Markup, or Fee. Automatically adds a defaulted markup rolled into the selected area.

Provincial Plan (Formulary Drugs) – Allows users to set what plan is pulled for formulary drugs when filling the Rx. You can also choose the priority of this plan in relation to the Clinical Provincial Plan.

Clinical Provincial Plan – Allows users to choose a clinical provincial plan and also select its priority in relation to the provincial plan. A clinical provincial plan only sends Rx data.



If Pat has Prov plan, but Rx is Cash, use Prov Plan Pricing – Uses the provincial pricing strategy instead of the cash strategy when dealing with patients that have a provincial plan but are paying for a cash Rx.

Warn if there are lower priced formulary items – Warns users if there is a cheaper interchangeable product available.

Only for provincial plan – Searches for lower priced formulary items for the provincial plan only.

Warn if Gross Profit is less than [x] % – Warns users if the overall gross profit of the prescription is less than the selected figured.

Prevent filling for Negative Gross Profit – Prevents users from filling the Rx if there is a negative overall gross profit.

Allow Copay Adjustment after Adjudication – Allows users to alter the amount being charged to the patient by calling up the Rx in modify mode, right clicking on the copay/price amount beside cash total, and adjusting the copay amount. Users cannot charge more than the original copay returned by the plans.

Warn if Drug Pack cost lever is older than [x] days – Displays a warning on the Rx warnings tab if the drug cost has not been updated since the specified number of days.

Always use Formulary Cost Level if applicable / Don't use formulary pricing if product sel. Is Patient or Doctor Choice – Changes the cost level pulled from formulary drugs to nonformulary, allowing users to charge a higher or lower price point. If 'Don't use formulary pricing...' is enabled, the formulary pricing strategy is overridden if the patient or doctor is selected on the Rx card.

Prevent Filling if Drug Price Field is Blank – Prevents users from filling an Rx if your Drug Price Field is blank on the Rx card.

When calculating Elston, use BAP + 10 % – Also known as the MI intervention. Allows users to apply for the Elston difference if the customer was losing money based on the amount allowed by the government is lower than the purchase price of the drug (Ontario only).



Prompting

Constant and Conference of Constant	No. of Concession, Name	story pro-
Internal Patients Annual Control Internal Patients Annual Patients Internal Patients Inte		
Anarris intents de la degarte	2 der tele ford for Dit Herberts	

Prompt to use Drug Subs – Displays a prompt on the F12 fill screen asking if you want to use the drug sub, when there is a drug sub listed on the F5 drug card.

Automatically use Drug Subs – Automatically uses the drug sub that is entered on the F5 drug screen.

Use Drug Subs when Batching – Automatically uses the drug sub that is entered on the F5 drug card when the prescriptions are being sent through on a batch.

Prompt if Doctor Refused Repeat When Cancelling Rx – Displaysa prompt on the F12 fill screen when cancelling an Rx. If users select Yes to indicate that the doctor has refused the repeat, the system will remove the any authorized quantity remaining from prescription.

Prompt for Comments when Cancelling an RX – Displays a prompt on the F12 fill screen when cancelling an Rx asking the user to enter a reason why the Rx is being cancelled.

Always require comment – Forces users to comply with the above option.



Prompt for Comments when Inactivating an Rx – Displays a prompt on the F12 fill screen when inactivating an Rx asking the user to enter in a reason why the Rx is being inactivated.

Always require comment – Forces users to comply with the above option.

Prompt for Patient Counselling on new Rx – Displays a prompt on the F12 fill screen asking users if they want to print the Patient Counselling information on new Rxs.

Prompt to Batch Nursing home Rxs – Displays a prompt on the F3 patient card asking you to enter the patient's prescriptions in a batch when they are entered into the nursing home.

Prompt when not dispensing as drug's Pack Size – Displays a prompt informing users that the Rx quantity is not a multiple of the drug packs size, if filling a prescription for drug that has dispensed as pack enabled on the F5 drug card and the Rx quantity is not a multiple of the drug pack size. Users can continue filling for this Rx quantity or multiply the Rx quantity by the pack size. If the user chooses to continue filling for the Rx quantity, they will be given the option to Split the quantity between different pack sizes, to switch to a different pack size or ignore.

Prompt for repeats When Copying an Rx – Displays a prompt asking for the customer to specify the number of repeats for a new Rx.

Prompt to Use Manual Price from Last Refill – Displays a prompt asking you to select one of two options when the previous fill had a manually entered price. Users are asked to use either the new price or the old price.

Remove Manual Price for Batched Rxs – Automatically removes the manual price from any prescription that batched filled.

Prompt if Doctor Authorization Received for Narcotic Rxs – Displays a prompt asking if you have received the doctor authorization for the narcotic Rx.

Prompt if there is not enough inventory to fill the Rx – Displays a prompt warning users that there is not enough inventory on hand to fill the Rx. Users can choose to owe the patient, split the quantity between different pack sizes, switch to a different pack size, or ignore. This only functions when the 'Allow Inventory Adjustment' setting is enabled (Ordering tab).

Prevent copying an Inactive Rx to a new number – Prevents users from copying an already inactive Rx.

Show local patient profile on fill – Displays the patient's local profile when F12 is clicked on the Rx screen.



Prompt to Copy "Mistake" Rxs to a New Number – Displays a prompt asking users if they want to copy mistake Rxs to a new number.

Show thermal/dot matrix label config on autofill – Displays label configuration options for autofilled Rxs.

Prompt to Print Script Image for 1st Fill of an Unfilled Rx – Prompts users to print the script image the first time an unfilled Rx is filled.

Prompt for AADL Plan Information if SA number is NOT set – Prompt for AADL plan information if the Rx lacks a special authorization number. This only applies to certain drugs in certain jurisdictions.

Force ODB Fee Restrictions – Forces ODB fee restrictions on Rxs filled using the ODB plan.

Prompt if Was Undeliverable when Cancelling an Rx – Displays a prompt asking users if the reason they are cancelling an Rx iss because it is undeliverable.

Prompt to copy workflow packaged info for cancel and refill Rxs – Prompts users to copy workflow packaged information for cancelled and refilled Rxs.

Prompt to copy to new number if refilling an Rx with no repeats – Displays a prompt when calling up an Rx with no remaining quantity.

Automatically Apply Elston for Eligible Products (Do not Prompt) – Automatically applies the MI intervention code if the Elston criteria is met. Do not turn this feature on without speaking with a supervisor or manager.

Prompt for ODB Meds Check – Prompts users to print a Meds Check Report when the patient has met the criteria.

Force ODB Fee Restrictions – Forces the ODB fee restriction guidelines when filling a prescription for more than two fills each month.

Drug Programs – The following options should be enabled for stores using a drug information interface such as Rx Canada or Access Point.

- Participate in the Rx Canada/Health Inform Program
- Participate in the Xalatan Program NOT USED ANY LONGER
- Participate in Pharmacy Access Program
- Use substation directories for Pharmacy Access
- Enable Rx Canada Program (RxGateway)



• Enable Humira Pen & Progress Information

Prompt to Enrol Patients in Refill Reminder or Auto Refill Program – Prompts users to enrol patients in the refill reminder or auto refill program with filing an Rx for the patient for the first time.

Prompt to Enrol NH Patients in Refill Reminder or Auto Refill Program – Prompts users to enrol nursing home patients in the refill reminder or auto refill program with filing an Rx for the patient for the first time.

Prompt to Enable Rxs for Refill Reminder and Auto Refill Program – Prompts users to enrol patients in the refill reminder and auto refill program each time an Rx is filled.

Enrol Patients for Pickup Notification – Select Yes, No, or Ask. If Yes is selected, patients will be automatically enrolled in the pickup notification service; if No is selected, no action is taken; if Ask is selected, users will be prompted to ask the patient if they would like to enrol in the pickup notification service.

Enrol NH Patients for Pickup Notification – Select Yes, No, or Ask. If Yes is selected, nursing home patients will be automatically enrolled in the pickup notification service; if No is selected, no action is taken; if Ask is selected, users will be prompted to ask the nursing home patient if they would like to enrol in the pickup notification service.

Prompt for Due Date on autofill batches – Each Rx in the autofill batch will trigger a prompt for priority time.

Prompt for Tx comment on autofill batches – The system will prompt you to enter a Transaction Comment for autofill batches.

Save Route code from Rx as default value if no default value is set – Select Yes, No, or Ask. If Yes is selected, the route code from the Rx will always be used if there is no default; if No is selected, no action is taken; if Ask is selected, a prompt will appear asking users if they would like to use the route code from the Rx.

Save Form code from Rx as default value if no default value is set – Select Yes, No, or Ask. If Yes is selected, the form code from the Rx will be used if there is no default; if No is selected, no action is taken; if Ask is selected, a prompt will appear asking users if they want to use the form code from the Rx.

Automatically Apply Elston For Eligible Products – Bypasses the Elston prompt when the ACC and ODB BAP difference is greater than 8%.



Prompt for ODB MedsCheck – Prompts users to print the MedsCheck report when filling an Rx.

Track ODB MedsCheck Rejection Reasons – Prompts users to specify a reason why the patient has refused MedsCheck.

Allow 'Never Prompt' for ODB Med Checks – Allows users to forgo prompting for ODB MedsCheck.

Nursing Home



Check for Bad Cycles When Creating a Batch – Scans newly created batches for bad cycles.

Allow Entering Pass Time Quantities if Unit Dose is Not Checked – Allows users to add pass times to the ATN box on the F12 screen if the Unit Dose feature is not being used.

Exclude Non-Numeric Passtimes from Unit Dose Automatic Dispenser Daily Dosage Calculations – Excludes any non-numeric passtimes from the Unit Dose automatic dispenser daily dosage calculations.



Background Rx Filling

Land 2 Days 2 Density 4 B Control of States and the States and Control of States and Control of States and Control of States and Control of States and And	Ville Textinentiti Textinentiti Ville Vill	Marco A. Martine (1) Consulting A. Calls Recipion Protocol Consult in Actual point (2) Proceed for Sector Sector Sector Sector Record Consultants (1) Sector Record Consultants (1) Record Consul	8
(525)	28	X Const.	

Enable Background Rx Filling – Enables the background Rx filling feature.

Autofill ToDo Rx in Background – Allows the background Rx service fill all ToDo prescriptions.

Autofill ToDo Rxs at – Allows users to schedule a time when the background Rx service will begin filling ToDo items.

Autofill ToDo Rxs by User – Allows users to select the user that the service will fill all the items as.

Send ToDo/IVR Success /Failure Mail To – Use the menu to specify where ToDo and IVR success/failures are sent.

Autofill IVR Rxs in Background – Enables the background Rx service to fill all prescriptions received by the IVR.

Autofill IVR Rxs in Background When Store is Open – Tells the background service to only fill IVR prescriptions during store operating hours.



Autofill IVR Rxs in Background When Store is Closed – Tells the background service to only fill IVR prescriptions during hours the store is closed.

Hold IVR Prescriptions for [x] Seconds Before Auto Filling – Allows users to set the amount of time the background Rx service will wait before filling prescriptions that came from the IVR.

Autofill IVR Rxs by User – Allows users to select the user that the background Rx service uses to fill IVR prescriptions.

Autofill Scheduled NH Batches in background – Forces background Rx service complete NH batches.

Autofill Scheduled NH Batches by User – Allows users to select the user that the background Rx service uses to fill NH batches.

Send NH Batch Success/Failure Mail To – Select the mail group the pharmacy sends NH batch success and failure messages to.

Process Rx Status Updates in the background – Sends a status update query to Alberta Netcare S2S when a patient profile is called up.

Process Profile Queries in the background – Sends a patient profile query to Alberta Netcare in the following scenarios:

- When viewing the local patient profile it launches the patient profile query.
- On the Rx filling screen and the patient has not been filled in yet, as soon as the patient is filled in it sends the patient profile query in the background.
- When a user searches for a patient and on the patient card hit F12 to fill a new Rx, it launches the patient profile query in the background.
- When an Rx is being refilled from the start screen it launches the patient profile query in the background.

Minimum query wait time – Specifies how long you are forced to wait for a profile query to complete (when applicable) before being allowed to cancel the request in order to proceed without viewing the network profile.

Minimum Process Count – Specifies how many background sessions will be used (more sessions can increase speed because more requests can sometimes be processed at the same time, but more sessions consume more CPU and memory).

Process Keep Alive Time – Specifies how long a background session stays running without receiving a command before it is terminated (longer means we don't have to fire up new



sessions as often, which can make requests faster, but also means that more memory is being consumed during idle time).

Send failure notifications to – Allows you to choose the mail group that will receive notifications.

Workflow

Ansate Salarda Maria Ansate Salarda Ansate S	Et have here and the device the second se
the paper from the paper of the	

Workflow Selection Matrix – Allows users to select a preconfigured Workflow Matrix.

Require Rx Due Date when Filling – Ensures a due date is required when filling a prescription.

Require Data Re-verification when Modifying – Forces users to review data for any of the items selected in the list.

Default Delivery Route Type – Allows users to specify a default delivery route type. Options are Mail Order/Courier, Pickup, and Store Delivery.



Enable "Store Delivery" Delivery Route Type – Ensures the delivery route type is available for selection in the Rx screen.

Enable Mail Order/Courier Delivery Route Type – Ensures the delivery route type is available for selection in the Rx screen.

Allow Workflow Queue Filtering – Allows users to filter Rxs by current workflow stage from the Workflow screen.

Decode Barcode when Importing Script Images – Forces the background Rx service to decode any barcodes found in documents imported via the document scan utility.

Prevent Script Image Reference reuse for [x] days – Allows users to set the number of days that must laps before a barcode image can be rescanned.

Require Script Image Reference number for script images – Requires each Rx to have a barcode referenced script image.

Show DIN On Packaging Screen – Shows the DIN on the Packaging workflow screen.

Prompt for Clinical/Billing when cancelling and refilling an Rx – Prompts users to change billing or clinical data before cancelling an Rx.

Allow Postponing Adjudication – Allows users to postpone adjudication when data transmission fails so it can be resent later.

Require Script Image or reason for no Script Image on New Rxs – Requires that new Rxs have attached script images. A reason must be provided when no script image is available.

Show "detached" script window when filling new Rxs – Superimposes the Rx screen when filling a new Rx.

Use current time of day for Rx start time – The current time will be used as the Rx start time.

Force Scanning Pickup Bin After Placing Every Rx – Requires users to scan a pickup bin when filling an Rx so it becomes associated with that bin.

Show items picked up in last [x] hours – Allows users to set the number of hours picked up items will remain in the picked up window.

Force Confirmation Scanning of Prescriptions – Requires users to scan the Rx barcode on pick up.



Track Person Picking Up Rxs – Requires that users ask the person picking up the Rx how they are related to the patient.

Require Address of Person Picking Up Rxs (Rx for Themselves) – Requires users to obtain the address of the person picking up the Rx.

Require Address of Person Picking Up Rxs (Rx for Someone Else) – Requires users to obtain the address of the person related to the patient who is picking up the Rx.

Require Photo I.D. # of Person Picking Up Rxs (Rx for Themselves) – Requires that patients provide a photo ID number when picking up a prescription.

Require Photo I.D. # of Person Picking Up Rxs (Rx for Someone Else) – Requires that persons picking up a prescription on behalf of a patient provide a photo ID number.

Track Relationship When Person Picking Up Rxs for Someone Else – Requires users to specify the relationship to the patient when someone other than the patient picks up a prescription.

Allow Patient Search by Scanning Rx Number Barcode – Allows users to perform a patient search by scanning an Rx barcode.

Allow Pharmacist to Undo a Pickup up to [x] days ago – Allows users to set the maximum number of days after pickup a pharmacist can undo a pickup of a prescription.

Enable Pickup/Undo Pickup from start screen – Enables the F10 pickup button at the start screen and the undo pickup option under the Utilities menu.



Counselling

ogt Inseriana Configuration Promoters		
Income Patent Area Lincom Pro Little Linearcan	e (Leen), Hunni (Hunde), Herboni, Hani (H. Miller, Huller, Antopolohichter), & Londone, J. Connecto, & Calor.	***
Anlayodig (C. Mai aling constraints) and an Sector for the first of the sector of the sector (C. Processor from C. Processor from the sector from the sector from C. Processor from the sector from th	Annual Peter Landing 12 Selfan Ni 23 Selfan Ni 33 Selfan Derge 33 Selfan Derge 34 Selfan Derge 35 Self	
McDrowelCarp III frages (united for a linght-fige that have C. Frake fraction that there III higher backener tapetor C. Stort (Bage Landary fore		
1946)	X text	

Allow editing counseling time – Allows users to edit counseling times when filling an Rx prior to saving the record.

Users Permitted to Finalize Accepted Counseling (Pharmacist/Pharmacist Intern/Pharmacy Student/Licensed Technician/Pharmacy Tech Student/Pharmacy Assistant/IT Support) – Allows users to specify who can finalize accepted counseling.

Visible Tabs (Hardcopy Tab/Rx Tab/Financial Tab/Rx Images Tab/Workflow Tab/Packaging Tab) – Allows users to select the tabs that are visible during Rx verification. All tabs are enabled by default.

Require Document Scan to Complete Paper Med Review – Require users to scan the Med Review document in order to confirm that you have completed the Med Review step.

Enable Electronic Med Reviews – Enables electronic (paperless) medication reviews.

Require Electronic Signature – Requires electronic signatures during the Rx verification steps.



On New Rx – Displays the counseling screen for new Rxs.

Only flag if patient hasn't had the drug in the last [x] days – Flags patients for automatic counselling after the patient has exceeded the set days since they last had the prescribed drug.

On Refills – Displays the counseling screen for refills.

On Drug Changes – Displays the counseling screen when a drug is changed.

Allow User to Turn OFF Automatic Counseling for an Rx – Allows the pharmacist to opt out a patient for automatic counselling.

CeRx



Copy Sig Code when creating local Rxs from network Orders – Uses the Sig from the network order when a local Rx is created.



FDB

FDB refers to the First Data Bank. First Data Bank provides Kroll with a database that has allergy and interaction checking, drug information leaflets and much more. We will explore each individual tab in the following pages.

lang Page Ing Inte	Au. 100 (A	same last he	and board serviced, tracks	Att scholar Start
An I'L (making), Palanting	(arealt)			100
Default FD	New York Tool	ir Ra Dilleginethen Richaton Name Richaton Richaton Richaton Richaton	Marth (* 19) 2) Initia Case (* 19 minis) 40	((Anaplan () Meridaal David () Scotlage Partia
Conglisationstan E. Songlisation Consultances C. Songlished and	*****	() inplies they for	-	
Operations	Parameters			
2 Deci-martini	United and	A shearing the last Days Factor	CE Ann	
Di Actorgio fono l'estantes El Ingling intentes II Propio del estantes El Inglinato Contactos El Inglinato Contactos El Ingli estatuto del El Ingli estatuto del Contactos El Ingli estatuto del Contactos El Ingli estatuto del Contactos El Ingli estatuto del Contactos	10.70000.000 00.700000.000 00.0000000000	ane i Billion	No. on 1	
Contract (Seea)		(n.	Xim.	111111111

Drug-Drug Interactions – Checks for interactions between drugs.

Max SL – Set the maximum severity level. Level 3 indicates low severity; level 1 indicates high severity.

Drug/Disease Contraindications – Checks to ensure the prescribed drug will not adversely affect the patient's existing medical conditions.

Drug Side Effects – Displays any applicable drug side effects.

Duplicate Therapy – Warns users if the patient is taking more than one of the same type of drug for the same therapy.



Allergy Checking – Checks for patient allergies when filling an Rx.

Cross Sensitivity Check – Checks for patient drug sensitivity when filling an Rx.

Ingredient Allergy Checking – Checks for patient drug ingredient allergies when filing an Rx.

Check Interactions – Checks for drug interactions when filling an Rx.

Only Check for New Rxs – Checks for drug interactions when filling new Rxs only.

Don't Check Rxs older than [x] Days – Specify the maximum number of days that can pass before Rxs are no longer checked.

On Rx Analysis Force Confirmation – Requires users to enter their login credentials before completing an Rx.



Adjudication

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **Adjudication** tab.

General

And and the same framework of the local data and the same of the s	
Assess Parent, Dag. Same, No. 1920. Adultation (agent Parent, Strate), Features, Digs. D. 49, 21-	table acrossed
1 General J. Rotal J. Humphone	100
(i) Sources East-Markage Processing to the Antal Process (Antal Process) in the original strategy and the process of the pr	
22 Annay's called: Cons to Latiful Net. 22 Annay Treat & related: Cons in Proceedings	
Water Angland Edit Mathematic and Case and areas	
Anterestado de cara de las	
Barth Day (1)	
test time -	
hard Bolton (d)	
Automaticale solicit. A solici of wat they an inter- Mine scaling the solicities. Annu P frees is only you sum: Mine scaling attractights: Annu P frees is only you sum: Mine scaling attractights: Annu P frees is only you sum:	
give here were all a supervised and a su	8
yes and a Color and a second to be avoid to the second to	
ignormative help? a wrong last a lower, less that a separte inform in all	100 C
igve her hold varightings declaring \$40.00	36
and Carl Mine	

Use the Cost/Markup/Fee parameters (on the Retail/Nursing Home tabs) if there are other plans – Uses the cost/markup/fee parameters set on the Retail and Nursing Home tabs if other drug plans are present.

Prompt to rollback Copay for Last Rx Plan – Automatically sends the copay from the primary plan to the next plan, allowing users to adjust the final copay once the Rx has been sent through all plans.

Always Prompt to rollback Copay for Provincial Plan – Displays a prompt asking if users want to waive part or all of the copay amount before it is sent to the next plan.

When rolling back Cost, Markup Fee and Copay Adjustments – Allows users to specify the sequence in which rollbacks are applied.



Automatically switch Routes when they are down – Marks the primary route as down in File > Configuration > Adjudication and automatically switches to the secondary route when the route is down.

Allow marking fiscal plans down if there is only one route – Allows users to mark any financial plans down if only one route is available for adjudication.

Allow marking clinical plans down if there is only one route – Allows users to mark any clinical plans down if only one route is available for adjudication.

Ignore these warning Messages when batching DH, DI, and DJ (F2) – Ignores interventions when completing a batch.

Ignore batched CeRx Issues with a severity less than or equal to – Select high, medium, or low. If an option is not chosen then the system will force users to correct any severity level that is returned during batching.

Ignore batched NECST Issues with a severity less than or equal to – Select high, medium, or low. If an option is not chosen then the system will force users to correct any severity level that is returned during batching.

Ignore these NECST warning Messages when batching DH, DI, and DJ (F2) – Ignores NECST warnings when completing a batch.



Retail/Nursing Home

The **Retail** and **Nursing Home** tabs contain the same settings. Users must configure both tabs, depending on the settings that apply to the pharmacy. Users can select different values for retail Rxs and nursing home Rxs; the selected parameters will apply regardless of whether Rxs are filled manually or in a batch.

Detailant Lanfiguitation Personataria Report Parts From Deservices (Rev.) 406; American Canada (Report Deservice) (Rev.) 10, 101 (11, 10, 10) linear J. And J. Burly Free Have assessment and to any factory have her, whether has an ideal manually, or a a bank The Danishship Western Line B.V. their decays has determined if or their stages for Kirk Document Efference become from the other of its parently is for patient Vite Dansitation (Person 1 in 8.14) Rentingian alternation for motion If which here's shap one has disease a to be pain title farething different to a fell they also are by effective if a little stage in the local Different hereiter here tet eine offer genetien is invatient The Parchate Barries 11-5 221 they have physical article revenue () is baid many phoposition by (Presses in 5-ba parent) standards/dath/app/Final top in spatie 5/F Pre-Scitt Acc, pill-charge after the National Activation state that and provide the unity. 12.8 The artist and "Officerian" spherical approximately instantones and directly and an difference from DM Far 108 Max. Howare any Ton Intel Antipulius, Mean rate 1 of \$10 If a track many Arit Scoutt apticip Obstated from pharmatic screenes. A 10. A Carol

If the Cost + Markup difference is < = \$ 0 then discount the difference (0 or blank means Do Not Discount) – Differences between these two values will be passed on to the patient. The value must match the less than value in Fee + Mixfee Difference section

If the Cost + Markup difference is > = \$0.01 then force pharmacist to review (0 or blank always means pass the difference on to the patient) – Ensures any difference greater or equal to the amount specified will prompt the pharmacist to review the prescription. This is by default set to \$0.01.



If the Fee + MixFee difference is < = \$ [x] then discount the difference (0 or blank means Do Not Discount) – Ensures differences between these two values will be passed on to the patient. The value must match the less than value for Cost + Markup section.

If the Fee+MixFee difference is > = \$[x] then force pharmacist to review (0 or blank means always pass the difference on to the patient) – The value must match the greater than value entered for the Cost + Markup section.

Automatically Credit Copays if less than or equal to \$[x] – Automatically waives the credit copay value to zero if the amount returned is equal or less than the preset amount.

For CASH Rxs, only charge a fee for the first Refill of the month (for batched Rxs only) – Only applies to nursing home Rxs that are filled in a batch; allows users to fill the Rx multiple times throughout the month but only charges the fee to the first fill only.



Labels

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the Labels tab.

General

The **General** tab allows users to configure the label settings for retail and nursing home Rxs.The **Advanced** settings allow users to define additional label mappings and create new stocks. This tab also contains controls for adjusting the printer offsets.

Apple data long	Repair date facing total find later later	1	-	and some list of	-	
) for the Charles Mell Charles Melle or Withorts	Part Statut in "and Statement" For Part State To recorded The Part State To relations For State To without south	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1111	Sungi delah Sehasi delah Kelisi Sulke Silka Sulke Silka Sulke Sulka Sulke Sulka Sulke Sulka Sulke Sulk	のないのの	11111
Antipher José Antipher José Al Antipher	 Baltine magnese Pati second degrades Pati adaptes all patients cale 	-				

Regular Labels (retail/nursing home) – Select the label types that the settings enabled on the Labels > General tab will ne applied to.

Print Labels – Labels will be printed for generated for each Rx.

Preview Labels – Displays a label preview before it is printed.

Print laser labels on unit dose Rxs – Prints a laser label when unit dose is selected on the Rx.



Print labels for "not dispensed" Rxs – Select Always, Never, or Prompt. This controls whether labels are printed for not dispensed Rxs.

Print labels for cancelled Rxs – Select Always, Never, or Prompt. This controls whether labels are printed for cancelled Rxs.

Print labels for unfilled Rxs – Select Always, Never, or Prompt. This controls whether labels are printed for unfilled Rxs.

Print labels for unfilled cancels – Select Always, Never, or Prompt. This controls whether labels are printed for unfilled, cancelled Rxs.

First drug name – Select Brand, Description, Equivalent to, Generic, or None. This determines what prints as the first drug name on the vial label.

Second drug name – Select Brand, Description, Equivalent to, Generic, or None. This determines what prints as the second drug name on the vial label.

Print in colour – Allows for colour printing.

Show profile and label reprints as filled – Shows a status of 'filled', rather than 'reprint' on the hardcopy.

Bold first Drug Name – Bolds the first drug name on the vial label.

Prefix second drug name – Prefixes the second drug name to the first drug name.

Print Salutation with patient's name – The salutation set on the F3 - Patient screen will show in the vial label.

Print * after Rx num for robotic interface – If an Rx is filled by a robotic interface, pill counter, etc., the system with place an asterisks after the Rx number, which indicates that it is being filled by the machine.

Switch Receipt and Counselling Labels – Switches the positions of the receipt and counseling labels.

Show thermal label configuration on print – Displays a label configuration screen before labels are printed.

Adjust printer label offsets – Allows users to adjust the printer offsets.

The following options allow you to adjust just particular parts of the label:



- Warning label Left [x] mm
- Dot Matrix label Left [x] mm
- Hardcopy Top offset [x] mm
- X Offset for Bottom Headers [x] mm X offsite moves the label left (negative number) or right (positive number).
- Y Offset for Bottom Labels [x] mm Y offset moves the labels up (negative number) or down (positive number).

Header – Enter the pharmacy's address information as it should appear on laser labels.

Print headers on NH laser Labels – Forces the system to print the free form header that is entered on vial label, receipt, and counselling position of the nursing home laser label.

Print heads only on NH laser receipt – The free form header will only print on the nursing home laser label receipt.

Print header only on NH laser receipt –The header will print only on receipts generated for nursing homes on a laser printer.

Print headers on Ontario Standard labels – The header will print on Ontario Standard Labels.

Print header on lower right label – The free form header will print on the wallet card.

For Patient "label header" comments replace – Select None, Line 1, Line 2, and Line 3 or All.



Vial Label

Please keep in mind that the options available on this tab will change depending on whether laser labels, dot matrix labels, or thermal printer labels are configured on the **General** tab. The options available for laser labels are described below.

And the other states in the other states		-
Janual Pares, You, Juniol. Av., 1791, Market	and the free lands area in the later of	200
A design of Tables, a distance is design in the	Notation (p. McC. P. Avrigan)	
[1] Petropy To contail	Coffee represente	
The providential	[2] Along print [vid minit.	
The result dog not the first dog not the first and the second dog not the first and the first second	(i) None prime and the second page	
III Proceedings (Section on III Proceedings)	First parameters and the layer states: The first state and the first parameter	
 Processor and a second s	(C) Plan ages (C) Plan ages (C) Plan (M)	
C Pertugat concerns	 Free Mathematics (data at the C Mathematics (data at the C 	
2 Feb ranter cell by tends have percented with created		
The summar is with	manual lations, 20 K	
In the Officer and	(i) Not 20 toucher out to	
line de	A liese	

Print Original Rx number – Forces the system to print the original Rx number for each prescription filled in a chain.

Print Pharmacist initials - Pharmacist initials will print on the vial label

Print manual drug expiry (don't use expiry dates) – A blank expiry label will print on the bottom of the vial label allowing you to enter a free form expiry date.

Print Drug DIN (don't use PDIN) – The DIN will print on the vial label, instead of the pseudo DIN that was used for billing.

Print refills on label if zero – Prints refills as zero if the patient does not have repeats left on the prescription.



Print refill expiry – Prints the refill expiry date.

Print qty remaining instead of refills – Prints the actual pill count in the refill position instead of the number of refills left.

Print refill info on unlimited refills – Prints unlimited refills as well as the expiry date on vial label

Bold Sig – Bolds the sig line on the vial label.

Print native language if printing foreign sig – Prints the native language on the hardcopy if printing foreign sigs.

Print English Child warning – Prints a warning along the left hand side of the vial label stating to keep out of reach of children in English.

Print French Child warning – Prints a warning along the left hand side of the vial label stating to keep out of reach of children in French.

Print narrow vials (my labels have pre-printed child warnings) – Applies to provinces where child warnings must be printed. This provides a narrow label to make room for the pre-printed child warning.

Print watermark for Unfills – Prints a watermark going diagonally across the label that states unfilled.

Watermark darkness [x]% – Allows you to adjust the darkness of the watermark.

Print DOS – style vials –Allows you to print DOS style vial labels, which changes the look of the current vial label set up to the old style.

Print vial labels for unfills – Allows you to have vial labels print for unfilled prescription. If disabled, system defaults to printing a hardcopy but no vial label.

Always print 2 vial labels – Prints vial labels in sets of two.

Always print on all vials on each page – All vial labels will be printed on for each label set; none will be left blank.

Print pastimes on NH Laser Labels – Prints the passtime set on a regular label set if the patient is in a nursing home.



Use NH style vials for NH patients – Uses nursing home-style vial labels for nursing home patients.

Print home name – Prints the home name on nursing home labels.

Print ward name – Prints the ward name on nursing home labels.

Print room – Prints the room number on nursing home labels.

Print bed – Prints the bed number on nursing home labels.

Print DIN – Prints the DIN on nursing home labels.

Print Methadone label on vial 2 – A methadone label will print for methadone prescriptions so the signatures of the patient and the witness can be recorded. This prints on the second vial label.

Print Pickup Signature label for Monitored Drugs – A pickup signature label will print for monitored drugs.

Watermark darkness [x]% – Set the watermark opacity by percentile increments.



Hardcopy

Please keep in mind that the options available on this tab will change depending on whether laser labels, dot matrix labels, or thermal printer labels are configured on the **General** tab. The options available for laser labels are described below.



Hardcopy TxNum Prefix Rx – Enter the prefix that should appear before the Rx number on the vial label. This is typically set to 'Rx', although some provinces set this to 'Tx'.

Print store header on laser hardcopy – Prints the header that is configured in the Labels > General tab on the laser hardcopy.

Printer watermark for Unfilled Rxs – Prints a watermark on the hardcopy for unfilled Rxs.

Print transaction number on bottom of hardcopy – Prints the Tx number on the bottom of the hardcopy.

Print fill time – Prints the time at which the Rx was filled.

Print patient gender – Prints the patient's gender on the hardcopy.



Print patient allergy and conditions – Prints any allergies or conditions that have been entered in the patient profile.

Print patient DOB on thermal labels – Prints the patient's date of birth on the thermal label.

Print patient Quick Code (laser) – Prints the quick code that if one has been entered on the patient profile.

Always print Brand and Generic drug names – Prints the drug's brand name and generic name on the hardcopy.

Print pack size and cost – Prints the pack size and the cost of the pack on the hardcopy.

Print lot and drug expiry date – Prints the lot and expiry date that is entered on the F5 - Drug screen.

Print pseudo DIN (dot matrix and thermal) – Prints the pseudo DIN in the DIN field on thermal and dot matrix labels.

Print plan-specific DINs for mixtures – Prints the DIN that is entered on the Plans tab on the F5 - Mixture screen.

Show default vendors item number – The default vendor item number entered on the Ordering tab on the F5 - Drug screen will be printed on the hardcopy.

Print drug location – Prints the location where the drug can be found, if the location is entered on the F5 - Drug screen.

Print NH room – The patient's nursing home room number will print on the hardcopy.

Do not print hardcopy when electronic signatures enabled – Hardcopies will be disabled when a signature pad is configured.

Include due date in Rx messages – The due date for the Rx will appear on the hardcopy.

Print refill 'days early/late' message – Prints a message letting the pharmacist know if the refill is early or late.

Print native language sig when printing foreign sig – Prints the sig on the hardcopy in the native language, even when printing a foreign language sig.

Replace total with patient pays on dot matrix/ thermal labels – The patient pays amount will be printed on the label instead of the total cost.



Print patient, drug and doctor hardcopy comments – Prints the comments entered on F3, F5 or F7 screens when a comment is entered.

On new Rxs – Prints the counselling message checkbox on the hardcopy for new Rxs.

On refill Rxs – Prints the counselling message checkbox on the hardcopy for refill Rxs.

Print hardcopy on second vial label – The hardcopy will print on the second vial label instead of in the usual position.

Print watermark for cancelled Rxs – A watermark stating "cancelled" will print diagonally across the hardcopy.

Print watermark for reprint Rxs – A watermark stating "reprint" will print diagonally across the hardcopy.

Print sig status on hardcopy – "New" will print in front of the sig if it has been changed since the original fill.

Print Gross Profit on hardcopy – The total gross profit will print on the hardcopy.

Print NH Code – The nursing home code will print on the hardcopy.

Print MedType – The MedType will print on the hardcopy.

Print Ward Short Form Code – The Ward Short Form Code will print on the hardcopy.

Print Pass Times – The pass times will print on the hardcopy.

Hardcopy Rx Comment Priorities – Click to select the order in which Rx comments are printed.



Receipt

Name is not start to start or to start it.	interview for and a sector		
Chine Concerts Statement and a	Concrete In the Concrete		
() Per Walahasar'ana	(Charter) and some		
[] Parasa	Charge to get the just set	age.	
	2 Pet wet work in sight	a alla na	
Protigation patient	12 Per systemate		
Pre Drug Drepter i un Preude Drei.	Two electronic expension into	and for plan. These	1
Providence Sector	C fast scope as additional address	4	
II Petrovil Instalation			
Particular al			
Partic fairs for all			
11 Part and art descriptions			
Pet and additional station			
The are and branches			
The Arizon man			
	Aug Tas has		
and the second se	for \$ tate	e feile fi	 INTRUM
Control register in level and group of a const			
(Chief Den Tubel)			

Print "Official Receipt" at top – Prints 'Official Receipt' across the top of the laser receipt.

Print initials – The initials of the user who filled the prescription will print on the receipt.

Print patient address – Prints the address entered on the F3 - Patient screen on the hardcopy.

Print Drug DIN (don't use Pseudo DIN) – Prints the DIN on the receipt. This setting is required if the patient is using the official receipt to submit to a drug plan.

Print doctor license – Prints the doctors license number that is entered on the F7 - Doctor screen.

Print cost breakdown – Prints the markup and mix fees.

Print gross and discount cost – Prints the cost of the drug and the discounted amount.

Print gross and discount markup – Prints the gross and discount markup on the receipt.



Print gross and discount fee – Prints the gross cost of the Rx and the discounted amount.

Print discounted amounts – Prints any discounted amount on the receipt.

Print USD indicator on receipt and delivery invoice – Prints a USD indicator (U.S. dollars) on the receipt and invoice.

Print days supply – Prints the days supply quantity on the receipt.

Print third party breakdown – Prints the amounts that third party has paid on the receipt.

Prompt to print third party messages – Prompts users to print third party messages on the receipt.

Print owed messages of regular label set – Prints the owed amount on the bottom of the receipt, when an owing label is selected of the F12 screen.

Print signature line – Prints a signature line at the bottom of the receipt for the pharmacist to sign.

Print electronic signature from workflow action – Prints the pharmacist's signature on the receipt when signed using the electronic signature pad.

Print receipt on additional labels – Receipts will print when additional labels are printed.

Receipt Free Form – Enter any additional information (store hours, specials, etc.) that you want printed on the bottom of the labels.



Other Labels

Please keep in mind that the options available on this tab will change depending on whether laser labels, dot matrix labels, or thermal printer labels are configured on the **General** tab. The options available for laser labels are described below.

# Persian Indigentia Reporter	and design of	
Annual Paner, Jung States, Au 1 198 An	stone (we have seen anter the last to take	ALC: N
12 Annual 2 Annual 3 Annual 4 Annual	Consider Alexa Adapter	
21 Part To segar probabilities	2 Tel protect can indeet idea en inter al reducat	
The second state is all all reading the second state and the second state is a second state of the second	the state of the state of the state of the state	
2 Description of the local lines	T Pet un bloc to de une area	
	C Pas Turning Para Status and State	
Low-set Number State Street	Dages	
(1) Per Tulani	Part increasing in light samples Perturbatives increases in	
C Pelpine	Disease Disease and	
C Party and the second second	Character Characteriste	
2) For Lut Medicardeal		
The part of the second se	the out to avoid the state of t	
and the second	and the second second second	- C - L - L
addrama have g	Department Presidently	8
- Designer State	The Party Methods That	8 H
1.Data ante - A Tanà Anna	the second second second	S
Incontral Contract	and the second sec	
1000 000	A Contraction of the contraction	1.0
10000	Contraction (

Print Rx range on daily totals – Prints the Rx regular and narcotic range used for the day on the end of day totals.

Print warning label to indicate no refills remaining – A warning (auxiliary) label will print warning that the patient no longer has repeats remaining.

Print mixture component breakdown label – Prints a mixture breakdown when an Rx is printed and is a mixture.

Show mixture components costs – The cost of each component in a mixture will be shown on the Drug Info Label.


Print Provincial card expiry label on dot matrix set – Prints the expiry date that is entered on the F3 card. This will only print on a dot matrix label set.

Print free form labels to dot matrix printer – All free form labels will be sent to a configured dot matrix printer.

Print user labels to dot matrix printer – All user labels will be sent to a configured dot matrix printer.

Print "Controlled Partial Fill Pickup" label – The Controlled Partial Fill Pickup label will be printed after partially filling an Rx for a controlled drug.

Laser Labels

Piert Tallabel Piert pictures Piert pictures Piert desception with drug image Piert patient dialogue label Piert pour difference label		Pert counseling on right war Pert Source First Personal Person Personal Person	gn ta.	Phint hardcopy contenents on.	
Print Entanio-compliant of	ourseling checklist	Fore card to warning labels	North	<u>.</u>	
Audi/Tasking position	Nore -	Congiliance label location	In Place D	Country	•
Audi/TisckingLabelBox	vioning	Dros checking label location	None		
1 Check of entry	2 Rx M	Drug message location	dime		
3 Order entry	4 Final check	Wakifow messages location	dianeo		

Print Tx label - Prints a transaction label on the label set.

Print pictures – Prints any applicable images on the label.

Print description with drug image – An image of the drug will print alongside the description on the label set.

Print patient dialogue label – The patient dialog label will print on the label set. This label has a checklist to ensure all relevant topics are explained to the patient.

Print patient cost difference label – The patient pays amount will print on the label set.

Print Ontario-compliant counselling checklist – A counselling checklist will be printed on the hardcopy label.

Audit Tracking position – Allows users to choose where audit/tracking information is located. Select Tx1, Tx2, or Hardcopy.



Audit / Tracking Label Box Wording – Enter the wording for each box as it should appear on the Audit/Tracking label.

Print counselling on right margin for... – Select New Rxs and/or Repeat Rxs. Counseling information will print in the right margin for the selected Rx type(s).

Print hardcopy comments on... – Select Allergies/Conditions label and/or Drug information label. Hardcopy comments will print on the selected label(s).

Front card for warning label – Allows users to choose font cards for compatibility with different interfaces.

Compliance label location – Select In Place of Counseling, On Second Label Set, or On Two Labels Above Counseling. This determines the compliance label location.

Dose checking label location – Select Allergies/Conditions Label, Right Margin, Second Vial Label, or None. This determines where dose checking appears on the laser label.

Drug message location – Select Add to patient counseling, Add to receipt, Replace patient counseling, or None. This determines where drug messages appear on the laser label.

Workflow messages location – Select Append allergies/conditions, Append to hardcopy, Replace allergies/conditions, Replace patient counseling, Replace right-middle, Replace second vial, or None. This determines where workflow messages appear on the laser label.



Profile/Wallet Card

LauerLabels Profile /WalerCard De	king / Privacy Coupon	
Pinet Walter Card by default icon che	inge an Rid	
Dun't piet small profile when Plat W	allet Card is off (larer crity)	
Pint generic dug name		
2 Peet og		
Pertrafilitienaning		
It's include mactive Rep		
2 Include unlited Roo		

Print Wallet card by default (can change on Rx) – Prints a wallet-sized patient profile on the bottom right hand side of laser label set.

Don't Print small profile when Print Wallet Card is off (laser only) – The patient profile will never print on the laser set, even if the option is select on the F12 screen.

Print generic drug name – The generic name of the drug will print on the wallet card.

Print Sig – Prints the Rx sig on the wallet card.

Print refills remaining – Prints the number of remaining repeats per Rx on the wallet card.

Include inactive Rxs – Inactive Rxs in the patient's profile will print on the wallet card.

Include Unfill Rxs – Prints any Unfilled Rxs from the patients profile on the wallet card.



Delivery/Privacy Label

Deberg	Privacy
If Always paint delivery label	[2] Plot phone number
Part phone number	2 Pert patent pays
2 Part Rumanber	Print that party services
2 Pirel co-pay	Paril pending medication service notification
The Print pending medication seriew notification	E Pint sgnature live
Piet signature leve	Poston Fight Boton
Poston Malegistel	

Always print delivery label – Prints a delivery label each time an Rx is filled.

Print phone number – Prints the phone number listed as the first phone number in the patient profile.

Print Rx number – Prints the Rx number on the delivery label.

Print copay – Prints the copay on the delivery label.

Print pending medication review notification – A pending medication review will print.

Print signature line – Prints on the delivery label.

Position – Use the privacy options to specify what items are printed on the privacy label:

- Print Phone number
- Print Patient Pays
- Print third party amount
- Print signature line

Position – Allows users to control whether delivery/privacy labels are printed on the Right Bottom, Right Middle, Second Vial Label, or None.



Coupon

The **Coupon** tab allows users to specify the X and Y offset, width, and height of printed coupons. Use the **Load** button to import a coupon image and adjust the parameters so it prints correctly. Note that the dollar value is set b y the image and cannot be changed without loading a new image.

	NORest	179	895	Pier coupon New Fisc		ReikRo	
	YOhet	162	NW1	Vake (Stol Rypice) Minimum value	1 05	Value (% of Rix price) Minimum value	1 0.5
	wide	36	-	[] Include provise of p	Apri .		
No image	Huge	91	-	Oversde sving plan set Message	ingi basel	ton tions)	4
		Load					
the last sets and and the last last and		alela		1			

Print coupon – The coupon will print for New, Refill Rxs, or both. Use the Value (% of Rx price) field to set a value and the Minimum value field to set a minimum value.

Override using plan settings based on – Select the criteria overrides using plan settings will be based on. Options include?

- First non due plan
- First override
- First paying plan
- First plan
- Highest coupon value
- Highest paying plan
- Lowest coupon value
- None

Message – Enter any free-form text to be printed on the coupon.



Nursing Home



Only Print regular label set for NH Rxs if regular labels > 0 – Prints a regular label set if NH regular labels are set to greater than zero on the F12 fill screen.

Print full label set for NH Rxs (when print a regular label set) – Prints a full regular label set when print regular labels

Print receipt for NH Rxs when patient pays > 0 – Prints a laser receipt when a nursing home patient pays is greater than zero.

Always print receipt for NH Rxs (when printing a regular label set) – Prints a receipt when a full laser label set is printing.

Print receipt with Ontario Standard labels – A receipt will be printed with the Ontario Standard Labels.

Print 2 Tx labels for NH Rxs (when printing regular label set) – Prints 2 Tx labels when printing a full label set.



Print NH info on Allergies/Conditions Label – Prints the allergies and conditions when printing a laser label set.

Print ManRex labels for unfilled Rxs – Prints a ManRex label for unfilled Rxs when ManRex labels are selected as label set for nursing home on file configuration label, general.

Print pass times on ManRex labels – Prints the pastimes that are set on the F12 fill screen under ALT N, when ManRex labels are set for nursing home on file configuration label, general.

Print Rx expiry on ManRex Labels – Prints the prescriptions expiry date on the ManRex label, as long as ManRex labels are set for nursing home in File > Configuration > Labels > General.

ManRex label header – Enter the pharmacy's address information as it should appear on ManRex labels.



Bar Codes

The **Bar Codes** tab allows users to set up barcodes. Before doing so, users must know what type of system they are using, as not all POS systems are interfaced with Kroll. Once the barcode type has been selected, users can choose where they want the barcode to print. Typically, users choose to place barcodes on receipts and on privacy labels.

at intelair letter	Auto Parameter	N	in section	100	The state of the s
Annal Pateri Ina J-Jaconel J-Valuet	Autor de	Contractor	1440 (Same) Auto (S. 201 /	Second Annual Annual and Contraine . Second	***
In the test paster				20 Ha Colleg	
Sar D		Parker Park	0.4	11114 El Rocker El Rocker El Den Fol As El Rocker El Rocker El Rocker	
446	Eath	A	Gen.	E Yester	
E frei jani (s. r. E frei jani (s. r. E frei konfer och	-				
	-	14		Ximi	

The **2D Bar Coding** section allows you to choose where the 2D barcodes will print.





Reports

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **Reports** tab.

General



Global Store Logo – For pharmacies who have their own store logo, they can create save a jpg file of their logo on the hard drive and if load it in this area it will print on any reports where the user has enabled an option to 'print store logo'.

Insert Row Breaks into Report – Adds blank space between rows on any given report.

Reports Shading 0 % – Shading presents a visual shadow within the data to help separate the data so it is more visual and easier to read.

Include cancelled Rxs on MAR/TMR forms – Cancelled Rxs will appear on Mar and TMR forms.

Include cancelled Rxs on compliance reports – Cancelled Rxs will appear on the compliance reports.



Exclude full suspension period Rxs on MAR/TMR forms – Excludes full suspension period Rxs from MAR/TMR forms.

Always show masked Credit Card Numbers – Masks credit card numbers on reports, etc. when credit card information is entered.

Send scheduled report failure notifications to – Select which user on the Kroll mailing list will receive failure notifications.

Kroll Care

Kroll Care is also known as the patient information leaflet. This leaflet explains what the drug is used for, how the patient should take the medication, precautions, side effects, and so on.



Automatic Kroll Care On New Rx – A Kroll Care leaflet will print for each new Rx.

Only print if patient hasn't had the drug in the last [x] days – A Kroll Care leaflet will print only if the patient has not had the medication in a specific amount of days (whatever value the user sets.)



Prompt to print for retail Rxs – Prompts to print a Kroll Care leaflet if you are filling for retail (non-Nursing Home Rx).

On Refills – Prompts to print a Kroll Care leaflet if it is a refill Rx.

Print for NH Rxs – Prompts to print a Kroll Care leaflet for Nursing Home Rxs (not commonly enabled)

Print for Unit Dose Rxs – Prompts to print a Kroll Care leaflet for unit dose or compliance pack Rxs.

Print for Autofill – Prompts to print a Kroll Care leaflet for any prescriptions that are automatically filled in a retail batch.

Print Store name – Prompts to print the pharmacy name at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Print Store logo – Prompts to print the store logo at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Print drug picture – Prompts to print t a picture of the drug at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Print sig – Prompts to print the doctor's directions at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Print pharmacists signature line – Prompts to print a signature line at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Hide patient last name – The patient's last name will not print at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Hide entire patient name – The patient's last name will not print the patient's first or last name at the top of the Kroll Care leaflet.

Duplex (if supported) – Duplex is an option that comes with some printers allowing the printout to print double sided.

Print Rx Number instead of patient name – The patient's name will print instead of the Rx number on the Kroll Care leaflet.

The Offset settings are set to 0 mm by default but can be edited. These settings allow users to control the printing parameters.

- Top Offset
- Left Offset
- Top Offset for Additional Pages



Delivery

The options selected for the delivery order report will vary depending on the needs of the pharmacy.



Print Delivery Order Report – Select Always, Never, or Only if > than \$0.00. This determines when the Delivery Order Report is generated.

Print Delivery Invoice Report – Select Always, Never, or Only if > than \$0.00. This determines when the Delivery Invoice Report is generated.

Print Credit Card on Delivery Order Report – Prints the patient's credit card number on the Delivery Order Report.

Print Credit Card on Delivery Invoice Report – Prints the patient's credit card number on the Delivery Invoice Report.

Print Drug Information on Delivery Order Report – Prints the drug name and drug information on the Delivery Order Report.



Print Store Logo on Delivery Invoice – Prints the store logo that is saved as the 'global store logo' in the General tab.

Mark Delivery Order Shipped On Print – Marks the delivery order as 'shipped' upon printing the report.

Delivery order Barcode – Select Delivery order number to print the delivery order number as the barcode number on the report, or None to print no number.

Delivery Order Export – Creates a file which contains the information from the delivery order report.

Delivery Order Export Folder – Select the folder where delivery order exports are saved. It is recommended that a shared network folder is used.

Edit – Allows users to edit the information that will be printed on the Delivery Order Report.



Security

The **Security** tab allows users to configure the level of security within the application. The selected options will vary according to store, chain, and province.

1.0004 فغليط كرورات CONTRACTOR OF A ing Parkinson Explicit and Chargin Ansan um hän. THE OWNER AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER ADDRESS OF THE OWNER للمصادع والاختلاق The system of which -----And the Real Property lies, Name Lag of Colorado Assertuage of 10 parameter II. A sale or left 2 per not legt Dealer-on die 3 فتهدئ سكتهام Wingstood react access and sharing a [2] Lagrant Advertise accord and design Years painting data in There and any arrange present in electronic [] Denis contractory i : up handlet i weaters test (COV-180) Chata bet pat of B summer a local - 1 may 4 may 4 million (* 1878) -----Red come the "H 11 Analytics Directory and President Area Washinstein C 100.00 A Local 100

Require Passwords – Requires that users enter a password when logging into Kroll.

Min Password Length – The minimum number of characters required when a user creates a password.

Min Password Age – The number of days that must pass before a password can be reused.

Force Password Change after [x] Days – The number of days passwords remain valid. If this option is blank the system will not prompt to change a password.

Prevent usage of [x] previously used passwords – The number of previously used of passwords that cannot be reused.



Disable User After [x] Failed Attempts (minimum 3) – The number of times a user can unsuccessfully enter a password before that user is disabled.

Force password change for new user – Prompts the user to change their password the first time they log in, this is on by default.

Enforce complex passwords – Allows users to choose the amount of numbers and symbols required to create a password.

Blank Screen After [x] Minutes – The number of minutes of inactivity that must pass before the screen blanks out.

Requires User ID for Every Rx – Requires that users enter their login credentials before filling an Rx.

Require Password after no Activity in [x] Minutes – When the session is unattended for the specified number of minutes, users will be asked to enter their login credentials before the session can be resumed.

Logging – Logs each of the functions users perform.

Log Rx Reprints – Creates a log when an Rx is reprinted.

Log Rx Modifies – Creates a log when an Rx is modified.

Log On Hand Changes – Logs when users make changes to the on-hand quantity.

Require user Login – Requires users to enter their login credentials before changing on-hand values.

Only Log for Drug Schedules (blank logs all schedules) – Select the drug schedule(s) that will be logged.

Log AR Modifications – Creates a log when AR settings are modified.

Log AR Deletions – Creates a log when AR accounts are deleted.

Log if Refill is [x]% Early or Late (0 does not log) – Creates a log when refills are early or late by the specified percentage.

Log user information access and changes – Creates a log when user accounts are accessed and modified.



Restrict and Log running of reports for all patients – Creates a log and requires login credentials when reports are run for all patients.

Log Handled Exceptions Until [dd/mm/yyyy] – The log handled exceptions expiration date.

Interfaces

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the Interfaces tab.

POS/Robotic

In this tab is where POS systems, Pill Counters, Pacmed, Automed etc are set up.



The **POS Interface** section allows users to select an **Interface Type** from a drop down menu. There are 11 different interfaces to choose from. There is also a **Transfer Type** drop down menu which allows users to choose in which method files will be transferred. There are 3 options which are FTP, SFTP, and Logical Drive.



Robotic Interface section allows users to select an **Interface Type** from a drop down menu. There are 14 different interfaces to choose from. There is also a **Transfer Type** drop down menu which allows users to choose in which method files will be transferred. There a few different options for Robotic Interfaces that are limited by which interface type the user have chosen. The types are FTP, DCOM, Winsock, and Logical drive. Users can also choose if they want the Robotic Interface to ignore filling NH or Unit Dose Rxs. Users can also have robotic interface data logged.

Central Fill

The **Central Fill** tab only appears if the Central Fill module had been enabled in the Kroll Configuration Parameters screen. Note that this is a billable module. The purpose of Central Fill is to allow users to process an Rx at one location and send it to Central Fill where it gets dispensed, packaged, and shipped back to the store, directly to the patient, or to a nursing home.



Request Counselling – Prompts for counselling on the client side.



Request Rx Receipt – Prompts for a receipt.

Allow Backorders – Allows Rxs to be filled even if there is insufficient drug quantity.

Prevent Order if Rxs need verification – Prevents users from completing orders for Rxs that require verification.

Prevent Order if not billed – Prevents users from completing orders if the order has not been billed/adjudicated.

Request Invoice – Prints an invoice showing a successful transfer.

Request Packing Slip – Requests the CF facility to include either an invoice and/or a packing slip with an order.

Dynamically create orders when filling Rxs – Automatically creates a CF order to be sent to the CF host when filling an Rx.

Prompt to Send Now – Prompts users to immediately send CF orders to the CF host.

Default destination – Allows users to choose which central fill site will be pre-selected as the destination for data transmission.

Prompt For CF Refusal Reason – Prompts users to enter a refusal reason when choosing to not send an Rx to the CF host.

Prompt For Central Fill Patient Consent if Unknown – Prompts for patient consent if the patient consent is unknown.

Central Fill Requires Patient Consent – A prompt will appear asking if the patient would like to participate in the central fill program

Central Fill requires guardian consent for patient under age [x] – Allows users to set the age at which patients will need a parent or guardians permission to participate in the CF program.

Pre-qualify Nursing Home Rxs for remote packagers – Makes all NH prescriptions eligible to be filled by a packager by default.

Send to CF when Batching (if previously sent) – The system will reference the last time the Rx was sent to CF and then send it again when performing a batch fill. The drug must be eligible for CF.



Prompt to update CF order status before receiving – When receiving a CF order, users will not be able to receive the order unless they have updated the order status to a filled state. When updating the order status it will send a request to the CF host to find out what the status of the order is.

Override Default Timeouts – Set the timeout parameters for Connection Timeouts, Send Timeouts, and Receive Timeouts.

Outbound Communications

The Outbound Communications interface works in conjunction with the IVR system (Voiceport and VoiceTech). In order for this to be activated, the pharmacy must be using the most recent version of the IVR system and the service will need to be installed. Currently, only the Rx Ready for Pickup and the Refill Reminder by phone services are used.

at hearing interaction	- reterin		ing i	-		100.00
Anne Pare Ind. Inc. 1-8255-000 2 Genetic	3 Colorest	• 16.8.44 	(Later), Page 1.00ml	- 1100		has been
Test and second and the second	appendix	aran da may ika	ala inte l'Araport I colore fans (n 1	an S	Aprilde Franke In E. Materowia	
Menage Types and I Amagine any Type	****	(reality)	main (it o	ener fiter	ana (tanan dia	- passives
 Participanty Facility Variation from the second secon		1	24 24	1	-4 /2	
V Menang-Arcsen V Accordingson V Binds George In Tagatrify Adds	ostuke Ein Mart Status Fran	1				
Commission Types						
Advantation N Receipt N Receipt N Receipt N Receipt N N Receipt N N Receipt N N Receipt N N Receipt N N N Receipt N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	1000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	Rol et/Prove				
11 Character To Page 14	the liter	uriumii j	Carstmant.		etaș lotai	
Cirebi		10		×	Devel.	



Other

The **Other** tab contains Enhanced PASI (Access Point) and External Interfaces settings. The External Interface settings contain several configurable third party interfaces, including MedECare, Catalyst, Clearscribe, ZoomMed, WebApi, and PointClickCare. Most of the interfaces in this tab are billable and are run through the Kroll Reporting Service Client.

of the local dist	Agention Permitten	in the second	and the second se	-
Anned Tank (1990)Annel (1994-Annel (1994-Annel)	han (have, ' ry () 2 (antest) () (discon discovers) (ry discovers)	Terrane (R.) and	Lange Contract (Seal (S. 48) (S. 5904)	at the set
	Artuda Deltada Perset 19. Sek 5 Anal			
	(Jack)	20.1	XGeed	





Order

The following section describes the configuration settings available on the **Order** tab.

are Unix Laure Configuration Personation		(mark)	the second second	
Annual Paper, Son L Street, No. 1, 454-1	NAME OF COMPANY	al laws beau	THE DURING MADE	1000
W Adapteria Manteri				
Triat David				
Sardings No. 10 10		a genta		
() the line lines to have a log	fast land			
EARline fille	These 10			
C Don't pring to bit later				
C des la PUlsa en				
(1 have been existence and an energies	trailer .			
I de bisberg		The Person per	10438	
(1) On the Date Date Stronging of the summing a solution	and low-	C for Description	to the first press lines.	
11 dise blad mode in uppin (ing Parts				
I far with the last state of the string works	6			
fearing Advant	-1.			
Service Sealer (Sealer	•] • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Author & Inc. Completing Country In 10	Multi-Map parts	Prove Carried		
The name includes the part in (an - and for early)				
Const E	20.	X Geret		

Perform Inventory Adjustment - Enables inventory tracking.

Enable Automatic Ordering – Allows users to use automatic ordering.

Default Ordering – Use the **Base ordering on** and **Base minimum scripts on** menus to specify the pharmacy's reordering parameters.

Allow "Base ordering On" override at drug pack level – Allows users to change ordering options on a drug card level.

Auto Increment PO Numbers – Automatically assigns PO numbers to drug orders.

Allow Non Po Receive – Allows users to receive all products into the system whether a PO was linked or not.



Base reorder on the inventory of the primary product –The primary product will be what is used to determine inventory level when there is an order grouping in place.

Use catalogue CaseQty for linkage – The Case Qty set on the Ordering tab on the F5 - Drug screen will be used.

Default supplier – Allows users to set the pharmacy's default supplier.

#of Days to Base Average Daily Usage and Average Script Quantity Calculations on (must be integer greater than zero) – default = 100 – The number of days the average usage will be calculated on.

Show warning if Unresolved Purchase Order Greater than 0 days (Zero = do not show warning) – If a numeric value is set higher than 0 the system will warn when if a purchase order has not been received within the days that are set.



AR

The AR module must be enabled in the Kroll Configuration Parameters screen. There is no charge for the AR module; however, pharmacy users should consult with a supervisor or manager before enabling it.

These options should only be set and changed with the customer on the phone to determine which option is best suited for their location.

att Employer Configuration Parvishers	(Internet	10.		
Instant Paper, Joan Install, its 1000, its 1000, its and its Installation Install I Installation Install I Installation Install I Installation Install Installation Installation Installation Installation	Subart Annual Statemen Strengen Statemen Statemen Statemen Annual Record Statemen Statemen Statemen Statemen	Incolo Interest inter Accelerations of the Accelerations inter- inter inter inter inter	1 4 J. Mar.	
Stread was		Kiest.		



To Do

The **To Do** tab works in conjunction with the To Do tabs on the Alt-X screen. It is recommended that users contact Kroll support before making any To Do configuration changes.

og Unit Laur Larfighten fersten	THE PARTY OF THE P	
Inner Free Ing Street No. 3 No. 1 Apartment Labor	Second Second Section (1998) 19 Tele-	
Non-Technic and an excitation Interplay the procession Advanced with the procession on the trought on Marked Procession and with the procession Marked Procession and the trace of the trace of the trace Marked Procession and the trace of the trace of the trace of the trace of the trace Marked Procession and the trace of the trace o	Entropy out time Public out	3
Laws Laws	(and)	



Adjudication Configuration

Adjudication settings in Kroll allow you to configure how data is transmitted to third party insurance providers

The **Adjudication Configuration** screen has five tabs across the top that allow you to configure different parts of the adjudication process.

# Adjudication Card	quation				ALC: NOT
Bonto (Brinders	Concluse - Agenda	one Office Fact Time	ulters		× Chen
Adjustic attack Fronts	1711				All Berl
Name .	10%	Finde	Secondary Ficale	- 30NH	
Appare	40000	Public Control		ER.WR	
EH	410068	Fullet Forbed		44200009	
Lonic Diati	873085	Fullet ("willed)		EDOLC/LA	
DainGenium	410019	Fullet (Failback		34400007	
Canadian Filmina)	610047	Helew Carshean			
949	173060	Pollar (Fedded)		44030000	
ACMP .	810047	Medane Datotream			
Velevania.	100347	Medera Classiean			
ICHI Incence	401952	Public Factord			
video Derg	10553	Relat Darked		D4.WW	
luvile	400526	Fubiat (Faultach			
CONSIS SERVICE	43(2) 37	Fullet (Failbard)			
Ro Canada		Fullet ("antimal			
Seconda Seconda	410634	Fullet ("withed)		EMP	
elocie	610650	Public (Testitud)		84.548	
44C0	110505	Fulled (Facilitati)		1048	
Autobiand .	8908.72	Fullet (Caribed)		ENL7	
and the second s	and bed at the	and the set of the set		diam're ar	



Hosts Tab

The Hosts tab shows a list of providers and the routes used to communicate with them.

Sinch Darme States (Albeite des Derin (75) Aren Inde (75)	Janera Stractor	Decementary	A Com
Adjustication Franks (71) Survey (199) Adjustication (71) Survey (199) Survey (199) Survey (199) Survey (199) Survey (199)	Note Color	Increation	The second
Anne Internet Party I	A Albert Dather B Rater Dather B Rater Coder	Increases	-
Anna MA TO Anna See Inst Dist Destroyer Anna Texteriore Anna	A Autor Parties B Rated Parties D Rated Parties		ELMA
TS 510 See See 510 Sectors 510 Sectors 510	B Rates Codes D Rates Codes		
fam freed 1920 Samburge 1920 Samburger 1920	0 Parties Contract		A & A & A & A & A & A & A & A & A & A &
Castron 200 Castactures 200	a manual a		INCOMPANYA
fanatariteus) 8100	and the second se		Jacking 1
	e minadan	inei i	
1 444	al Balai Putta	4	ALCONG.
4147 818	a designed and		
1.0000000 00000	a manufact	institution of the second s	
allow transmission (1997)	0 Nater Partie		
wanted and	A Relative		Pit al
late and	5 Rubei Purther	8	
AND ARREST	2 Parties Frederic		
Arlanti	Walks Further		
farmin and	a nata futur		10.1
1000 000	B Rate Public	4	EC.ed.
WCD (18	B Rate Contra		244
Replaced 200	 Online Frankel 		16.0
Company Name	P Repairing		10.1
The local state	 Table Public 		
- Internet and	a manufacture		
term function that they are	a manufacture		
Annalasian Annal annal anna	a hand frame	1	instead .
at manual	Ballat Product		
dash Barlow and	in the first of the later		Annual Property of the local division of the
#Contractions	Partie Control		
			1
	a contraction of the second seco		

Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to add a new host. Existing hosts can be edited by double-clicking the record or selecting **F2**.



Both actions will call up the **Adjudication Host Edit Form** where you can enter/edit the adjudication host details.

Nome	008	-
Route	PolNet (Testbed)	•
Sec. Pioste	(hione)	•
BIN .	610054	
DNA		
Trensmit Tim	neout 60 (secs) (90 s	ecs mail
2019 C 121		

- Name Select a provider from the menu.
- **Route** Select an adjudication route from the menu. Ensure you select the appropriate route for the provider.
- Sec Route This is a secondary route that can be configured as the backup route of transmission. This is usually a dial-up connection.
- **BIN** Identification number that corresponds with the selected adjudication host.
- **Transmit Timeout** Enter the length of time in seconds that should pass before the adjudication service reports that the transmission has failed because it took too long.

Click **Save** to save your changes.



Routes Tab

The **Routes** tab shows the configured routes available to communicate with. It shows the name of the route, the type of connection it uses, and the phone number it uses to dial out if it is configured as a dial-up connection. The **Is Down** column indicates whether you should mark the route as 'down' after a failed adjudication attempt if the connection is not available.

W Aquitation Configur	delan 👘			- 10 March 10
And Designation	-	and division	Transferra	A Court
Administration Francisco II		ACC LUCITION OF	-	in her her
Terrar 1	Sec. 1	a locale	la Danal	
and the same of the local division of the lo	100		Cana	
-Hair Radian Date	Date:	1-0111-0028	Table	
distant and the state of the	10		Feire	
Maria Rarbase Ful	104		False	
(d) that and	107		Table -	
(I) Paraw (Inded)	107		Falm	
- Augureen	100		Fater	
-break Dear	inear .	1.001040-000	Fair	
Date Oak Antes	head .	1 (84) 214 (10)	Tele .	
Energy \$25	107		Tele	
Loop 12 Federal	10		Falm	
Harmon Bar Joon Data	Diffe	1-990408-0200	Faller	
Huterschaften M.	107		Yele	
Factor Phylony (14	1144	1-011-018-018-0	False .	
Fattle PROM	Own!		False -	
Wattle USA 1.P	125		Falm	
Pales General	122		Tain	
Technolog() do	10.		Yes.	
Restanded Talls (14%	100		Table	
*Pitting	Inda .	1 decision de	False	
18,414/104	+0+		False	
Sealout during	100		Telm.	
Andy Marchine	10		False.	
Fash Referring States	6104		Fee	
All Danmas	104		False .	
		Rec.	_	

Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to add a new route. Existing routes can be edited by double-clicking the record or selecting **F2**.



Both actions will call up the **Adjudication Route Edit Form** where you can enter/edit the adjudication route details.

NY Adjustation Roads Salt Farm	10.00.00
Name Brangs TLB	ElaBoar
Note Type TOP	
RokTjes Prototor	No. Theodo
Delaut Flatty Tone after Down cooker	princenter 18
tang-Consultan aparilar 11 at	cosh-she sending claim
Protoal Energy 11.2	
Andrama P. Antroparamper pre-	(For. 1888)
Particle Cardinate: Andrea analysis	-
TUS Chert Cetilizate	
Original File	(Gint) Text
Passent	Organ Property and
Subject Chi	
Easy/ren	
(See	Xince

- Name Enter a name for the adjudication route.
- Node Type Select a node type from the menu. Options include TCP, Direct, SPDP, POS Service, and Dial-up. The selected node type may change the data fields in the configuration form.
- **Route Type** Select a route type from the menu. Options include Production, Testing, Development, Training, and Certification.
- **Protocol** Select a protocol type from the menu. The selected protocol may change the fields in the configuration form according to what is required for the protocols connection.

Click **Save** to save your changes.



Nodes Tab

The **Nodes** tab shows where each connection type will be routed for communication with third party providers. There are usually only two nodes present, though more can be added. Nodes are usually set to the system the adjudication service is hosted on.

Host	s <u>R</u> outes	Nodes	Modems	CPHA Field	Transfers	X Close
Adjud	fication Node	es (2)				F2 Ins Del
Priority	Station		NodeType	ComPort/Station	Modem/Password	
1	TO-DEV-THE	0	TCP	0	SE SERVICEDER DER	
2	TO-DEV-THE	0	Dialup	CDM1	USR 56K	

Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to add a new route. Existing routes can be edited by double-clicking the record or selecting **F2**.

Both actions will call up the Node Edit Form where you can enter/edit the node details.



- Station Enter the name of your station.
- **Node Type** Select a node type from the menu. Options include TCP, Dial-up, Direct, and SPDP. The selected node type may change the data fields in the configuration form.
- **Priority** Select the order in which the node will be used.

Click Save to save your changes.



Modems Tab

The **Modems** tab shows a list of all pre-configured modems. Depending on the firmware used by the modem and a number of other factors, some configuration changes may be required.

w Assistance Configuration			of the last
Speen Speen Spin Advances Repair On Dear Family Advances Repair On Dear Family Advances Contract On Dear Family Contract On Dear Family Contract On Dear Family Contract On Dear Family Contract Ones Contract Ones Contract Contrac	(Proches Denotes		× Cross
(Annien)	(Antone)	president.	

Click **Add Modem** to add a new modem, **Edit Modem** to edit an existing modem, and **Delete Modem** to remove a modem from the list.



Selecting **Add Modem** or **Edit Modem** will call up the **Modem Edit Form** where you can enter/edit the modem details.

Modem i	dit Form	
Name	Bloca v 32bis 14400 FAXmodem	
Config Cmd	AT&F^MIAT&C1&D2X4S0=0^MIAT&K3VN3&W^M	
Hangup Cmd	DTR	
	V OK Cancel	

- Name Enter the modem name.
- Config cmd Each modem has a unique configuration string. It is important that you
 enter the correct initialization string, as this determines if the configured modem will
 function. Websites such as <u>Modem Help</u> or <u>Jay's Page of of Modem Inits</u> can assist in
 finding an initialization string if the string for the modem is unknown.
- **Hangup Cmd** This command is used to end the connection on the phone line, thus terminating data transmission. This field is usually set to 'DTR'.

Click **OK** to save your changes.

CPHA Field Transfers Tab

The **CPHA Field Transfers** tab determines what type of information is sent and in what field when an Rx is sent for adjudication.

🖌 Adjudication Co	nfiguration				- Ch	×
Hosts Boutes	Nodes Modems	CPHA Eield Tra	insfers		X Clo	se
CPHA Field Tran	alers (8)				(#2) Inc	De
Plan	Drug Price Group	Position	Primary Plan	Source Field	Dest Field	
AB Blue Cross	(Any Price Group)	Either Primary Or Ser	(Any Primary Plan)	Mix Fee	Fee.	
AB Social Services	(Any Price Group)	Either Primary Or Ser	Any Primary Plano	Max Fee	Fee	
M8 Pharmacare	(Any Price Group>	Either Primary Or Se	Any Primary Plano	MixFee	Fee	1
RAMO	(Any Price Group)	Either Primary Dr Ser	Any Primary Plano	Mix Fee	Fee	
RAMO	(Any Price Group)	Either Primary Or Ser	Any Primary Plano	Markup	Cost	11
Green Shield	(Any Price Group)	Secondary	008	Markup	Cost	1.
NIHB	OTC	Secondary	<any plano<="" prenary="" td=""><td>Markup</td><td>Do Nothing</td><td>1</td></any>	Markup	Do Nothing	1
NIHB2 (SERDC)	OTC	Secondary	-(Any Primary Plan)	Markup	Do Nothing	3

Click **Ins** or press the **Insert** key on your keyboard to add a new field transfer. Existing field transfers can be edited by double-clicking the record or selecting **F2**.



Both actions will call up the **CPHA Field Transfers** form where you can enter/edit the field transfer details.

er CRHA Field Transfers		0 4 les 8 -	x
When the Plan (Adj Host) is	AB	Bive Cross	•
And the Drug Price Group is	6Å0	y Price Group>	•
And this Plan is	Eth	er Phimary Or Secondary and the Pix Primary Plan is (Any Plan)	1 1
Send the MxFee	•	in the Fee 🔄 Aeld	
✓ OK		X Cancel	

- When the Plan (Adj Host) is Select the adjudication host the field transfer will be applied to.
- And the Drug Price Group is Select the drug price group that must be used in order for the field transfer to be applied. If you select <Any Price Group>, the field transfer will be applied regardless of the selected price group.
- And this Plan is Indicate whether the drug plan must be the primary or secondary plan in order for the field transfer to be applied.
- and the Rx Primary Plan is Indicate what Rx primary plan must be used in order for the field transfer to be applied. This option is only available when the 'And this Plan' is field is set to Secondary.
- Send the _____ in the _____ field Use these fields to indicate what piece of information should appear in what field. Options in the 'Send the' menu include Cost, Markup, Fee, and Mix Fee; options in the other menu include Do Nothing, Cost, Markup, Fee, and Mix Fee.

Click **OK** to save your changes.



Hours of Operation

Hours of operation can be configured by accessing **File** > **Configuration** > **Hours of Operation**. The **Pharmacy Hours of Operation** screen will appear.

Same (South of)	sentenii .		1	1
Normal Phones of	Containe.			
Bendey	Oried			
Modey	Occed			
Turony	Closed			
Vedworky	Closed			
Thursday	Occed	-		
Friday	Ossed	•		
Seturity .	Closed			
Hoking House (F	Daw Oral	(type	Jo-	10.00
	(management)			

Use the dropdown menus next to each day to indicate whether the store is **Open** or **Closed**.

Click **Ins** from the **Holiday Hours** section to set holiday hours. The **Edit Pharmacy Holiday Hours of Operation** form will appear where you can select a date, and open or closed status, and hours of operation for that day.

dit Phar	rmacy Holiday Hou	rs of Oper	ation			25
Date	10/22/2014		Open	•	to	
		V 0	K X	Cancel		



Permissions

The Permissions settings in Kroll can be configured to allow or prevent access to certain areas within the software to specific user groups. Each user group can be assigned a unique set of permissions. Ensure you have set up one or more user groups before proceeding.

Assigning Permissions

1. From the Alt-X Start screen, go to File > Configuration > Permissions and select the user group you want to set permissions for.



2. Enter your login credentials and click **OK**.



3. Place a checkmark next to the actions you want to give the selected user group permission to perform. Click **OK**.

er Liss formation (See Sing Planace) If Allow Viscolng Re Science If Viscolnamy Re Science If Viscolnamy If Allow Patient Changes If Viscolnamy If Allow Cocher Changes If Viscolnamy If Viscolna	2 Vanie Francost Proports 2 Vanie Prosecul Proports 2 Allow Promong Proports for All Protocos 2 Allow Promong Proports 2 Allow All Interpret 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Proposed 2 Add All Proposed 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Delayers 2 Add All Delayers	Hammoor P Dange Plans P Dange Plans P Dange Plans P Dange Marter Lotte P Dange Marter Lotte P Dange Marting Planes P Dange Marting Planes P Dange Marting Planes P Dange Marting Planes P Dange Head Ditor Codig
III. Alton Chog Dece Changes III. Alton Adding Teen Dropol Pache III. Alton Drog Price Deerges III. Alton Drog Inventory Changes III. Alton Content /PDB Deerges III. Alton Content of Posthese Defens III. Page Date III. Apply Drog Inventory Counts	Constitution Construm Constitution Constitution Constitution Const	Change Storige Carling Competition Carling Change Standards Carling Change Hutchise Cooling Change Cantool Fill Carling Change Cantool Fill Carling Change Process Change Cool Processors Change Cool Processors Change Cool Carling Cool Carling Car

Group Permissions Descriptions

View Clinical Info – Controls whether you have access to view any patient related drug information. When unchecked, you will not have access to view patient allergies and conditions, patient profile, or F12 screen. You can access individual drugs and doctors, but not as it pertains to a specific patient.

Allow Viewing Rx Screen – Allows you to access the F12 screen.

View Patient – Allows you to search for and access patient profiles. If unchecked, you will be able to refill prescriptions but you will not be able to fill new prescriptions.

Allow Patient Changes – Allows you to make changes to patient profiles.

View Doctor – Allows you to search for and access doctor profiles. If unchecked, you will be able to refill prescriptions but you will not be able to fill new prescriptions.

Allow Doctor Changes – Allows you to make changes to doctor profiles.

View Drug/Mixture – Allows you to search for and access drug/mixture profiles. If unchecked, you will be able to refill prescriptions but you will not be able to fill new prescriptions.

Allow Drug/Mixture Changes – Allows you to make changes to drug/mixture profiles.


Allow Drug Bases Changes – Allows you to make drug base changes. If unchecked, you will only be able to change variable drug information like pricing and on-hand quantities.

Allow Adding New Drugs/Packs – Allows you to add and copy new drugs into the database. If unchecked, you will only have permission to add new pack sizes to existing drugs.

Allow Drug Price Changes – Allows you to make drug price changes.

Allow Drug Inventory Changes – Allows you to make changes to the on-hand and min/max/days fields. You will also be able to enable the **No Inventory Adjustment** and **Disable Automatic Ordering** flags on the F5 screen.

Allow Custom FDB Changes – Allows you to make customized FDB changes to counseling messages, Kroll Care, and auxiliary labels.

Allow Creation of Purchase Orders – Allows you to generate and send purchase orders.

Apply Drug Inventory Counts – Allows you to generate cycle counts.

View Financial Reports – Allows you to view the following financially sensitive reports:

Patient Reports

- Medical Expense
- Patient Drug Summary
- Patient Mailing List

Rx Reports

- Network Totals Adjudication Totals Claims Invoice
- Compound Prescription Audit Report Coughlin Import
- Daily/Monthly Totals
- NIHB Claims Invoice
- Plan Billing Summary Plan Breakdown Plan Discount Report Plan Summary
- Prescription Sales Analysis
- Price Strategy Summary Profit/Loss
- Rx Breakdown
- Rx for Drug/Doctor Groups Rx Summary
- Rx Totals Report
- Special Services Fee Report
- Time Distribution Report

Drug Reports

- Drug Inventory Listing Report
- Drug Listing Report



- Drug Price Change Report
- Drug Usage Report
- Generic Sales Analysis Report
- Inventory Report

Nursing Home Reports

- Nursing Home Drug Usage Report
- Nursing Home Drug Utilization Report

Administration Reports

- AR Adjustments Audit Report
- Pre-Authorized Charges Report
- Submitted/Received Difference

Other Reports

- Mailing List Report
- Network vs. Adjudication Totals Pre-Authorized Charges Report Price Tree Report
- Weekly Comparison Report Workflow Data Report

Old Reports

- Old Daily Totals
- Old Monthly Totals

View Non-Financial Reports – Allows you to view the following non-financial reports:

Patient Reports

- Active Drug Listing Report Compliance Label
- Drug Interaction Analysis Report Eligibility/Physician List
- Limited Use and Section 8 Expiry Report Limited Use Request
- MAR Pak Report Medical Expense Invoice Medical History Medication Sheet
- Patient (Comments Report)
- Patient Encounters Report
- Patient Limited Use Report Patient Listing Report Patient Medical Conditions Patient Medication Chart Patient Profile Report Persa-Kit
- Plain Paper MAR
- Plain Paper TMR
- Section 8 Request
- Shipping Report Tax Receipt

Rx Reports

- Daily/Weekly Workload Report
- DUR Letter Report



- DUR Repot
- Future Usage Report
- Hardcopy Report
- Narcotic Control Record
- Narcotic Rx Request Report
- Refills Due
- Rx (Comments Report)
- Rx Stop/Expiry
- Rx Transfers Report
- Therapeutic Class Report

Drug Reports

- Drug (Comments Report)
- Drug Inventory History Report
- Drug Utilization Audit Report
- Narcotic Report

Doctor Reports

- Doctor (Comments Report)
- Doctor Prescribed Med Report
- Doctor Rx Filled Report
- Patient/Primary Prescriber Ratio List

Nursing Home Reports

- Active Drug Listing Report
- Nursing Home (Comments Report)
- Nursing Home Passtimes Report
- Nursing Home Patient Listing Report
- Nursing Home Patient Statistics
- Standing Orders Recall Report

Administration Reports

• User Information Report

Other Reports

- AR (Comments Report)
- Comments Report
- Delivery Order Summary Report



• ToDo Report

Old Reports

- Old Dispill (Style 1) Report
- Old Dispill (Style 2) Report

Allow Running Reports for All Patients – Allows you to run patient reports.

View AR Information – Allows you to access the Patient AR Profile screen.

Add AR Charges – Allows you to charge items to patients' Accounts Receivable accounts.

Edit/Delete AR Charges – Allows you to edit and delete charge items in patients' Accounts Receivable accounts.

Add AR Payments – Allows you to add payment items to the Payments tab on the patient's Accounts Receivable profile.

Edit/Delete AR Payments – Allows you to edit and delete payment items from the Payments tab on the patient's Accounts Receivable profile.

Run AR Reports – Allows you to access the AR Adjustment Audit Report and the AR Taxes Breakdown Report.

View Credit Card Numbers – Allows you to view, add, delete, and edit patient credit card entries.

Allow Credit Card Password Management – Allows you to access the credit card password manager, located in the Utilities menu.

Allow Merges – Allows you to merge duplicate patient, drug, and doctor records.

Allow Viewing History Records – Allows you to view history records from the Patient, Drug, and Doctor screens.

Allow Use of Drug Update Utility – Allows you to update drug configuration and drug fields for multiple drug records at the same time.

Allow Manual Communication Queue Changes – Allows you to manually change the communication queue. Only applicable to pharmacies with the Kroll Outbound Call Module (OCM).



View Deleted Faxes/Network Scans – Allows you to view deleted inbound/outbound faxes and network scans.

Maintenance Permissions

Change Plans – Allows you to access the Plans tab in the Plans/Pricing screen.

Change Pricing – Allows you to access the Strategies, Strategy Exceptions, Drug Price Groups, Patient Price Groups, and Copay tabs on the Plans/Pricing screen.

Change Master Lists – Allows you to access the menus in the Master Lists screen.

Change Users – Allows you to access the Users and Groups screen.

Change Sig Codes – Allows you to add, edit, and delete Sig codes from the Edit Sig Codes screen.

Change Vendor List – Allows you to add, edit, and delete vendors in the Edit Vendor List screen.

Change Nursing Homes – Allows you to add, edit, and delete nursing home information in the Edit Nursing Home List screen.

Change Adjudication Config – Allows you to make changes to adjudication configuration.

Change Head Office Config – Allows you to access the Head Office Configuration Parameters screen.

Change Store Config – Allows you to access the Store-Level Configuration Parameters screen.

Change Services Config – Allows you to access the Services Configuration screen.

Change Workflow Config – Allows you to access the Workflow Configuration screen.

Change Workstation Config – Allows you to access the Workstation Configuration screen.

Change Central Fill Config – Allows you to access the Central Fill Configuration screen. This option is only available to pharmacies that use the Central Fill module.

Change Province – Allows you to change the system's default province.

Change User Permissions – Allows you to access the Edit Permissions screens.

Change Mail Distribution Lists – Allows you to edit mail distribution lists.

Manager – Signifies that the user is in the Manager group.



Printers

Printers can be configured by accessing **File** > **Configuration** > **Printers**. The **Printer Configuration** screen will appear, displaying all detected/installed printers.

			Ð	8.
Prestar	Emulatex	Let Other	Top Offset Ber Code	
US 72 27 76 102/2Designer GK/420t	Laser		8	
(Pretandin)DEV/T858	Lever		4	
/PRHTSR//USJawwark TMS2N	Leger	0	4.	
(pmtarv8104erox94C2855PCL6v8	Laser			
(pretend)(Lovnak N0511-Devalop)	Leopi		0	
(printervoler/A2Decsigner GK/420)	Locar		8	
Fex	Leoai			
Jankatomic's	Laper	0	8	
Laxiverk T692 (MS)	Legal			
MicrosoftXPS Document Wither	Liner		8	

To edit a printer entry, double-click the printer name or highlight the printer name and click **Edit**. The **Edit Printer Settings** screen will appear.

of the Posts Latting Manual	
1172.77 JB 18252Denig	ner GKR28
Enulation Devel Bar Code:	Labor Others Lati Others Top Other: 8 mm Eat
Tray (Celault tray) Menust lead	See Detsut Dateut
1 × a	X Cence



- **Emulation**: Select from Laser, Thermal, Epson, Okidata, or Toshiba. Ensure you select the appropriate emulation for the printer you are setting up (e.g., do not configure thermal emulation for a laser printer).
- **Bar Code**: Enter a barcode number that will be used to select a printer when filling an Rx. This will allow you to print vial labels using a scanner.
- Label Offsets: Use the label offsets controls to adjust label alignment.
- **Tray options**: The displayed printer trays depend on your printer hardware. Double-click an entry or highlight an entry and click **Edit** to edit a tray. The **Edit Tray Settings** form will appear. Select a paper size for the tray and click **OK**.

🤝 Edit Tray Settings	1000	23
Manual feed		ĺ
Paper size: Default		•
🗸 ОК	X Cancel	

Printer Stocks

Printer stocks can be configured by accessing **File** > **Configuration** > **Printer Stocks**. The **Edit Printer Stocks** screen will appear.

			х
Printer Stocks (1)		F2(Ins D
Description	Document Type	Label Style	1
Kroll laser label	Laser label	Kroll Laser Label	

Click **Ins** to add a new printer stock or **F2** to edit an existing printer stock. The **Edit Printer Stock** form will appear.

Active		
Description	Kroll Laser Label	
Document Type	Laserlabel	*
Label Style	Kroll Laser Label	

• **Description**: Enter a descriptive name for the printer stock.



- **Document Type**: Select a document type. Options include Laser label, Dot matrix label, Thermal label, and Report. Once you select a document type, the Label Style menu will appear.
- Label Style: The available label styles depend on your selected document type.

Click **OK** when you are finished.

Services Configuration

Services configuration can be set by accessing **File** > **Configuration** > **Services Configuration**. The **Services Configuration** screen will appear.

The Alter Denvis	Papoleg Serves (Sect Mart 10000-7960 Part 2018 Collect 2016)
Automotical Dates	SRIGHTER Server 2000/1100 Stort reary 2010-00
Adult also Device Instel TO DEV PHER Flag HERT (Device) (TTTT)	PODSector mail 1000-7400 Aut (801) Crown B(11)
Heingrood Autoria Heine TO-OXV-THED Paint TO-OXV	
Hard TODO/THES Part 2010 (Denut 2014)	
10	Alexa

Specify where each service is located by entering the name of the host computer in the **Host** field located below each service type. Ports can be changed for each service if the service has been set up to operate on a port that is different from the default ports.



Workstation Configuration Parameters

This section describes the various configuration settings that are available in **File** > **Configuration** > **Work Station** > **This Workstation**.

Label Printers

This section describes the configuration settings available on the Label Printers tab.

Stock	Input Deveces Gabelle Bactup G	anenti Woldow	in the second
Stock	Parity		100 Bachel
and the second s	A STORE	Tray	Detail
Kyoli Lanni Labeta	Leenark 7652 (MS)	Tray 1	*
FOL Constands		Edit Franker D	ofendions.

F2 – Allows you to modify the settings of each configured printer.

Ins – Allows you to add a new printer and configure stocks and trays.

Del – Allows you to delete the configured printers.

PCL Commands – Allow you to set tray options that are sent as RAW PCL commands to the printer.

Edit Printer Definitions – Allows you to manage the following printer types: IE, Laser, Thermal, and Oki Data. Also allows you to configure custom barcodes that allow scanning from handheld devices to initiate automatic printing. You can also modify the offsets to move labels left/right and up/down.



Other Printers

This section describes the configuration settings available on the **Other Printers** tab.

			HES BOALS
er Proters Input Dev	Acus Labela	Backup General Workfow	🕶 On 🛶
		Kroll Care Printer	
		Printer	
	•	Tray	
	er Ponters Input Dev	er Pronters Input Deukces Labels	er Proviers Input Devices Labels Backup General Workflow Kroll Core Printer Printer Tray

Report Printer – Allows you to configure the printer that will be used for printing reports. Select a **Printer** and **Tray** from the menus.

Kroll Care Printer – Allows you to configure the printer that will be used for printing Kroll Care leaflets.





Input Devices

This section describes the configuration settings available on the Input Devices tab.

(dbai Promers) (Mar Prome	M. soncertes Pape	Dechap General Workbow	A COL
Scamer (scriptimages an	id doctor signatures)	Camera (Jafer/Ipicture)	_
			-
Resolution (DPI) 100	Mode Gray -	Paraphaton (DP) * 300 ·	
JPES Quely 40	2 Receive Cop	JPEGOwity III	
Bugmen	0	"The safety may not be surgrand by user	canate
Contrait	0	Signature Tabler	
Seturation	0	about sumational tablets	- identi-
II This scenes auto-ong	outhe image	Could not load kit of signature terms	alle.

Scanner – Allows you to configure a scanner for importing documents and images.

Resolution – Allows you to configure the dots per inch for higher and lower resolution scans. The default is 100DPI.

Mode – Allows you to specify whether documents and images are scanned in grey scale, black and white, or colour. Set to grey scale by default.

JPEG Quality – Allows you to compress the image without compromising the quality of the image. Maximum is 50%. Set to 40% by default.

Iterative Crop – Allows for expansive cropping options for more precise image cropping. The cycle is repeated several times until the image border is no longer visible or minimally visible.

Brightness – Allows you to modify the lighting on the scanned image.

Contrast – Allows you to adjust the sharpness of colours of the scanned image.

Saturation – Allows you to adjust the intensity of the scanned images colour.



This Scanner auto-crops the image – Auto-crops scanned images once they are imported into the system.

Camera – Allows you to configure a camera device.

Resolution DPI – Allows you to configure the dots per inch from a picture taken from the camera. Default is 300DPI.

JPEG Quality – Allows you to compress images without compromising the image quality. Set to 80% by default.

Signature Tablet – If you have signature tables configured in the Kroll Device Helper, a list of configured signature tablets will appear in the menu. Select a configured signature tablet and click **Identify**. This will ensure you are prompted to sign the electronic signature when patient or pharmacist signatures are required.

Labels

This section describes the configuration settings available on the Labels tab.

Labor Penters Other Presson Sugard	Several Laboration	Backup Cam		voridon.	- Real
East & caller	•	FortGox 11	•		Prot Test Page
••• If this header setting is left empty.	fhe sitore header	netting with the set	ed in al	wat ***	100.0
*** If this header setting is left empty.	De store header	anding will be us	ad rat	wat ***	

The **Labels** tab allows you to configure a custom label header, which overwrites what is configured in **File** > **Configuration** > **Store**. Use the controls to specify the **Font**, **Font Size**, and make the text bold (**B**), italic (*I*), or underlined (\underline{U}).



Print Test Page – Prints a test page so you can preview the custom label header.

Backup

This section describes the configuration settings available on the **Backup** tab.



Warn if backup file is older than 2 days – Displays a warning when you logs into Kroll for the first time to inform you that the configured backup is older than two days.

Backup Location – Allows you to configure the file to be backed up each day.



General

This section describes the configuration settings available on the **General** tab.

These Configuration	and the second
Label Protect Other Protect Ingut Develop Labels Backup Garante Workhow	-
Elletik screen after 8 minutes	
18 Use on ecreen Autobant in truch mode	
Kroll Device Helper	
IT Lounch Eroli Device Helper on Statup IT Auto-detect Devices	
Client Tjipa Windows Thick Client	
A Contract of Contract	

Blank screen after [x] minutes – Allows you to specify how many minutes should pass before the touch pickup station is locked.

Use on-screen keyboard in touch mode – Allows you to use the on-screen keyboard to input entries. This setting is enabled by default.

Launch Kroll Device Helper on Startup – Automatically launches the Kroll Device Helper when Kroll is launched.

Auto-detect Devices – Automatically detects barcodes on scanners and signature pads.

Client Type – Allows you to configure the current environment. If the user environment is using the device locally then Windows Thick client should be enabled. If you are using an RDP with a Simply Core USB Redirector to redirect the USB device to the RDP environment, then Thin Client (Simply Core USB Redirector) should be used. If you is using RDP with Fabulatech USB Redirector to redirect the USB device to the RDP environment, then Thin Client (Fabulatech USB Redirector) should be used. If you are using RDP with Wyse TCX to redirect the USB device to the RDP environment, then Thin Client (Wyse TCX) Redirector should be used.



Workflow

This section describes the configuration settings available on the **Workflow** tab.



Workflow Queues to Enable on Startup – Displays a list of workflow queues that you can assign to the Dashboard of a particular station. The station is only allowed to action upon queues that have been enabled.



Who to Call Phone List

If you encounter problems using Kroll, refer to the phone list below. Kroll offers specialized support depending on the equipment involved.

Equipment	Supported by	Contact
Workstations	Kroll	866-285-4457
Printers	Kroll	866-285-4457
Fax Machines	Kroll	866-285-4457
IVR Servers	Kroll	866-285-4457



Kroll Helpdesk Information

Head Office – Toronto

220 Duncan Mills Road Suite 201 Toronto, Ontario M3B 3J5 Tel: 416-383-1010 Toll Free: 1-800-263-5876 Fax: 416-383-0001 <u>support@kroll.ca</u>

Western Canada – Edmonton

#313, 9622 – 42nd Avenue NW Edmonton, Alberta T6E 5Y4

Eastern Canada – Dartmouth

33 Ochterloney Street, Suite 260 Dartmouth, Nova Scotia B2Y 4P5